

# **CURRENT STATUS OF CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION**

Value-Added Report

*Prepared for:*

Andrea McNemar

National Energy Technology Laboratory  
U.S. Department of Energy  
3610 Collins Ferry Road  
PO Box 880, M/S P03D  
Morgantown, WV 26507-0880

Cooperative Agreement No. DE-FC26-05NT42592

*Prepared by:*

Robert M. Cowan  
Melanie D. Jensen  
Peng Pei  
Edward N. Steadman  
John A. Harju

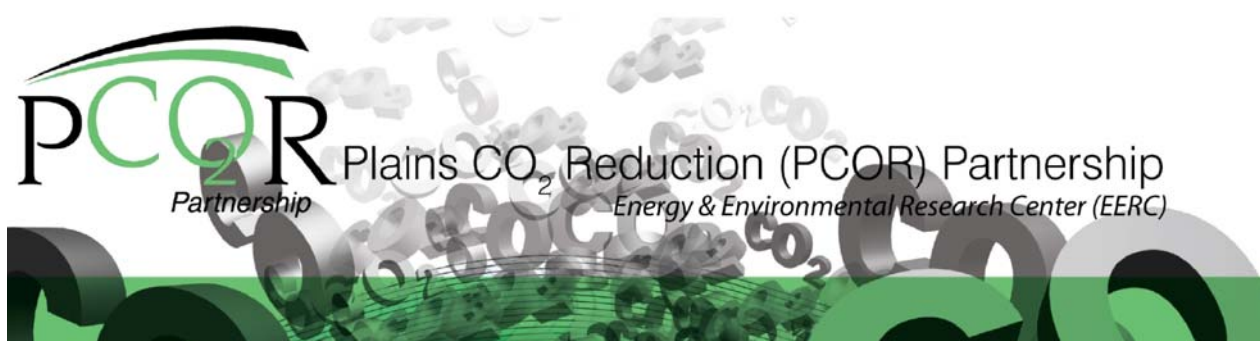
Energy & Environmental Research Center  
University of North Dakota  
15 North 23rd Street, Stop 9018  
Grand Forks, ND 58202-9018

## **DOE DISCLAIMER**

This report was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government, nor any agency thereof, nor any of their employees makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or any agency thereof. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or any agency thereof.

## **EERC DISCLAIMER**

**LEGAL NOTICE** This research report was prepared by the Energy & Environmental Research Center (EERC), an agency of the University of North Dakota, as an account of work sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory. Because of the research nature of the work performed, neither the EERC nor any of its employees makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement or recommendation by the EERC.



## **CURRENT STATUS OF CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION**

### **ABSTRACT**

The Energy & Environmental Research Center has prepared an overview of the current status of carbon capture technology development and application. The overview covers technologies that apply to the three combustion platforms: precombustion, during combustion (oxycombustion and chemical-looping combustion), and postcombustion. The technologies reviewed fall into the categories of physical and chemical absorption; physical and chemical adsorption; oxygen-, hydrogen-, and carbon dioxide-CO<sub>2</sub>-permeable membrane processes; cryogenic processes; mineralization; and photosynthesis and chemical and biochemical reduction processes. The document provides an overview of the technical basis for each separation technique and information on nearly 100 technologies and/or research efforts.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF FIGURES .....	iii
LIST OF TABLES .....	vi
NOMENCLATURE .....	vii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	xii
INTRODUCTION .....	1
CO <sub>2</sub> CAPTURE PLATFORMS .....	1
Precombustion .....	1
During Combustion .....	3
Oxycombustion .....	3
Chemical-Looping Combustion .....	6
Postcombustion .....	7
CO <sub>2</sub> CAPTURE AND SEPARATION TECHNOLOGIES .....	8
Absorption .....	9
Physical Absorption Technologies .....	9
Commercially Available Chemical Absorption Technologies .....	15
Pilot- and Demonstration-Scale Chemical Absorption Technologies .....	22
Developing Technologies for Chemical Absorption .....	36
Adsorption .....	51
ADA–Environmental Solutions Adsorbent Screening Study .....	53
Physical Adsorption (TSA, PSA, and ESA) .....	54
Chemical Adsorption .....	59
Membranes .....	66
Air Separation for Oxycombustion and Gasification .....	70
Hydrogen Separation and Integrated Precombustion Capture Systems .....	71
Postcombustion Capture .....	77
Cryogenic Cooling .....	81
Cryogenic Carbon Capture System .....	81
Controlled Freeze Zone (CFZ) Cryogenic CO <sub>2</sub> Separation Process .....	82
Mineralization .....	82
Alcoa – CO <sub>2</sub> Capture Process with Bauxite Waste .....	83
Alkaline Fly Ash-Based CO <sub>2</sub> Capture .....	84
Accelerated Weathering .....	85
Calera .....	85

Continued . . .



## TABLES OF CONTENTS (continued)

C-Quest Chemical Sorbent System .....	87
SkyMine <sup>®</sup> Process .....	87
New Sky Energy .....	87
Cemtrex – Carbondox Process .....	88
Reduction .....	88
Photosynthesis .....	88
Chemical and Biochemical Processes .....	90
 EVALUATION AND DIRECT COMPARISON OF CAPTURE TECHNOLOGIES BY THE PCO <sub>2</sub> C .....	 93
 SUMMARY .....	 93
 REFERENCES .....	 94
 INDEX .....	 123
 CO <sub>2</sub> CAPTURE TECHNOLOGIES .....	 Appendix A

## LIST OF FIGURES

1	Schematic of precombustion CO <sub>2</sub> capture .....	2
2	Schematic of an oxycombustion system .....	4
3	Chemical-looping combustion .....	6
4	Schematic for postcombustion CO <sub>2</sub> capture.....	7
5	Carbon capture technology categories .....	8
6	Chemical solvent-based absorber–stripper for CO <sub>2</sub> capture .....	10
7	CO <sub>2</sub> loading capacity of different solvents .....	11
8	Selexol process schematic.....	12
9	Process scheme for the Rectisol process .....	14
10	Regeneration efficiency in the desorber for a reboiler duty of 2.5–8.5 MW .....	17
11	Decreasing thermal energy requirement for use of chemical solvents in commercial-scale CO <sub>2</sub> capture plants.....	17
12	The Fluor Econamine FG Plus for coal-fired power plant flue gas .....	20
13	MHI CO <sub>2</sub> capture reference plants .....	21
14	Benfield process .....	23
15	Aker Clean Carbon’s MTU for testing chemical solvent-based CO <sub>2</sub> capture.....	24
16	ALSTOM CAP.....	25
17	Simplified process flow diagram of the Cansolv SO <sub>2</sub> –CO <sub>2</sub> integrated capture process .....	28
18	HTC Pureenergy CCS system.....	30
19	BASF screening of substances for use in chemical absorption CO <sub>2</sub> capture .....	31
20	Postcombustion CO <sub>2</sub> capture pilot plant in Niederaussem, Germany.....	31

Continued . . .

## LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

21	Powerspan's proprietary solvent ECO <sub>2</sub> process.....	32
22	Sargas process .....	34
23	Amino acid–salt absorption reaction scheme.....	35
24	Membrane absorption with gas on shell side .....	37
25	Cost comparison of CORAL solvents to MEA.....	38
26	Akermin immobilized carbonic anhydrase .....	42
27	Conceptual illustration of the Carbozyme contained liquid membrane permeator.....	42
28	Carbozyme proprietary absorber–stripper system.....	43
29	Relative CO <sub>2</sub> transfer rate using no enzyme (blue), enzyme immobilized to column packing (red), and enzyme suspended in solution (green) .....	44
30	Relative improvement in CO <sub>2</sub> absorption observed in five chemical absorption solutions .....	44
31	IVCAP process.....	45
32	Synthetic small-molecule catalysts based on the active center of carbonic anhydrase.....	47
33	Capture mechanism of a one-component reversible ionic liquid.....	50
34	General scheme for PSA .....	52
35	Classification of adsorbent types based on ADA–ES screening tests.....	54
36	Porous cage structure of zeolite ZSM-5 .....	55
37	ATMI's adsorbent carbon materials.....	56
38	Schematic of SRI International novel carbon sorbent system.....	57
39	Scheme showing the steps employed in the ESA process to capture CO <sub>2</sub> from flue gases .....	58

Continued . . .

## LIST OF FIGURES (continued)

40	RTI International capture process using dry regenerable sorbent.....	60
41	Dry carbonate process .....	61
42	Examples of MOF structures.....	63
43	CO <sub>2</sub> capture unit with metal monolithic amine-grafted zeolites .....	66
44	Work required to develop membrane separation technologies .....	68
45	Types of membranes used in separations.....	68
46	Separation behavior in membranes .....	69
47	Gas flow paths in membrane modules .....	69
48	Eltron's oxygen transport membrane .....	72
49	Schematic of catalytic membrane reactor with oxygen transport membrane and photomicrograph of the oxygen-permeable CMR.....	73
50	Eltron's hydrogen transport membrane.....	74
51	Sketch of the new HMR Process with HMR syngas reactor and separate CO <sub>2</sub> removal unit.....	75
52	HMR monolith .....	75
53	CO <sub>2</sub> /N <sub>2</sub> selectivity versus CO <sub>2</sub> permeance plot comparing membrane performance.....	78
54	MTR's process design for flue gas CO <sub>2</sub> capture .....	79
55	Packing design of the MTR membrane modules .....	79
56	Flow diagram for the CCC process .....	81
57	ExxonMobil CFZ technology.....	83
58	Alcoa CO <sub>2</sub> capture system.....	84

Continued . . .

## **LIST OF FIGURES (continued)**

59	Accelerated weathering of high-magnesium-content minerals .....	85
60	Calera CO <sub>2</sub> capture and mineralization process .....	86
61	Electrochemical generation of alkalinity for the Calera CO <sub>2</sub> capture and mineralization process .....	86

## **LIST OF TABLES**

1	Performance Penalties of a Chilled Ammonia CO <sub>2</sub> Separation System .....	26
2	List of Cansolv CO <sub>2</sub> Pilot Projects Through Early 2008 .....	28
3	Five Reactor System Types for Use of Solid Sorbents .....	53

## NOMENCLATURE

AAP	advanced amine process
ADA–ES	ADA–Environmental Solutions
ADEME	French Environment and Energy Management Agency
AEP	American Electric Power
AHPC	activated hot potassium carbonate
aMDEA	activated methyldiethanolamine
Ar	argon
ARPA-E	Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy
As	arsenic
ASU	air separation unit
atm	atmosphere
ATMI	Advanced Technology Materials, Inc.
AVS	Antelope Valley Station
AZEP	advanced zero emission power plant
Btu	British thermal unit
°C	degree Celsius
CA	carbonic anhydrase
CaCO <sub>3</sub>	calcium carbonate
CaO	calcium oxide
CAP	chilled ammonia process
CCC	cryogenic carbon capture
CCP	CO <sub>2</sub> Capture Project
CCPI	Clean Coal Power Initiative
CCS	carbon capture and storage
CDCL	coal direct chemical looping
CFCMS	carbon fiber composite molecular sieve
CFZ	controlled-freeze zone
CLC	chemical-looping combustion
CMR	catalytic membrane reactor
CO	carbon monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
COE	cost of electricity
COS	carbonyl sulfide
CSM	Colorado School of Mines
CTI	Cansolv Technologies, Inc.
DCC	direct-contact cooler
DEA	diethanolamine
DEP	Department of Environmental Protection
DGA	diglycolamine
DICP	Dalian Institute of Chemical Physics
DIPA	diisopropanolamine
DMC	dimethylcarbonate

Continued . . .

## NOMENCLATURE (continued)

DOE	U.S. Department of Energy
DSME	Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co. Ltd.
ECBM	enhanced coalbed methane
ECN	Energieonderzoek Centrum Nederland (Netherlands Energy Research Foundation)
ECO	electrocatalytic oxidation
EERC	Energy & Environmental Research Center
EET	Environmental Energy Technology, Inc.
EOR	enhanced oil recovery
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
EPRI	Electric Power Research Institute
ESA	electrical swing adsorption
ESP	electrostatic precipitator
°F	degree Fahrenheit
FGD	flue gas desulfurization
GTI	Gas Technology Institute
H <sub>2</sub>	hydrogen
H <sub>2</sub> S	hydrogen sulfide
ha	hectare
HAMR	hybrid adsorption membrane reactor
HAS	hyperbranched aluminosilica
HCl	hydrochloric acid
Hg	mercury
HHV	higher heating value
hr	hour
HR	heat of reaction
HMR	hydrogen membrane reformer
IGCC	integrated gasification combined cycle
IL	ionic liquid
IMPACCT	Innovative Materials & Processes for Advanced Carbon Capture Technologies
INEEL	Idaho National Energy and Engineering Laboratory
ISGS	Illinois State Geological Survey
ITM	ion transport membrane
IVCAP	integrated vacuum carbonate absorption process
K <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	potassium carbonate
KHCO <sub>3</sub>	potassium bicarbonate
kg	kilogram
KHMAS	Kvaerner Hybrid Membrane Absorption System
kJ	kilojoules
KM CDR	Kansai Mitsubishi Carbon Dioxide Recovery
kW <sub>e</sub>	kilowatt electrical
kWh	kilowatt hour

Continued . . .

## NOMENCLATURE (continued)

kW <sub>th</sub>	kilowatt thermal
kPa	kilopascal
LANL	Los Alamos National Laboratory
lb	pound
LDH	layered double hydroxide
LHV	lower heating value
LP	low pressure
m	meter
m <sup>3</sup>	cubic meter
MCM	mixed conducting membrane
MDEA	methyldiethanolamine
MEA	monoethanolamine
MgCO <sub>3</sub>	magnesium carbonate
MgO	magnesium oxide
Mg(OH) <sub>2</sub>	magnesium hydroxide
MHI	Mitsubishi Heavy Industries
MJ	megajoules
MMBtu	million Btu
MPCRF	multipollutant control research facility
MOF	metal organic framework
MPa	megapascal
MR	membrane reactor
MTR	Membrane Technology & Research, Inc.
MTU	mobile test unit
MVA	monitoring, verification, and accounting
MW	megawatt
MWe	megawatt electrical
MWh	megawatt hour
N <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen
NAM	N-acetylmorpholine
NaCl	sodium chloride
Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub>	sodium carbonate
NaHCO <sub>3</sub>	sodium bicarbonate
NaOH	sodium hydroxide
NETL	National Energy Technology Laboratory
NFM	N-formylmorpholine
NH <sub>3</sub>	ammonia
Nm <sup>3</sup>	normal cubic meter
NMP	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide
NO <sub>x</sub>	nitrogen oxides

Continued . . .



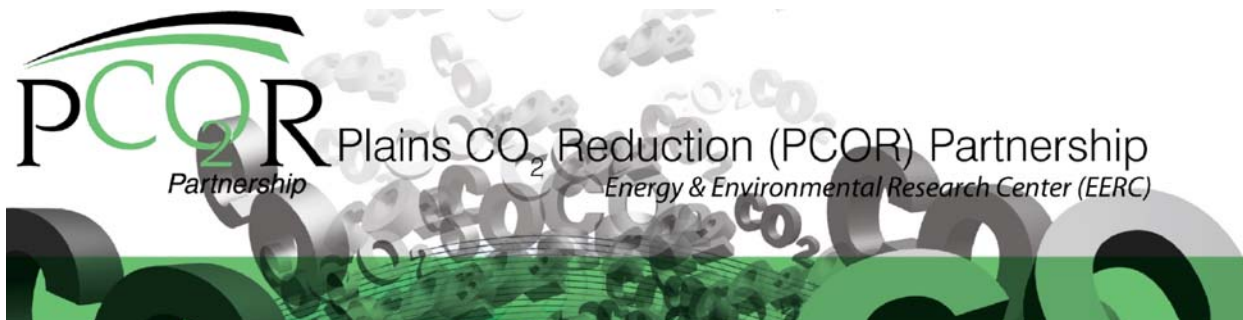
## NOMENCLATURE (continued)

NSE	New Sky Energy
NSG	Neumann Systems Group, Inc.
NTUA	National Technical University of Athens
O <sub>2</sub>	oxygen
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory
PAMAM	poly(amidoamine)
PBI	polybenzimidazole
pc	pulverized coal
PCCC	postcombustion carbon capture
PCO <sub>2</sub> C	Partnership for Carbon Capture
PCOR	Plains CO <sub>2</sub> Reduction (Partnership)
Pd	palladium
PDC	Process Design Center
PEEK	polyether ether ketone
PFBC	pressurized fluidized-bed combustion
PNGC	pressurized natural gas combustion
PNNL	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory
POSTCAP™	Siemens Technology for postcombustion CO <sub>2</sub> capture
ppm	parts per million
ppmv	parts per million by volume
PSA	pressure swing adsorption
psi	pounds per square inch
psia	pounds per square inch absolute (gauge pressure plus barometric pressure, which is about 14.7 psi)
psig	pounds per square inch gauge
PTFE	polytetrafluoroethylene
PVDF	polyvinylidene fluoride
PZ	piperazine
RITE	Research Institute of Innovative Technology for the Earth
RTIL	room-temperature ionic liquid
scfd	standard cubic feet per day
SCR	selective catalytic reduction
SEWGS	sorption-enhanced water–gas shift
SO <sub>2</sub>	sulfur dioxide
SO <sub>3</sub>	sulfur trioxide
SO <sub>x</sub>	sulfur oxides
SRI	Stanford Research Institute
STEP	Solar Thermal Electrochemical Photo (carbon capture)
TEA	triethanolamine
TIPS	ThermoEnergy Integrated Power System
TRE	theoretical regeneration energy
TSA	temperature swing adsorption

Continued . . .

## NOMENCLATURE (continued)

tonne	metric ton
ton	short ton
UTRC	United Technologies Research Center
vol%	volume percent
VP SA	vacuum pressure swing adsorption
VSA	vacuum swing adsorption
WGS	water–gas shift
ZIF	zeolitic imidazolate framework



## **CURRENT STATUS OF CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION**

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Industries around the world are investigating ways to decrease their carbon footprint as concerns are raised about the effects of carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) as a greenhouse gas. These methods include improving process efficiencies so that less carbon-based fuel is used, switching to fuels with lower fossil carbon content (e.g., biomass or biomass blends, augmentation by wind or solar power), and capture of the CO<sub>2</sub> produced for either beneficial reuse or for permanent storage. CO<sub>2</sub> capture, which will be required at most, if not all, existing power generation facilities to meet the current national CO<sub>2</sub> reduction goals, is currently an expensive process. For this reason, considerable effort is being focused on the development of more efficient, cost-effective capture techniques. This report identifies and briefly discusses carbon capture technologies that are currently available and/or under development. The vendors who are involved in the sale and/or development of these technologies are also identified, as are the key technical references, which provide technical and economic details for those readers interested in investigating the individual capture technologies in more detail.

The CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies that are addressed in this report are summarized in Figure ES-1, which provides an illustration of the technical approaches that can be taken to effect the capture of CO<sub>2</sub> derived from fossil fuel combustion. As shown, there are three opportunities, or platforms, for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> from fossil fuel combustion systems: before (pre), during (through combustion modification), and after (post) combustion. The specific categories of CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies that are available for use in one or more of these platforms include absorption, adsorption, membranes, and other techniques such as mineralization, reduction, and cryogenic methods. The Plains CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction (PCOR) Partnership has gathered information on the state of the art of these CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies as applied to each of these three platforms. Every effort has been made to provide the most comprehensive information possible, but because of the proprietary and dynamic nature of technology development, not every CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology currently under development has been included. This report summarizes most of the relevant technologies for which information is currently available.

### **Precombustion**

Precombustion removal refers to near-complete capture of the CO<sub>2</sub> prior to fuel combustion and is usually implemented in conjunction with gasification (of coal, coke, waste biomass, or residual oil) or steam reforming/partial oxidation of natural gas to produce syngas, which contains carbon monoxide and hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>). Subsequent conversion via the water-gas shift reaction produces CO<sub>2</sub> from the CO, resulting in H<sub>2</sub>-rich syngas. This syngas (often with

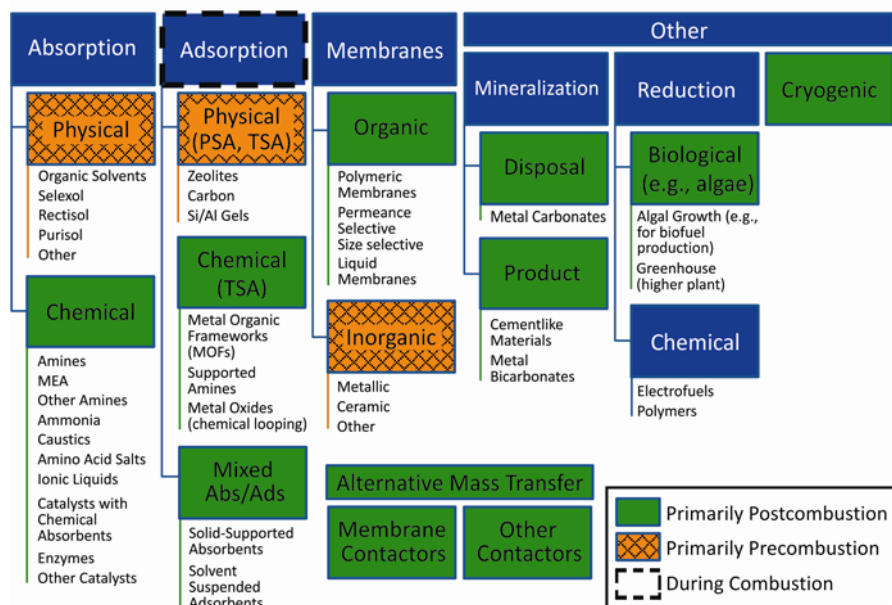


Figure ES-1. Carbon capture technology categories.

nitrogen added for temperature control) can be combusted in gas turbines, boilers, or furnaces. Purified H<sub>2</sub> can be used in fuel cells.

Typical CO<sub>2</sub> stream concentrations before capture are 25 to 40 volume percent at pressures ranging from 360 to 725 psia. This high partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub>, relative to that of combustion flue gas, enables separation using physical solvents. A physical solvent utilizes the pressure-dependent solubility of CO<sub>2</sub> in the solvent (as opposed to a chemical reaction with the solvent) to separate the CO<sub>2</sub> from the mixed-gas stream. Processes being developed for using physical adsorbents (e.g., zeolites, activated carbon), chemical adsorbents (e.g., metal oxides and metal hydroxides), and membrane systems including those that are selectively permeable to oxygen, hydrogen, or carbon are commercially applied in the gas-processing industries, and some are at small pilot demonstration scale for use in CO<sub>2</sub> capture, but most are currently at the research and development stage.

The majority of the commercial capture technologies, e.g., Selexol<sup>TM</sup>, Rectisol<sup>®</sup>, and Purisol<sup>®</sup>, were developed in the mid-1900s and were utilized for acid gas (hydrogen sulfide and CO<sub>2</sub>) removal by the early developers of commercial synthetic fuel (synfuel)-manufacturing plants (such as coal gasification). Hence, these technologies were an integral part of the synfuel demonstration tests that were conducted by the Synthetic Fuels Development Corporation in the early 1980s. The Synthetic Fuels Development Corporation was a U.S. government-funded corporation established in 1980 by the Synthetic Fuels Corporation *Act* to create a financial bridge for the development and construction of commercial synthetic fuel-manufacturing plants in the United States. The efforts of the corporation focused heavily on the execution of demonstration tests of coal conversion technologies throughout the country, including the Great Plains Synfuels Plant in Beulah, North Dakota. The corporation was abolished in 1985 as a result of the drop in worldwide oil prices that occurred in the early 1980s. Similarly, the use of

alkanolamines for acid gas management is also at a commercial scale, having been developed early in the 20th century, with the first patent granted in 1930. This long history of large-scale/commercial applications of these gas purification technologies has placed them as clear front runners for the precombustion capture of CO<sub>2</sub>.

### **During Combustion**

With process modification, a concentrated stream of CO<sub>2</sub> can be generated during combustion in a process called oxygen combustion, or oxycombustion. Substitution of pure oxygen for the combustion air produces a CO<sub>2</sub>-rich flue gas that requires minimum processing before use or permanent storage. Typically, the CO<sub>2</sub> can be recovered by compressing, cooling, and dehydrating the gas stream to remove traces of water that are generated during combustion. When the end use requires it, any noncondensable contaminants that may be present such as N<sub>2</sub>, nitrogen oxides oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>,) and argon can be removed by flashing in a gas–liquid separator.

The oxycombustion processes that are being developed include technologies represented by modified or retrofitted combustion units, new combustion units, and other processes that incorporate membranes into the combustion chamber (advanced zero emission power plant), combine high-pressure combustion and exhaust gas condensation (ThermoEnergy Integrated Power System), or utilize oxygen provided by metal oxide oxygen carriers to combust the fuel (chemical looping). Oxycombustion can be performed at elevated temperature which requires the use of specially designed combustion chambers (new construction) or with the recirculation of flue gas so that combustion temperatures are controlled at or near those typically used in air-fed boilers. Recirculated flue gas-based oxycombustion has the potential to be applied as a retrofit technology, but its application will require eliminating virtually all leakage of air into the combustion chamber and flue gas treatment path. Chemical-looping combustion (CLC) technologies use solid oxidant materials (e.g., metal oxides) that are recirculated from air-contact chambers to the combustion chamber through the use of moving beds or circulating fluidized beds. It is unlikely that CLC will be applied as a retrofit technology. All of the “during combustion” technologies are currently in the developmental stage.

Besides the combustion unit retrofits, which are necessary to accommodate the higher temperatures that occur during combustion in an oxygen-rich environment or to allow for flue gas recirculation as the dilution gas, the other processes are all under development at the large pilot scale or below. For example, many groups are conducting chemical-looping development studies, which include applications to the combustion of coal, petroleum coke, natural gas, and syngas as well as use in syngas and hydrogen production and incorporation into integrated gasification combined. ALSTOM has run a successful pilot-scale, 10-lb/hr chemical-looping coal combustion system and is currently involved in scaling this to 1000 lb/hr. At the same time, Eltron Research and Development has been awarded a Phase I Small Business Innovation Research project funded by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) that will develop an advanced coal gasification system based on the use of chemical looping.

In addition to the previously discussed developments, there is also a need to optimize the separation of oxygen from air, minimizing the parasitic power load associated with this unit operation of oxycombustion. Relative to coal gasification, combustion requires up to three times

the amount of pure oxygen. The air separation unit capacity and its associated parasitic power load are commensurately larger. Separation of oxygen from air is expensive and is currently performed at very large scale by cryogenic distillation. Other methods of separating oxygen for use during oxycombustion are being developed, most notably oxygen or ion transport membranes. These membranes operate at temperatures of roughly 500°C, meaning that oxygen separation can be integrated with the combustion process, providing a theoretically significant reduction in parasitic power loss and O<sub>2</sub> production cost. Oxygen transport membranes are under development by Praxair and ALSTOM Power, while an ion transport membrane process is being developed by Air Products and Chemicals. Eltron Research and Development is an ion transport membrane technology developer that has developed both O<sub>2</sub>-permeable and H<sub>2</sub>-permeable membranes.

## **Postcombustion**

The most common CO<sub>2</sub> separation platform is postcombustion, where the CO<sub>2</sub> is removed from low-pressure, low-CO<sub>2</sub>-concentration flue gas following other pollution control devices. Several types of postcombustion processes have been and are being developed to separate and remove the CO<sub>2</sub> from a flue gas stream, such as absorption, adsorption, membrane, and cryogenic processes and other methods that include mineralization for either disposal or to produce a mineral product and reduction to produce beneficial products such as fuels and/or plastics.

Postcombustion technologies range in scale. There are commercial processes that have been in use for acid gas management for many years. Some research processes are undergoing either pilot- or demonstration-scale testing. Current early-phase research and development processes involve small-scale testing of new chemicals, catalysts, membranes, and/or process configurations. Postcombustion capture technologies are critically important to meeting the national CO<sub>2</sub> emission reduction goals because they are the technologies that can be applied to the existing power generation fleet. Implementation of this emission control strategy can begin immediately through the application of available commercial technologies, but it is critical that parallel efforts continue to further optimize these technologies to improve both CO<sub>2</sub> capture efficiency and cost. Also of critical importance is the continued development of innovative techniques that are less capital- and energy-intensive, are amenable to in-plant retrofits, and can produce usable by-products from the captured CO<sub>2</sub>.

The following paragraphs describe some of the postcombustion technologies that could be applied to CO<sub>2</sub> capture from combustion systems. It is important to note that some of the technologies listed here could also be applied to precombustion applications.

### ***Absorption***

Absorption systems that are used to capture CO<sub>2</sub> include physical solvent-based absorption systems that would be applicable for precombustion applications and chemical solvent-based absorption systems for precombustion and postcombustion applications. The most typical system design for both physical and chemical solvent use involves contacting the lean solvent and the CO<sub>2</sub>-containing gas stream in an absorption tower. The loaded, or rich, solvent is then

regenerated. Physical solvents can be regenerated through pressure reduction and/or heating. Chemical solvents are generally regenerated by heating, which reverses the reaction and releases the CO<sub>2</sub>. The CO<sub>2</sub>-lean solvent is then recirculated for reuse. Amines are the most commonly used chemical absorbent for CO<sub>2</sub> separation from mixed-gas streams. The baseline amine is monoethanolamine (MEA).

Other chemical absorption systems are being developed to improve the cost-effectiveness of CO<sub>2</sub> capture through higher CO<sub>2</sub> absorption capacities, faster CO<sub>2</sub> absorption rates, reduced solvent degradation, reduced solvent corrosiveness, and lower-regeneration energy requirements. These development and/or optimization efforts, which typically are amine- or ammonia-based, range from bench to pilot scale.

New developments in the area of chemical absorption include the use of additional solvents in absorber–stripper systems, the use of enzyme-based and enzyme-inspired catalysts, the development of new absorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture, and the development of mass-transfer devices other than absorption towers.

### ***Adsorption***

Adsorption CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies remove CO<sub>2</sub> from mixed-gas streams onto the surface of solid sorbents. These sorbents generally have very high porosity, and therefore, high surface areas are available per unit mass and per unit volume. As is the case with absorption, adsorption can be a simple phase-partitioning physical adsorption or it can involve a chemical reaction between the sorbent and CO<sub>2</sub>. Regeneration of the sorbent beds is typically performed by temperature or pressure swing techniques, although work is being performed on electrical swing adsorption processes.

### ***Mixed Absorption–Adsorption***

Mixed absorption–adsorption processes are those that employ a liquid absorbent (typically a chemical absorbent) trapped in or on the solid support. These are often classified with adsorption processes because they employ similar gas–solid contact arrangements (fixed-bed, fluid-bed, or moving-bed reactors), but the actual capture process occurs in a liquid layer or liquid droplet contained on or in the support. Most commonly, the chemical sorbent is an amine, although ionic liquids are likely candidates for this type of use.

### ***Membrane Processes***

Membranes employ a permeable barrier between two fluid-phase zones. This permeable barrier provides selective transport of CO<sub>2</sub> or other gas component. Desirable membranes are highly selective and have a high permeability for the molecule to be transported. Development of successful membrane processes involves not only selection of membrane materials with favorable properties but also the development of the physical devices or membrane modules that allow the membranes to be used and the processing system in which the membrane module is employed.

Polymer membranes can also be used for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture and lower-temperature H<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> separations. These processes are a hot topic and were recently given considerable attention in a special issue of the *Journal of Membrane Science* that was dedicated to the topic “Membranes and CO<sub>2</sub> Separation.” The conclusions that may be reached from review of the papers is that, while membrane-based postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture has not yet developed to the point where it can be commercially applied, the advances being made in materials, modules, and process design show promise that membrane processes will play a role in the future.

### ***Cryogenic***

In cryogenic CO<sub>2</sub> capture, a mixed-gas stream is compressed, and the heats of compression and condensation are removed. The stream can be 1) compressed to about 1100 psia, with water used to cool the stream; 2) compressed to 250–350 psia at 10° to 70°F, dehydrated using activated alumina or silica gel, and the condensate distilled in a stripping column; or 3) dehydrated and cooled to even lower temperatures (–78.5° to –109°F or lower) in order to condense the CO<sub>2</sub>.

### ***Mineralization***

CO<sub>2</sub> capture by mineralization occurs when the CO<sub>2</sub> forms a stable mineral carbonate or bicarbonate. Typically, these materials are formed using calcium and magnesium cations. The end products of the mineralization processes can either be disposed of, sold as a product, or used to generate another useful product such as aggregate or a type of cement. Several organizations are investigating this approach to carbon sequestration, with the goal of generating revenues to offset the costs of CO<sub>2</sub> capture and sequestration.

### ***Reduction***

Reduction is the chemical transformation of the CO<sub>2</sub> to a reduced state through the input of energy. This concept incorporates the conversion of CO<sub>2</sub> into an organic compound such as a polycarbonate plastic, a fuel, or some other desired product. The process makes sense from an energy balance perspective only when the product is of high value, the fuel is effectively an energy storage product made from an intermittent energy supply source (e.g., wind, solar), and/or the fuel produced is useful in ways that the original source fuel was not (e.g., production of a transportation fuel from coal-derived CO<sub>2</sub>). While many projects dealing with the beneficial reuse of CO<sub>2</sub> will use precaptured and prepurified CO<sub>2</sub>, some projects will be focused on the direct capture of the CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas (after removal of common contaminants).

CO<sub>2</sub> capture also can be coordinated with reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> to a beneficial use product. This approach is being performed and/or investigated in closed-environment agriculture for growth of flowers and food crops and in coordination with the growth of algae, microalgae, and cyanobacteria used in the production of biofuels. The reducing equivalents for these processes are provided through the photosynthetic capture of solar energy.



## **Evaluation of Capture Technologies**

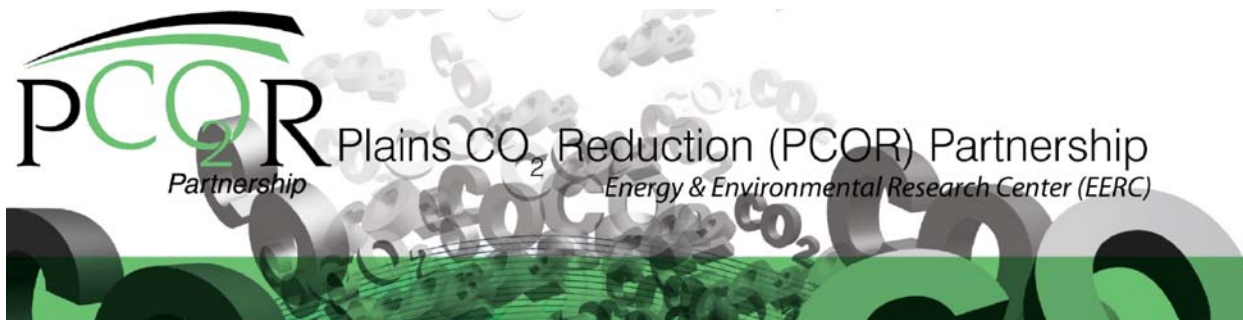
The Partnership for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture at the Energy & Environmental Research Center is a multienterprise-funded (DOE, utility, and industry participants) program separate from the PCOR Partnership that is focused on CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology testing, demonstration, and development. Oxycombustion and postcombustion testing capabilities were added to an existing fuel-flexible combustion test unit (coal, natural gas, biomass). This system already included a selective catalytic reduction unit, an electrostatic precipitator, a fabric filter, wet flue gas desulfurization, and a spray dryer absorber as well as facilities for testing ash fouling, flame behavior, and other aspects of concern with respect to coal combustion. Oxycombustion tests using pure O<sub>2</sub> and recycled flue gas yielded flue gas CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations as high as 85% and over 90% for short periods of time. The retrofit for postcombustion capture included the addition of a solvent absorber–stripper system for CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Three solvents have been tested to date: MEA as a base case, a mixture of methyldiethanolamine MDEA and piperazine, and a proprietary solvent, H3-1, from Hitachi. Engineering economic analysis performed based on the experimental results from the oxycombustion and postcombustion tests revealed that the least-cost alternative in terms of both energy penalty and cost of electricity was the use of H3-1. Future work will include testing of additional solvents as well as the Neumann Systems Group contactor as an alternative to the traditional column-based absorber–stripper. Solid sorbent testing is planned as well.

## **Summary of Capture Technologies**

Appendix A summarizes the technologies included in this Executive Summary and described in more detail in the report. The reader can use the appendix to make comparisons between technologies within various broad topics. The main body of this report includes descriptions of the various technologies that were derived from publicly available literature. For more detail about a particular technology, the reader is invited to explore the sources listed for that technology.

## **Conclusion**

Considerable effort is being expended to develop a variety of cost-effective CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies. Some technologies exist that can likely be applied in the near term, while others will require many years of development, testing, and demonstration. A few of the technologies offer the hope of being “game changers”—technologies that dramatically reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at very low cost. Even so, there is still room for all entities with an interest or expertise in the area of CO<sub>2</sub> capture to be involved in addressing this critical research need as well as a vital need for continued funding in the area.



## **CURRENT STATUS OF CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION**

### **INTRODUCTION**

As concerns are raised about the effects of greenhouse gas emissions, primarily carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), industries around the world are investigating ways to decrease their carbon footprint. These methods include improving process efficiencies so that less carbon-based fuel is used, switching to fuels with lower fossil carbon content (e.g., biomass or biomass blends, augmentation by wind or solar power), and capture of the CO<sub>2</sub> produced for either beneficial reuse or for permanent storage. Because CO<sub>2</sub> capture is currently an expensive process, considerable effort is being focused on the development of more efficient, cost-effective capture techniques.

There are three opportunities to capture CO<sub>2</sub> from a fossil fuel combustion system: before, during (through combustion modification), and after combustion. This report, prepared by the Plains CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction (PCOR) Partnership, discusses the state of the art in CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies for each of these three platforms. Every effort has been made to make it as comprehensive as possible, but because of the proprietary and dynamic nature of technology development, it is not realistic to assume that every CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology currently under development has been included.

### **CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE PLATFORMS**

#### **Precombustion**

Precombustion removal refers to near-complete capture of CO<sub>2</sub> prior to fuel combustion and is usually implemented in conjunction with gasification (of coal, coke, waste biomass, or residual oil) or steam reforming/partial oxidation of natural gas to produce syngas, which contains carbon monoxide (CO) and hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>). Subsequent conversion via the water–gas shift (WGS) reaction produces CO<sub>2</sub> from the CO, resulting in H<sub>2</sub>-rich syngas. This syngas (often with nitrogen [N<sub>2</sub>] added for temperature control) can be combusted in gas turbines, boilers, or furnaces or, when the H<sub>2</sub> is sufficiently purified, used in fuel cells. Figure 1 is a flow sheet showing precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The ultimate precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture facility for use in power generation is an integrated gasification combined cycle (IGCC) system employing CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) FutureGen Initiative was targeted toward building a full-scale facility that would serve as an example of the use of this process. On August 5, 2010, DOE announced FutureGen 2.0 as an advanced oxycombustion technology-

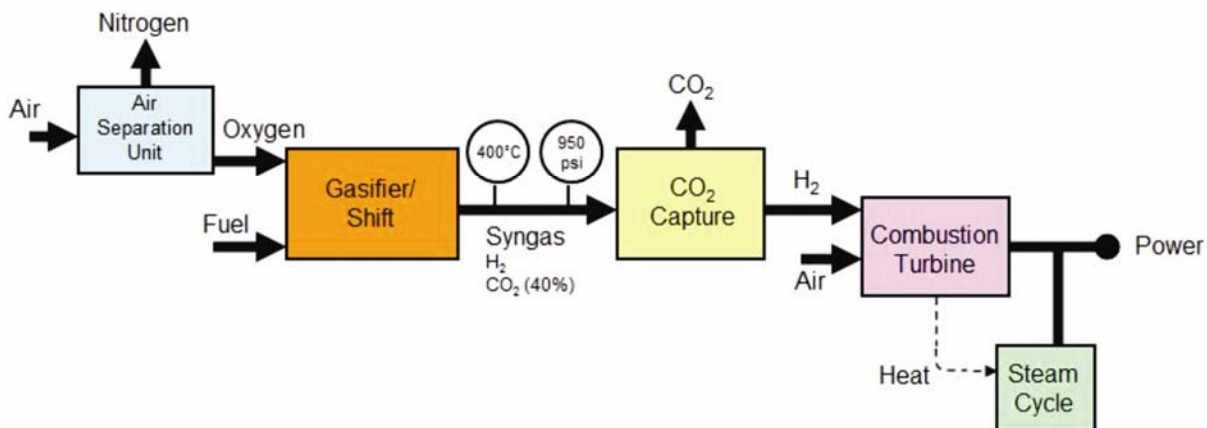


Figure 1. Schematic of precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture (taken from Figueroa and others, 2008).

based power-generation facility (U.S. Department of Energy, 2010c). Air separation units (ASUs) are commonly employed to provide oxygen for gasification and nitrogen for the dilution gas for IGCC systems.

Typical CO<sub>2</sub> stream concentrations before capture are 25 to 40 vol% at pressures of 363 to 725 psia, but the range can be as great as 15% to 60%, with pressures from 290 to 1015 psia (2 to 7 MPa) (Metz and others, 2005). The high partial pressure of CO<sub>2</sub>, relative to that in combustion flue gas, enables easier separation through solvent scrubbing. Commercially available physical solvents that have been applied to precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture include UOP's Selexol™ process (UOP, LLC, 2009b), the Rectisol® process (developed independently by Linde and Lurgi) (Linde AG, 2010b; Lurgi GmbH, 2010a), and Lurgi's Purisol® process (Lurgi GmbH, 2010b). In these processes, the gas flows through a packed-tower absorber where it contacts the physical solvent and, as a consequence, acid gases such as CO<sub>2</sub> and hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) dissolve into the solvent. The acid gas-rich solvent flows to a second tower (stripper) where the CO<sub>2</sub> is released and the solvent is regenerated, usually by reducing the pressure.

In refineries and ammonia production facilities, where a lower-partial-pressure CO<sub>2</sub> (<220 psia, 1.5 MPa), H<sub>2</sub>-rich syngas is produced by gas reforming, CO<sub>2</sub> is recovered during acid gas removal using chemical solvents such as MDEA (methyldiethanolamine, a tertiary amine) that have low regenerator heat loads. Older systems used hot potassium carbonate processes (e.g., Benfield™, CATACARB®). Modifications of these processes using promoted carbonate are more popular now. Pressure swing adsorption (PSA) is also used where high-purity hydrogen is required (UOP, LLC, 2005).

The majority of the commercial capture technologies, e.g., Selexol, Rectisol, and Purisol, were developed in the mid-1900's and were utilized for acid gas (H<sub>2</sub>S and CO<sub>2</sub>) removal by the early developers of commercial synthetic fuel (synfuel)-manufacturing plants (such as coal gasification) (Riesenfeld and others, 1974a). Hence, these technologies were an integral part of

the synfuel demonstration tests that were conducted by the Synthetic Fuels Development Corporation in the early 1980s. The Synthetic Fuels Development Corporation was a U.S. government-funded corporation established in 1980 by the Synthetic Fuels Corporation Act to create a financial bridge for the development and construction of commercial synthetic fuel-manufacturing plants in the United States (Public Law 96-294). The efforts of the corporation focused heavily on the execution of demonstration tests of coal conversion technologies throughout the country, including the Great Plains Synfuels Plant in Beulah, North Dakota. The corporation was abolished in 1985 as a result of the drop in worldwide oil prices that occurred in the early 1980s. Similarly, the use of alkanolamines for acid gas management is also at a commercial scale, having been developed early in the 20th century, with the first patent granted in 1930 (Riesenfeld and others, 1974b). This long history of large-scale/commercial applications of these gas purification technologies has placed them as clear front runners for the precombustion capture of CO<sub>2</sub>.

Additional CO<sub>2</sub> separation technologies under development for use in precombustion include high-temperature, hydrogen-permeable membranes; technologies based on the use of magnesium oxide or calcium oxide carbonation with regeneration by calcining the produced magnesium carbonate (MgCO<sub>3</sub>) or calcium carbonate (CaCO<sub>3</sub>) (chemical-looping process); and modification of the gasification process to include the use of a catalyst and high-temperature CO<sub>2</sub>-selective adsorbent. One example of this is the sorption-enhanced reaction that uses a packed-bed reactor to perform steam methane reforming or the WGS reaction.

ASUs are used to supply purified O<sub>2</sub> for gasification. The type of ASU typically used employs cryogenic distillation of air. This is an energy-intensive process; therefore, much work is being done to develop oxygen-permeable membranes and chemical looping to supply oxygen for gasification (e.g., syngas chemical-looping process, coal direct chemical-looping [CDCL] process). Chemical looping for oxygen supply and oxygen-permeable membranes are discussed further in the section on CO<sub>2</sub> capture during combustion.

### **During Combustion**

Technologies designed to allow CO<sub>2</sub> capture during combustion mostly fall into one of two categories: oxycombustion, where purified oxygen is supplied as the combustion gas rather than air, and chemical-looping combustion, where a solid chemical adsorbent that reacts with oxygen (metal oxide) is used to transport oxygen from an air contact reactor to the combustion chamber where the oxygen is used for combustion and the solid is returned to the air contact reactor for regeneration.

#### ***Oxycombustion***

Substitution of oxygen for all of the combustion air has been proposed to produce a CO<sub>2</sub>-rich flue gas requiring minimum separation for use or sequestration. Conventional air combustion processes in boilers or gas turbines produce flue gas that contains predominantly N<sub>2</sub> (>80 vol%) and excess oxygen (O<sub>2</sub>) in addition to CO<sub>2</sub> and water. Separation technologies must separate CO<sub>2</sub> from these other components. If the air is replaced by oxygen, the N<sub>2</sub> content of the flue gas approaches zero (assuming minimal air leakage into the system), and the flue gas

contains predominantly CO<sub>2</sub> along with a small amount of excess oxygen, combustion water, and other contaminants (e.g., sulfur oxides [SO<sub>x</sub>] and nitrogen oxides [NO<sub>x</sub>]). The CO<sub>2</sub> can be recovered by compression, cooling, and dehydration. The basic oxycombustion approach is shown in Figure 2.

The levels of noncondensable impurities and thermodynamics limit recovery of CO<sub>2</sub> and affect the purity of the product stream. The concentration of CO<sub>2</sub> can be targeted to a specific intended end-use application such as beneficial reuse or sequestration. For enhanced coalbed methane (ECBM) recovery, it may be acceptable to allow some constituents (e.g., N<sub>2</sub>) to be present that would not be acceptable where a supercritical fluid is required for enhanced oil recovery (EOR) or deep reservoir injection. Where a supercritical fluid is required, noncondensable contaminants such as N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, and argon (Ar) are removed by flashing (rapidly decreasing the pressure) in a gas–liquid separator.

There are several advantages to oxycombustion. The volume of flue gas reaching downstream systems is one-third to one-fifth that of conventional coal boilers. The process produces a flue gas stream containing more than 80 vol% CO<sub>2</sub>, depending upon the fuel composition, purity of oxygen from the ASU, and air leakage into the boiler. Impurities such as sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), NO<sub>x</sub>, particulate, and mercury become concentrated in the flue gas, thus reducing capital and operating costs for contaminant removal. Levels of NO<sub>x</sub> (mostly fuel-derived) may be low enough to eliminate the need for further control, and capital and operating cost savings (for control systems) may offset air separation capital and operating costs.

Just as there are advantages to oxycombustion, there are challenges to its application. Relative to coal gasification, oxycombustion requires that up to three times the amount of oxygen be supplied by the ASU. Therefore, the ASU capacity (and parasitic power load) will be commensurately larger. Separation of oxygen from air is expensive and is currently performed at

EERC BC38230.CDR

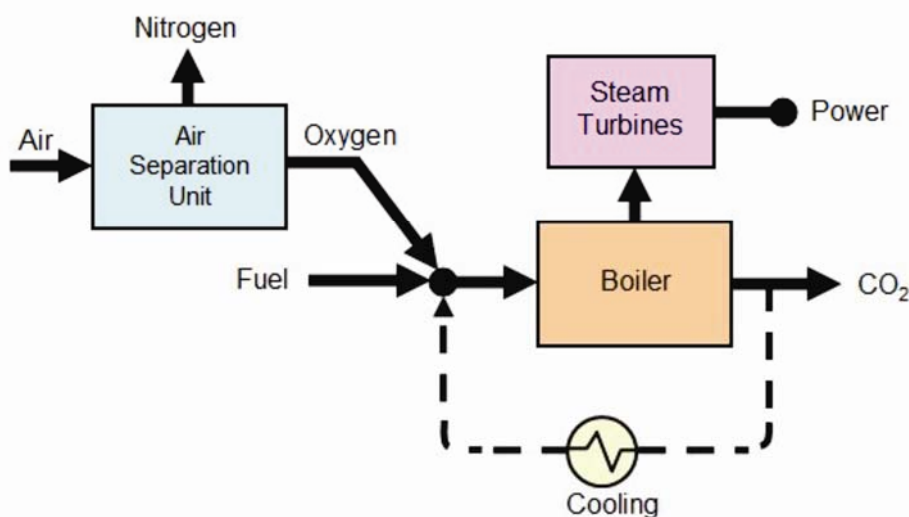


Figure 2. Schematic of an oxycombustion system (taken from Figueroa and others, 2008).

very large scale by cryogenic distillation. Other methods of separating oxygen for use during oxycombustion and gasification are being developed, most notably oxygen transport membranes and ion transport membranes. These membranes operate at temperatures of roughly 500°C, meaning that oxygen separation can be integrated with the combustion and/or gasification process, providing a theoretically significant reduction in parasitic power loss and O<sub>2</sub> production cost. Oxygen transport membranes are under development by Praxair and ALSTOM Power, while ion transport membranes are being developed by Air Products and Chemicals and Eltron Research and Development. These efforts are discussed further in the section on membranes found later in this report.

Other challenges that must be met include changes in heat balance that can lead to system operation at out-of-design conditions and a need to better understand gas-phase flame properties such as radiant heat transfer and flame speed (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2008a). The higher combustion temperature is typically moderated through recycle of a portion of the CO<sub>2</sub> exhaust gas and/or gaseous or liquid water (Metz and others, 2005).

Retrofit applications would be designed to maintain the same steam outlet conditions. The higher heat capacity of the gas should potentially facilitate greater heat absorption while producing lower flue gas temperature. Higher heat absorption would result in higher boiler efficiency, but this would be offset by a higher auxiliary power load for fan power to the recycle gas used for temperature control.

Development efforts involving conventional pulverized coal (pc) testing with oxycombustion are at the scale of several hundred kilowatts and less. Developers and testing organizations include CanmetENERGY, Mitsui Babcock, American Air Liquide, Babcock & Wilcox, Foster Wheeler North America, and the Energy & Environmental Research Center (EERC).

Oxygen firing in circulating fluid-bed boilers may have an advantage over pc firing in that a significant degree of temperature control can be achieved by recirculating the solids. Lower flue gas recycle would reduce parasitic power load for fans. In addition, higher O<sub>2</sub> concentrations may be possible, resulting in a smaller boiler island size and reduced capital cost. Development issues center around continuous solids recirculation. Currently, testing is at the large pilot scale, with development efforts being conducted by ALSTOM Power, ABB, Praxair, and Parsons Energy.

Other processes that feature combustion in oxygen include the following:

- The advanced zero emission power (AZEP) process, being developed by ALSTOM Power, replaces the combustion chamber of an ordinary gas turbine with a mixed conducting membrane (MCM) reactor that includes a combustor, a low-temperature heat exchanger, an MCM, and a high-temperature heat exchanger. The MCM reactor separates O<sub>2</sub> from the air for combustion with a fuel (natural gas) (Sundkvist and others, 2001; Möller and others, 2006).

- The ThermoEnergy Integrated Power System (TIPS) process, under development by ThermoEnergy Corporation, utilizes high-pressure combustion (700 to 1300 psi) and facilitates the condensation of exhaust components such as water and CO<sub>2</sub> in a condensing heat exchanger (Fassbender, 2005).

### ***Chemical-Looping Combustion***

In chemical-looping combustion, there is no direct contact between the air and the fuel. The process utilizes oxygen provided by metal oxide oxygen carriers to combust the fuel, producing CO<sub>2</sub> and water. Once the steam is condensed, a relatively pure stream of CO<sub>2</sub> is produced, ready for beneficial reuse or permanent storage. Figure 3 is a schematic of a chemical-looping system. Chemical-looping development work is being performed by many groups. Current work includes application of chemical looping to combustion of coal, petroleum coke, natural gas, and syngas as well as its use in syngas and H<sub>2</sub> production and incorporation into IGCC. Interest in this technology is evidenced by the 1st International Conference on Chemical Looping, held in Lyon, France, in March 2010 (IFP, 2010). Conference topics included preparation and selection of appropriate oxygen carrier materials, the study of process operating conditions and performance, and process integration. Pilot testing has been performed on gaseous fuels at a scale of 50 kW<sub>th</sub> at the Korean Institute of Energy Research (Ryu and others, 2010), 120 kW<sub>th</sub> at the Vienna University of Technology (Pröll and others, 2010), and on solid fuels at scales up to 10 kW<sub>th</sub> at Chalmers University. ALSTOM has run a successful pilot-scale, 10-lb/hr chemical-looping coal combustion system and is currently involved in scaling this up to 1000 lb/hr. They have reported successful demonstration of a 65-kW<sub>th</sub> pilot and have specified a 3-MW<sub>th</sub> chemical-looping prototype system for coal combustion (Andrus and others, 2010). The

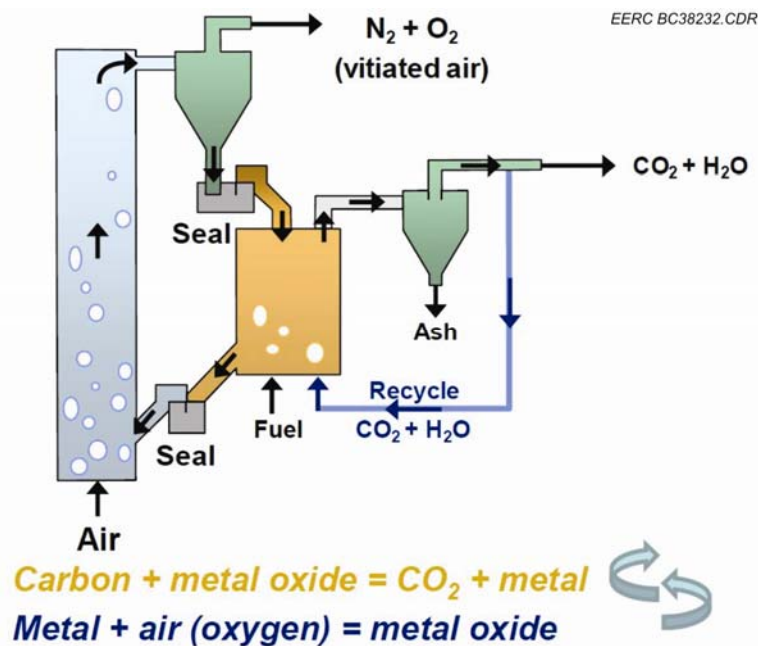


Figure 3. Chemical-looping combustion (taken from Richards and Guthrie, 2010).



metal oxide compounds used as oxygen adsorbents in chemical looping are discussed further in the section on adsorption.

## Postcombustion

The most common CO<sub>2</sub> separation platform is postcombustion, where the CO<sub>2</sub> is removed from low-pressure (<2 psig), low-CO<sub>2</sub>-concentration (<15 vol%) flue gas following the pollution control devices. Several types of postcombustion processes have been and are being developed to separate and remove the CO<sub>2</sub> from a flue gas stream. These include absorption, adsorption, membrane, cryogenic processes, other methods that include mineralization for either disposal or to produce a mineral product, and reduction to produce a fuel or other product (e.g., plant, algae, plastic). A schematic representing a coal-fired power plant with postcombustion capture is shown in Figure 4. The box representing CO<sub>2</sub> capture can contain any of a wide variety of postcombustion technologies.

In postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture, the flue gas stream exiting the boiler contains diluents in the form of N<sub>2</sub> (as much as 80% of the dry gas), O<sub>2</sub> (2% to 8%), Ar, NO<sub>x</sub>, and water vapor. For coal and fuel oil combustion, it will typically also contain significant quantities of SO<sub>x</sub>, volatile metals such as mercury (Hg) and arsenic (As), and particulate. It is generally necessary to process coal, petroleum coke, and fuel oil flue gas upstream of the carbon capture process in order to control NO<sub>x</sub> concentrations and speciation, remove most of the SO<sub>x</sub>, and remove substantially all of the particulates and volatile metals. Flue gas from natural gas-fired boilers and natural gas- and syngas-fired turbines will generally require little to no processing upstream of the postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture process because the fuel has been cleaned before combustion. However, these flue gas streams typically have lower CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations (<8% vs. <15% for coal and petroleum coke combustion) and higher O<sub>2</sub> concentrations, thus making capture more difficult thermodynamically.

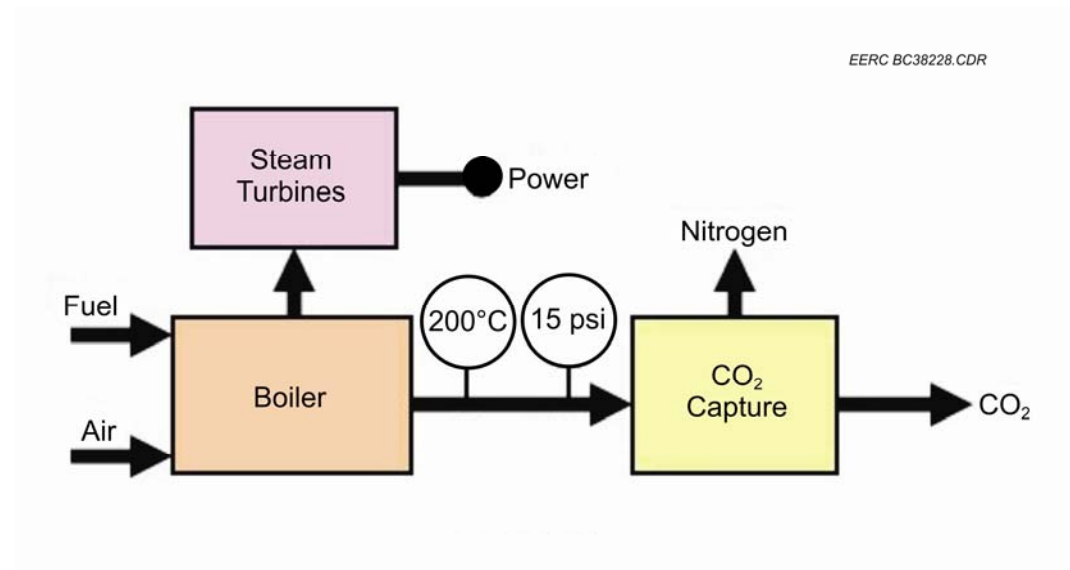


Figure 4. Schematic for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture (taken from Figueroa and others, 2008).



A variety of postcombustion carbon capture technologies are available. All of them would be located at the end of the pollution control system process train as follows. The boiler is fed coal and air, and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions are controlled by boiler design and operation as well as a selective catalytic reduction (SCR) reactor, which utilizes ammonia. Sorbent and activated carbon injection are used to control mercury and other emissions, while an electrostatic precipitator (ESP) or baghouse is used to control particulate emissions, and a wet flue gas desulfurization (FGD) unit is used to control sulfur emissions. The CO<sub>2</sub> capture system will likely include a polishing scrubber to remove residual sulfur to very low levels (called deep sulfur scrubbing), a blower to boost the flue gas pressure sufficiently to overcome the CO<sub>2</sub> capture system pressure drop, the CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology, and dehydration and compression units needed for transportation of the CO<sub>2</sub> to permanent geological storage and/or for use in EOR.

Details on the postcombustion capture technologies are contained in the section covering all CO<sub>2</sub> capture and separation technologies. Compression, transportation, and storage are not addressed in this report.

## CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE AND SEPARATION TECHNOLOGIES

Figure 5 shows the relationship between the various CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology types, with shading provided to indicate the most common use based on the CO<sub>2</sub> capture categories that have been discussed: precombustion, during combustion, and postcombustion. The specific technologies are categorized into absorption, adsorption, membranes, other, and alternative mass

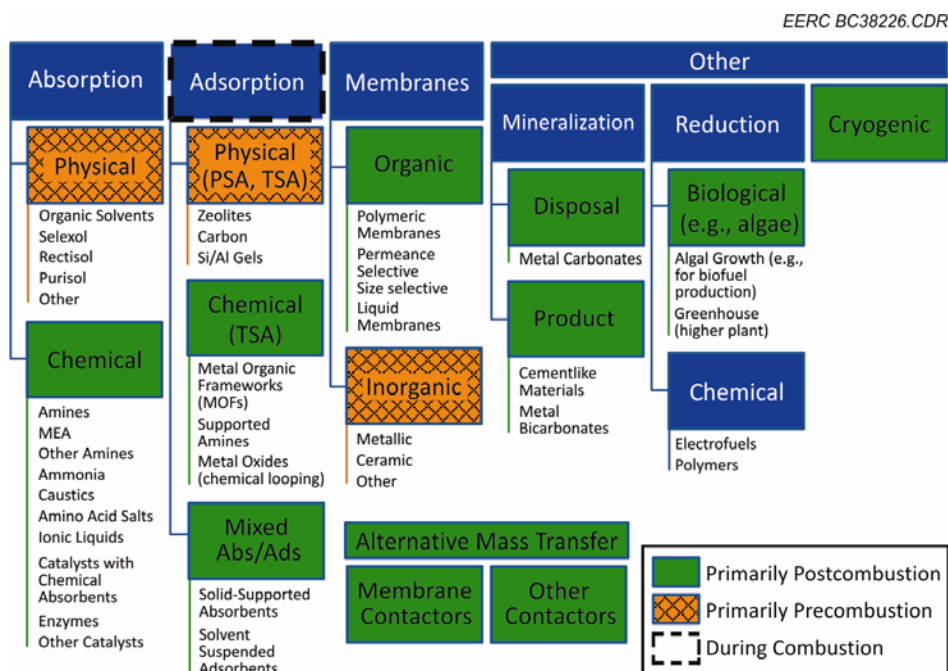


Figure 5. Carbon capture technology categories.

transfer. Absorption is broken down into physical and chemical absorption without the often-used term “mixed” because all chemical absorption includes some component of physical absorption and is, therefore, a mixed technology. Adsorption is separated into physical, chemical, and mixed adsorption, where mixed adsorption refers to solid-supported liquid absorbents. The membrane category incorporates all permeance-selective membrane systems and is divided into organic (including liquid, gel, and composite membranes) and inorganic membranes. Organic membranes are most commonly used in postcombustion applications and in the separation of CO<sub>2</sub> from natural gas and cooled syngas, while inorganic membranes are most commonly used in precombustion and other high-temperature separations. The category “other” has been used for mineralization and reduction methods as well as other methods such as cryogenic separation of flue gas that do not fit elsewhere. A final section on alternative mass transfer devices includes information on technologies that hold promise to decrease the size of absorber and, in some cases, stripper towers by increasing the specific surface area of gas–liquid contact (i.e., how much contact area there is in a given volume). The alternative mass transfer technology section is presented with chemical absorption.

## **Absorption**

Absorption removes CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas streams by contacting the flue gas with a solvent. Chemical and physical absorption are most commonly performed in packed-bed absorber and stripper towers. CO<sub>2</sub> is dissolved by the solvent and, in the case of chemical absorption, reacts to form a carbonate, bicarbonate, or carbamate associated with the chemical absorbent. Figure 6 is a diagram of flue gas scrubbing with a chemical absorbent in an absorber–stripper arrangement. CO<sub>2</sub>-rich solvent is sent to a stripper tower where the CO<sub>2</sub> is released and the lean solvent is recycled back to the absorption (scrubber) tower.

Common physical solvents (which are used at high pressure) include methanol (Rectisol), dimethyl ethers of polyethylene glycol (Selexol), and N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (Purisol). Other physical solvents such as propylene carbonate (Fluor solvent, JEFFSOL<sup>®</sup>-PC), other alkylene carbonates, and morpholine derivatives (Morphysorb<sup>®</sup>, which is a mixture of N-formyl-morpholine and N-acetyl-morpholine) are also used. Chemical CO<sub>2</sub> absorbents include various amines (e.g., MEA [monoethanolamine], DEA [diethanolamine], MDEA), ammonia, amino acid salts, metal carbonates, metal hydroxides, and reactive ionic liquids. Catalysts, promoters, and chemicals to protect against oxidation of the chemical absorbent and corrosion of the equipment are often added. One significant development is in the use of the enzyme carbonic anhydrase and synthetic compounds based on the reactive center of carbonic anhydrase as a catalyst.

### ***Physical Absorption Technologies***

Physical absorption processes for precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture are generally applied along with other acid gas (H<sub>2</sub>S, carbonyl sulfide [COS]) removal methods from gasification and methane reforming (H<sub>2</sub> production). The ultimate precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture facility for use in power generation from coal is an IGCC employing carbon dioxide capture. It is likely that some IGCC plants that capture carbon will use physical solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

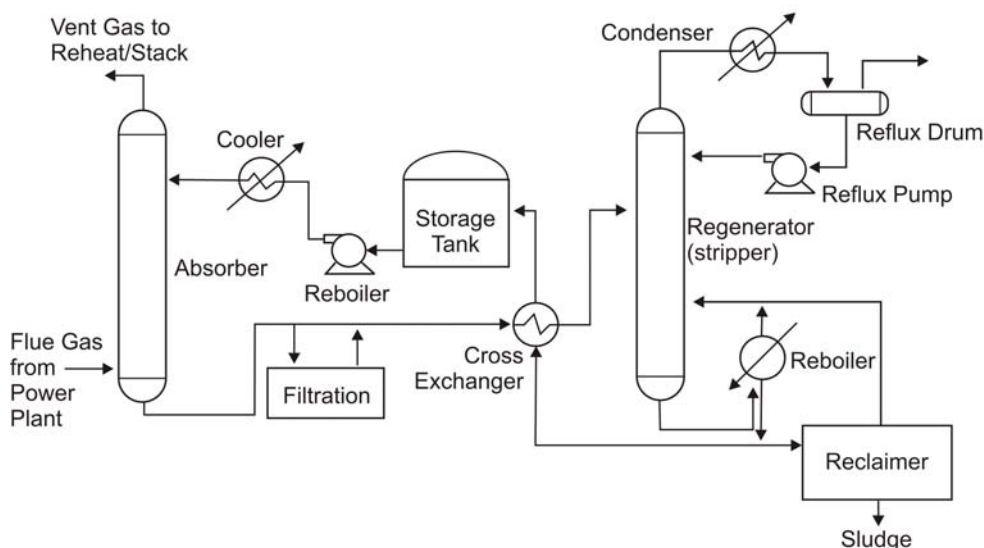


Figure 6. Chemical solvent-based absorber–stripper for CO<sub>2</sub> capture (taken from Jensen and others, 2009).

Physical solvents are used for high-pressure applications because at high pressures the capacity of CO<sub>2</sub> loading in physical solvents can far exceed that for loading into chemical solvents (Lurgi GmbH, 2010a). This is illustrated in Figure 7. The graph shows that CO<sub>2</sub> loading in the chemical solvents MEA and aMDEA<sup>®</sup> (activated MDEA) is higher than for Rectisol (methanol) at lower partial pressures but levels off as pressure increases. For physical solvents, the loading of CO<sub>2</sub> continues to increase linearly with increasing pressure. While Rectisol shows the highest CO<sub>2</sub> loadings on this graph, this occurs at temperatures that are at least 60°C lower than the other solvents. The energy cost of reducing syngas or natural gas to this temperature for treatment and other concerns such as the concentrations of H<sub>2</sub>S, CO<sub>2</sub>, and other constituents in the syngas influence the process selection decision. A good review of physical solvents for acid gas removal has recently been published (Burr and Lyddon, 2009).

There are three commercially available physical absorbent systems that have been marketed for capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from gasification fuel (syngas) and high-pressure natural gas sweetening:

- Selexol (UOP, LLC) [Genosorb<sup>®</sup> [Uhde GmbH] – dimethyl ethers of polyethylene glycol
- Rectisol (Lurgi GmbH, Linde AG) – chilled methanol
- Purisol (Lurgi GmbH) – N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP)

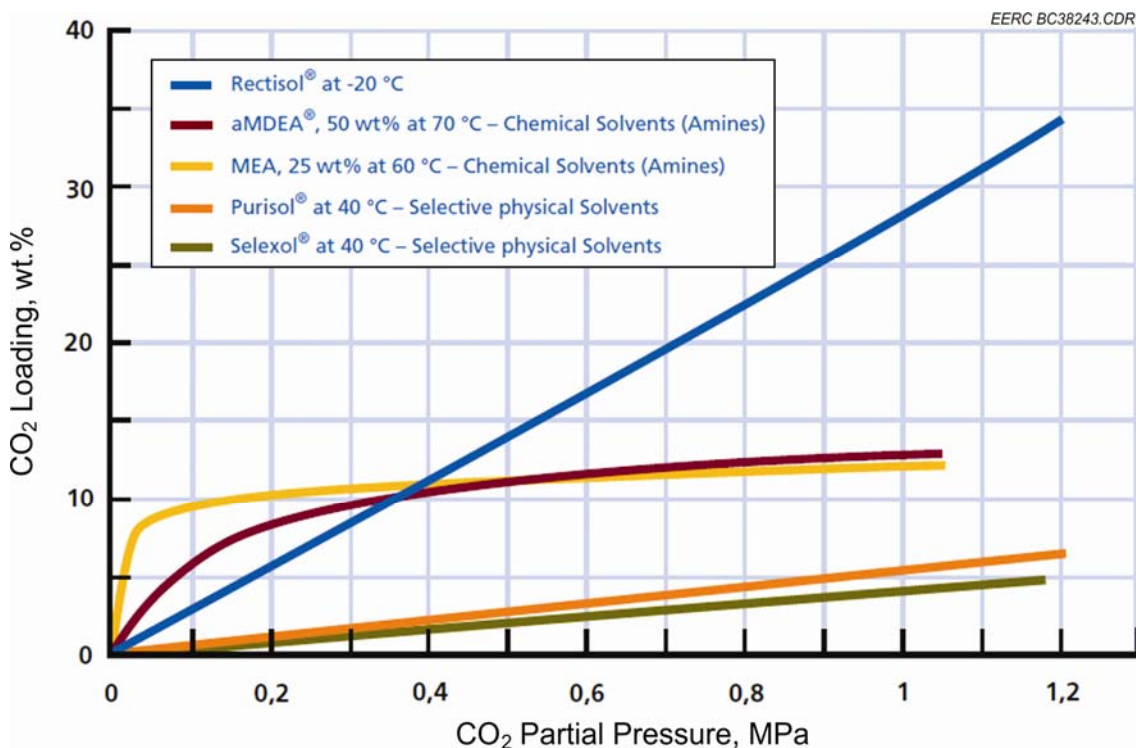


Figure 7. CO<sub>2</sub> loading capacity of different solvents (after Lurgi GmbH, 2010a).

Other physical solvents and physical solvent-based, high-pressure acid gas-scrubbing systems are marketed, including JEFFSOL-PC (Fluor solvent, marketed by Huntsman Chemicals), which is propylene carbonate, and Morphysorb (Uhde GmbH), which is composed of morpholine derivatives N-formylmorpholine (NFM) and N-acetylmorpholine (NAM).

Research also continues on the use and development of new physical solvents, including dimethyl carbonate and perfluorinated solvents. Mixtures of physical solvents and chemical solvents such as Shell Sulfinol (a mixture of diisopropanolamine and tetrahydrothiophene-1,1-dioxide) and UCARSOL™ LE Solvent 703 (LE-703, a Union Carbide Corporation-developed solvent made and marketed by Dow), and tertiary amines (e.g., aMDEA) are used in similar high-pressure acid gas removal applications.

### *Selexol*

The Selexol technology from UOP, LLC, uses Dow Chemical's Selexol solvent, which is a mixture of dimethyl ethers of polyethylene glycol. The molecular formula is  $\text{CH}_3\text{O}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O})_n\text{CH}_3$ , where  $n$  is between 3 and 9 (Kuryachiy, 2007). A similar process, Genosorb, based on a similar chemical solvent mixture of dimethyl ethers of polyethylene glycol, is also available from Uhde GmbH.

The Selexol technology is a liquid physical solvent-based system for removing acid gases ( $\text{H}_2\text{S}$ ,  $\text{CO}_2$ , and  $\text{COS}$ ) from natural gas and syngas. It was developed over 35 years ago, and

55 commercial Selexol units had been put into service as of 2002 (Ciferno and others, 2006). It is applicable at feed pressures greater than 350 psia and acid gas concentrations of >5% by volume. It is generally regarded that a CO<sub>2</sub> capture efficiency of more than 85% can be achieved using the Selexol process (Metz and others, 2005). Selexol has a minimum operating temperature of 0°F (−18°C) (Bucklin and Schendel, 1984) and is typically operated at no more than 100°F (Ciferno and others, 2006).

Figure 8 shows the single-stage Selexol process, which is used when the concentration of H<sub>2</sub>S in the gas stream is low. The gas is contacted with the Selexol solvent in the absorber tower. The acid gas-rich Selexol flows to the stripper tower, where it is heated to release the acid gases (primarily CO<sub>2</sub>). The Selexol solvent is recycled back to the absorber tower (UOP, LLC, 2009b).

Selexol preferentially removes H<sub>2</sub>S over CO<sub>2</sub>, so when it is present with CO<sub>2</sub> as more than a low-concentration contaminant (such as in syngas), a two-stage Selexol process is used. In this embodiment, the H<sub>2</sub>S is removed in an initial absorption step and CO<sub>2</sub> is removed during the second absorption. The process contains various recycle loops, heat exchangers, and flash separation drums. Breckenridge and others (2000) provide a good description of a two-stage Selexol process.

Advantages of the Selexol process include the fact that it has a higher capacity to absorb gases at high pressure than amines; less heat is required for CO<sub>2</sub> regeneration than is the case for amine processes; CO<sub>2</sub> is delivered at higher pressures than amine processes, meaning that less

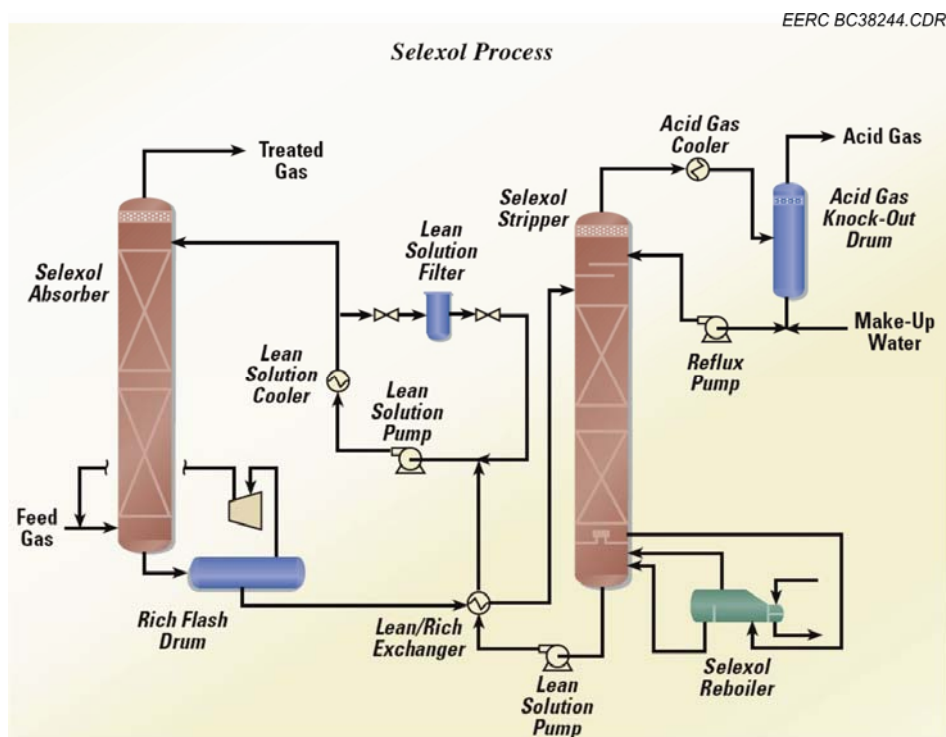


Figure 8. Selexol process schematic (taken from UOP, LLC, 2009b).

compression is required for transport to a geologic storage site; it does not form heat-stable salts during removal of H<sub>2</sub>S and organic sulfur compounds; and simultaneous dehydration of the gas stream is provided (Clare and Valentine, 1984).

Disadvantages include the fact that the flue gas must be cooled to about 100°F and that CO<sub>2</sub> is regenerated by flashing, which requires recompression of the CO<sub>2</sub> stream for its transport (Ciferno and others, 2006).

Information about the Selexol process can be found in multiple sources (Breckenridge and others, 2000; Chen and Rubin, 2009; Chiesa and others, 2004; Doctor and others, 1996; U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2000; Pei, 2008; Probststein and Hicks, 2006; UOP, LLC, 2009b).

### *Rectisol*

Rectisol technology is available from both Linde AG and Lurgi GmbH and uses methanol as the solvent. Lurgi provides the most complete description and process flow diagram for use in H<sub>2</sub>S removal and CO<sub>2</sub> capture in syngas production (Lurgi GmbH, 2010a). Linde does not provide a process flow diagram showing CO<sub>2</sub> capture (Linde AG, 2010b). Prosernat IFP Group Technologies (2010) also supplies a methanol-based gas treatment process under the trade name Ifpexol<sup>®</sup> but appears not to be targeting it for CO<sub>2</sub> capture (Offshore Magazine, 2002).

The Rectisol process uses refrigerated methanol and usually operates at temperatures between −40° and −80°F (−40° and −62°C), although it can be operated at temperatures as low as −95° (−70.5°C) (Burr and Lyddon, 2009). Therefore, significant syngas cooling and reheating and a high electricity use demand for refrigeration come with the use of the Rectisol process. Great flexibility in process flow is possible for effecting a variety of separations, which may be useful for syngas separation into various components. A process flow diagram for the Rectisol process is given in Figure 9. All impurities and trace contaminants, such as CO<sub>2</sub> (<2 ppmv), COS, and H<sub>2</sub>S (sulfur <0.1 ppmv), are removed in a single absorption process, thus generating an ultrapure product gas. In the single-stage Rectisol process for natural gas cleaning without CO<sub>2</sub> capture, N<sub>2</sub> stripping is used to separate the CO<sub>2</sub> from the methanol. When applied to syngas production, a two-stage Rectisol process is used for medium-pressure partial oxidation, with once-through Rectisol purification used for high-pressure partial oxidation (Hochgesand, 1970).

Advantages of using the Rectisol process include low power consumption; inexpensive, easily available solvent; and flexibility in process configuration. The high refrigeration costs hurt the economics compared to Selexol and Purisol for H<sub>2</sub>S removal where CO<sub>2</sub> remains in the treated gas (i.e., where CO<sub>2</sub> capture is not required), but the high CO<sub>2</sub>-loading capacity allows low solvent flow rates compared to other physical solvent processes and helps make the economics of the Rectisol process favorable for CO<sub>2</sub> capture applications (Ranke and Mohr, 1985).

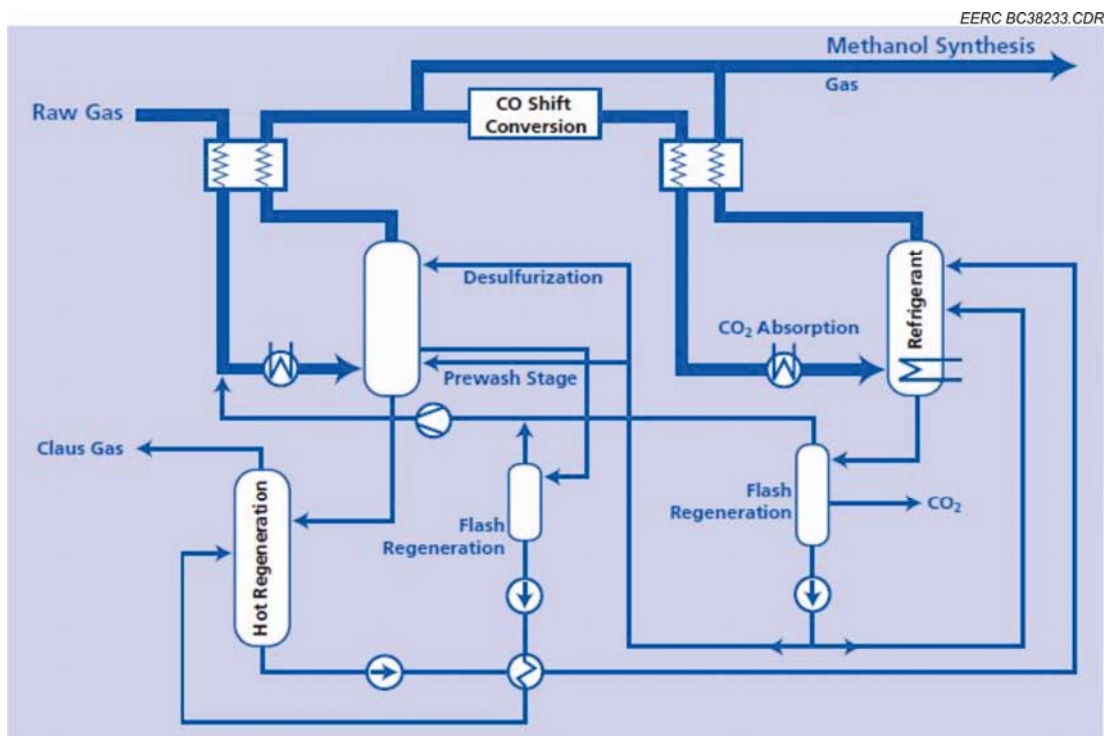


Figure 9. Process scheme for the Rectisol process (taken from Lurgi GmbH, 2010a).

Precombustion carbon capture using the Rectisol process is practiced at Dakota Gasification Company's Great Plains Synfuels Plant. The synfuels plant gasifies North Dakota lignite to produce synthetic natural gas and other products and captures up to 50% of the carbon originating in the coal as CO<sub>2</sub> (a large portion of the remaining carbon is not emitted as much remains in the synthetic natural gas and other organic carbon-based products produced by the facility). Dakota Gasification Company presents more information on carbon capture at its synfuels plant on its Web site (Dakota Gasification Company, 2010). Additional information about the Rectisol process can be found in Hochgesand (1970), Linde AG (2010b), and Lurgi GmbH (2010a).

### *Purisol*

The Purisol process is marketed by Lurgi GmbH; however, it does not appear to be actively marketing Purisol at this time and does not provide a separate brochure for Purisol. The solvent used in the Purisol process is NMP. Purisol is used at temperatures between ambient and, with refrigeration, about 5°F (−15°C) (Burr and Lyddon, 2009).

### *Other Physical Solvents*

#### JEFFSOL-PC

JEFFSOL-PC (aka Fluor solvent) is available from Huntsman Chemicals. It has been used in the Fluor Solvent Process licensed by Fluor since the late 1950s. It is applicable for CO<sub>2</sub>



removal where little to no H<sub>2</sub>S is present. The operating temperature for JEFFSOL-PC systems is limited to a range of 0°F (−18°C) to 149°F (65°C). It can be operated at intermediate pressures. More information on JEFFSOL-PC is available in Burr and Lyddon (2009), Huntsman Chemicals (2010), and Fluor Corporation (2010c).

### Morphysorb

Morphysorb is a physical solvent for acid gas removal, marketed by Uhde GmbH. The solvent is a mixture of two morpholine derivatives, NFM and NAM, and it is highly selective for H<sub>2</sub>S. It is not clear that it would be applicable for use in CO<sub>2</sub> capture. More detailed information is available on the Uhde GmbH Web site (Uhde GmbH, 2010).

### Shell Sulfinol

This process is sometimes listed as a physical solvent process, but it is a combined physical and chemical solvent process. The physical solvent tetrahydrothiophene-1,1-dioxide (sulfolane) makes up 25% by volume of the mixture (Burlington Resources Canada Ltd., 2010). The chemical solvent diisopropanolamine (DIPA), a secondary amine, makes up approximately 35% to 45% by volume of the mixture (Burlington Resources Canada Ltd., 2010). The relative amounts of DIPA and sulfolane are adjusted for each application. It is used mainly in natural gas or syngas treatment where removal of both H<sub>2</sub>S and CO<sub>2</sub> is important. It is used in a standard absorber–stripper arrangement. While it is not expected to gain widespread use for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture, there is reasonable potential for it to be used in precombustion applications (Burlington Resources Canada Ltd., 2010). More information on the Shell Sulfinol process is available online (Surface Production Facility, 2010a, b).

### Physical Solvents under Development

Recent research reports on new physical solvents include a study on the use of DMC (dimethyl carbonate) by Gui and others (2010) and a report on the use of a perfluorinated solvent (PP25 solvents, perfluoro-perhydro-benzyltetralin, C17F30) by Heintz and others (2006). The goal is to find a solvent with CO<sub>2</sub> capacity approaching that of refrigerated methanol (Rectisol) while operating at a much higher temperature. Gui and others (2010) conclude that DMC has a greater ability to dissolve CO<sub>2</sub> than propylene carbonate (JEFFSOL-PC) and methanol (Rectisol) when used at the same temperature and the solubility of CO<sub>2</sub> in DMC at room temperature (25°C, 78°F) is close to that in methanol at −10°C (14°F).

### *Commercially Available Chemical Absorption Technologies*

While physical absorption technologies are often used in precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture and almost never considered for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture, chemical absorption technologies are used in both precombustion and postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The original chemical absorbent technologies—those applied before the use of amines—were based on the use of caustic (hydroxide solutions) and hot carbonate solutions. The hot carbonate processes still have commercial viability in precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Regeneration of hydroxide solutions



requires excessive amounts of energy, but these solutions do find use in mineralization applications.

The most readily available chemical absorption system for flue gas CO<sub>2</sub> capture is amine scrubbing with MEA. MEA is the most alkaline of the alkanolamines, a group of amines that includes DEA, diglycolamine (DGA), DIPA, and triethanolamine (TEA). Along with being the most alkaline MEA, it is the most strongly reactive of the alkanolamines listed, with respect to both kinetics (the speed of the reaction with CO<sub>2</sub>) and thermodynamics (the strength of the chemical bond). This means it is easier to remove CO<sub>2</sub> from a flue gas with MEA than with the other alkanolamines, but it costs more energy to strip the CO<sub>2</sub> from solution in order to produce a purified CO<sub>2</sub> produce and regenerate the solvent for reuse.

Amine-based processes for acid gas removal can be and are commercially employed in both precombustion and postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture applications, with MEA being the traditional solvent of choice for lower-pressure applications and aMDEA (MDEA solution with an activator, effectively a catalyst, added to it) the traditional solvent of choice for higher-pressure applications. Several other reactive chemical solvents and solutions are also being developed along with amines, hot carbonates, and caustics. These include ammonia (actually ammonium carbonate), metal carbonate solutions applied at lower temperatures, amino acid salts, and reactive ionic liquids. Catalysts, promoters, and chemicals to protect against oxidation of the chemical absorbent and corrosion of the equipment are often added to chemical absorbents. One area of significant development is the use of the enzyme carbonic anhydrase and synthetic compounds based on the reactive center of carbonic anhydrase as a catalyst.

A primary advantage expected from the selection of chemical absorbents other than MEA is reduction in the energy penalty of CO<sub>2</sub> capture. This expected reduction would come primarily from a reduction in the reboiler heat duty, where the decreased reboiler heat duty would come largely from a decrease in the thermodynamic strength of the CO<sub>2</sub>–chemical absorbent bond and, thus, a reduction in the temperature of the steam and the amount of steam required to effect the desorption/stripping of the CO<sub>2</sub>. Other factors that affect reboiler heat duty on a CO<sub>2</sub>-mass-captured basis are the relative magnitude of CO<sub>2</sub> loading of lean and rich solutions and the concentration of the chemical absorbent in the absorbent mixture (Sakwattanapong and others, 2005; Oexmann and Kather, 2010; Ziaii and others, 2009).

Figure 10 illustrates the change in regeneration efficiency with respect to temperature for three chemical solvents: ammonia, DGA, and MEA. It is clear from the plot that much higher temperatures are required for regeneration (stripping) of MEA than for ammonia. DGA acts differently, with a gradual increase in regeneration efficiency with temperature over the full range.

The other improvements in energy efficiency of amine and other chemical solvent-based systems come from process improvements such as optimizing solution chemistry through adjustments in chemical concentration and the use of additives, the use of intercoolers in absorption towers, and better process integration, particularly with respect to heat exchange and heat recovery. Figure 11 illustrates the improvements made in lowering the thermal energy required for MEA and other amine-based systems over time.

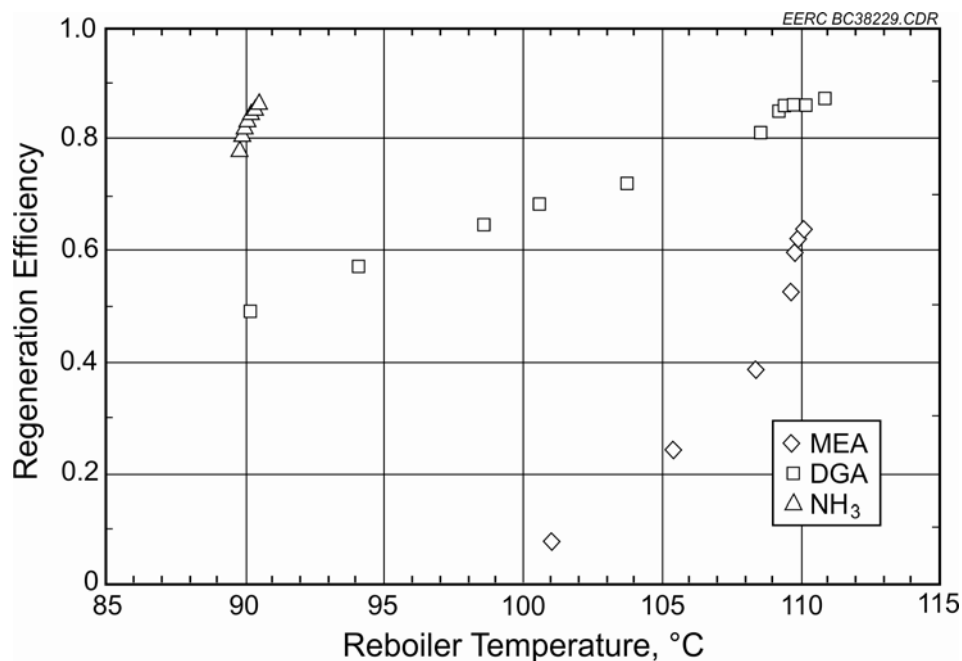


Figure 10. Regeneration efficiency in the desorber for a reboiler duty of 2.5–8.5 MW (after Pellegrini and others, 2010).

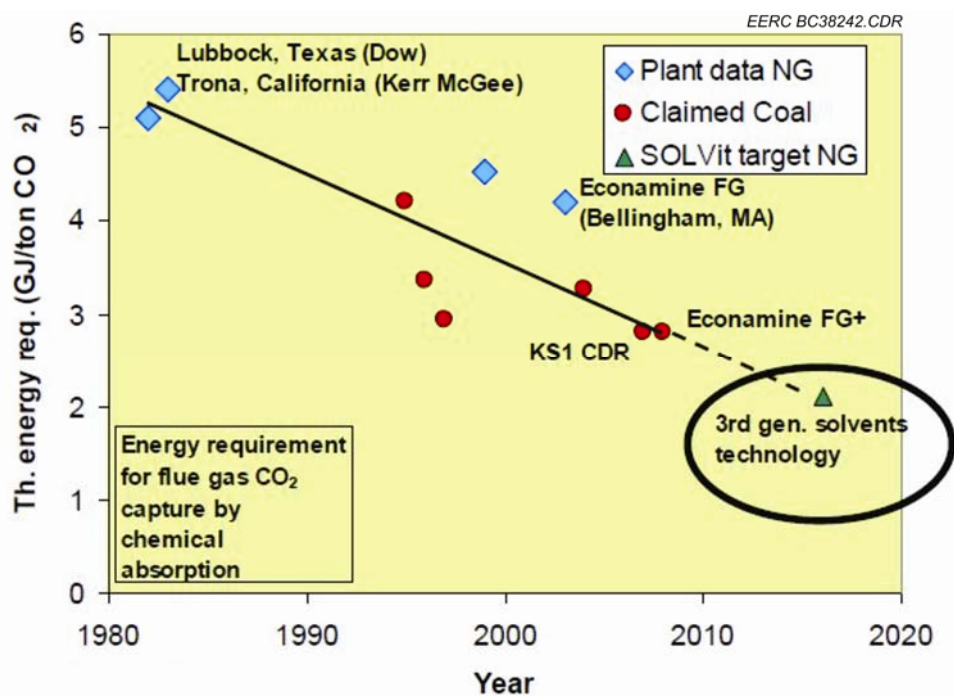


Figure 11. Decreasing thermal energy requirement for use of chemical solvents in commercial-scale CO<sub>2</sub> capture plants (the value shown for third-generation solvents illustrates the goal of the SOLVIt development program) (taken from Nustad, 2009).

There are several commercially available chemical absorption systems that have been marketed and commercially applied for capture of CO<sub>2</sub>:

- MEA-based processes
  - Fluor's Econamine FG<sup>SM</sup> and Econamine FG Plus<sup>SM</sup> processes – MEA
  - Lummus Technology/CB&I – Lummus MEA absorption process – MEA
- Kansai Mitsubishi Carbon Dioxide Recovery (KM CDR) Process – KS-1 proprietary (hindered secondary) amine
- Activated hot-potassium carbonate processes
  - Benfield process – UOP, LLC
  - CATAcarb Process – Eickmeyer & Associates
  - Exxon Flexsorb<sup>®</sup> HP process
  - Giammarco-Vetrocoke's process

#### *MEA-Based Processes*

Several commercial facilities use MEA-based solvents to capture CO<sub>2</sub> from coal-, fuel oil-, and natural gas-derived flue gas streams for use in the food industry and other beneficial uses.

These plants have had capacities in the range of 100 to 1100 tons/day, which is significantly less than the 9000 tons/day produced by a 500-MW coal-fired plant. Commercial providers of MEA-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology include Fluor (Econamine FG and Econamine FG Plus) and Lummus Technology/CB&I. MEA is also widely used for H<sub>2</sub>S scrubbing at oil refineries and in acid gas removal from raw natural gas.

A diagram of a generic system employing an MEA process for CO<sub>2</sub> capture was presented in Figure 6. Flue gas cooled to approximately 110°F and compressed to 17.5 psia by a centrifugal blower (to overcome the gas path pressure drop) enters the absorber base and flows upward countercurrent to the lean MEA solution. CO<sub>2</sub> is removed from the flue gas in the packed-bed absorber column through direct contact with the MEA solution. The CO<sub>2</sub>-depleted flue gas is exhausted to the atmosphere. The CO<sub>2</sub>-rich solution is heated in a heat exchanger (cross exchanger) and sent to the stripper unit where low-pressure steam (taken from the steam turbine crossover) is supplied to the reboiler for the thermal energy needed to liberate the absorbed CO<sub>2</sub>. The CO<sub>2</sub> vapor is condensed, cooled, and sent to a multistage compressor where the CO<sub>2</sub> is compressed to a pressure of over 1200 psia. The CO<sub>2</sub>-laden stream is dehydrated using glycol or molecular sieve processes. After drying, the CO<sub>2</sub> is ready for transport and sequestration.

The MEA process can achieve flue gas CO<sub>2</sub> recoveries of 80% to 95%, with product CO<sub>2</sub> purities over 99 vol% (Metz and others, 2005). However, the MEA process also requires a significant amount of power to operate pumps and blowers for gas and solvent circulation. The largest parasitic load to the power cycle is associated with the steam used for solvent regeneration. Solvent desorption heat consumption can be as high as 2.7 to 3.2 million Btu/ton CO<sub>2</sub> (Metz and others, 2005). Additional issues with the process are equipment corrosion;

solvent degradation caused by the presence of dissolved O<sub>2</sub> and other impurities; or reaction with SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub>, and NO<sub>x</sub> to produce nonregenerable, heat-stable salts. This requires SO<sub>2</sub> levels below 10 ppm, NO<sub>2</sub> levels below 20 ppm, and NO<sub>x</sub> below 400 ppm. Solvent degradation and loss also occur during regeneration.

#### Fluor – Econamine FG and Econamine FG Plus Processes

The Econamine FG capture system was developed by the Fluor Corporation after it acquired the technology from Dow Chemical. It uses the primary amine MEA to capture CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas in a regenerable reaction. The technology is applicable to gas streams containing 3% to 20% CO<sub>2</sub>, with oxygen concentrations as high as 15% (by volume) (Fluor Corporation, 2010b). Proprietary corrosion and oxidation inhibitors are added to the MEA solvent to prevent degradation. The first generation of the system, known as Econamine FG used a 30% by weight MEA formulation. Econamine FG Plus technology is an advanced version of the Econamine FG technology, with significant improvements to the solvent and system. The improved solvent formulation provides a faster reaction rate and higher CO<sub>2</sub>-loading capacity. The process improvements include a split-flow configuration, lean vapor compression, absorber intercooling, and integrated steam generation (Reddy and others, 2003). These are claimed to have reduced steam consumption by 20% and electricity consumption by 18% over the past 6 years (Broeils and Johnson, 2009). Figure 12 is a schematic of the Econamine FG Plus carbon capture process preceded by a two-stage direct-contact cooler (DCC). Energy consumption for the Econamine FG Plus system is 1395 Btu/lb CO<sub>2</sub> captured.

Fluor's Econamine systems are commercially operated in 24 plants around the world, with 10 additional plants on order (Reddy and others, 2008). The Econamine process can be applied to power plants, steam reformers, and ammonia and MEA production plants. The Econamine FG process is installed at a natural gas-fired power plant in Bellingham, Massachusetts, where 365 short tons per day of CO<sub>2</sub> is recovered. Fluor and E.ON Energy plan to conduct a demonstration of CO<sub>2</sub> capture at a supercritical coal-fired plant using the Econamine FG Plus system. The process has also been selected for a DOE-supported Clean Coal Power Initiative (CCPI 3) project in which NRG Energy will evaluate the econamine FG Plus process at the W.A. Parish plant (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010f). The goal is to capture up to 400,000 metric tons per year (1095 metric tons/day) of CO<sub>2</sub>. Detailed information on the Fluor Econamine FG and FG Plus processes is available from the Fluor Corporation (2010a).

#### Lummus MEA Absorption Process

The Lummus MEA absorption process, also known as the Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Crest process (Barchas and Davis, 1992), has been used to recover CO<sub>2</sub> from coke and coal-fired boilers, delivering CO<sub>2</sub> for soda ash and liquid CO<sub>2</sub> preparations. It uses a 15%–20% by weight aqueous MEA solution with corrosion and oxidation inhibitors. The largest-capacity plant using this process produces 800 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per day while utilizing two parallel trains (Arnold and others, 1982). The process has been used for production of both food- and chemical-grade CO<sub>2</sub> for many years. Typically, about 75% to 90% of the CO<sub>2</sub> in the flue gas is captured using this

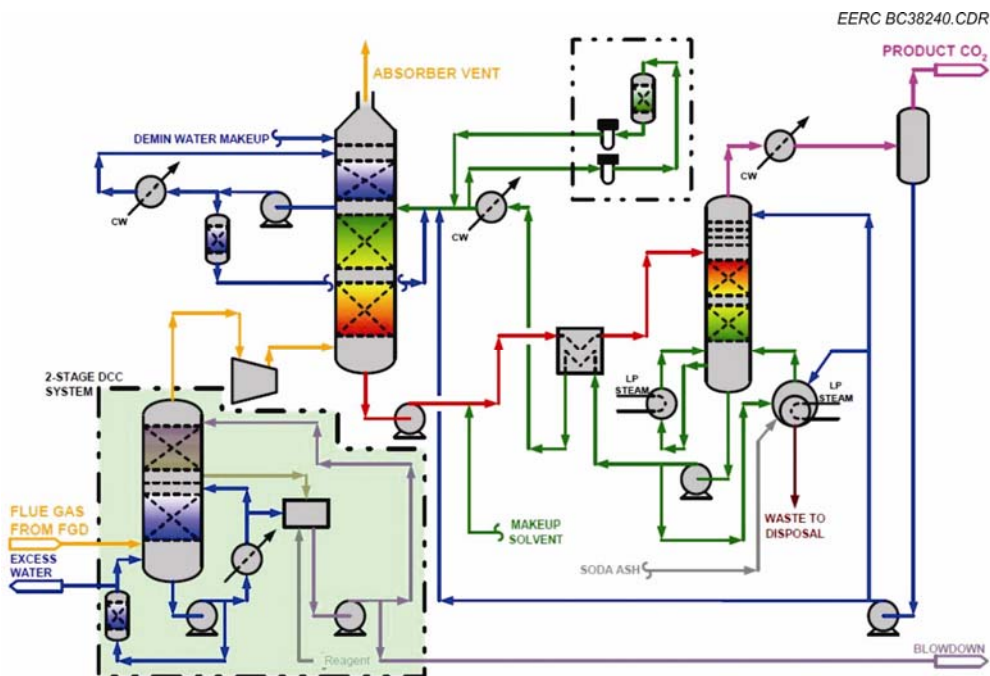


Figure 12. The Fluor Econamine FG Plus for coal-fired power plant flue gas (taken from Broeils and Johnson, 2009).

technology, producing a nearly pure ( $>99\%$ )  $\text{CO}_2$  product stream (Rubin and Rao, 2002). The process employs the same configuration as the other standard absorber–stripper processes.

The Lummus scrubber system is installed at the Shady Point cogeneration plant in Panama, Oklahoma. The 320-MWe-net-output cogeneration plant is a circulating fluidized-bed combustion-based facility that fires hard coal. The plant consumes roughly 800,000 metric tons of coal each year. Approximately 5% of the flue gas is diverted and transported to the adjacent  $\text{CO}_2$  capture plant by centrifugal blowers. About 65,000 lb/hr of 75-psig steam is used in the capture facility to extract 200 tons per day of food-grade  $\text{CO}_2$  from the plant's flue gas (International Energy Agency, 2009a).

Another demonstration project using the Lummus scrubber at commercial scale is the Warrior Run power plant in Cumberland, Maryland, a 180-MW cogeneration plant based on circulating fluidized-bed combustion technology (International Energy Agency, 2009b). Nearly 150 tons of liquid  $\text{CO}_2$  per day is sold for fire extinguishers and food cooling. About 4 MW of the gross electrical output is used to operate the capture plant (Page and others, 2009).

### *Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI) – KM CDR Process*

The KM CDR process offered by MHI is an intercooled absorber–thermal desorption stripper (steam fed reboiler) CO<sub>2</sub> capture process that uses the sterically hindered amine KS-1. The process flow diagram is very similar to that for any other absorber–stripper process. The hindered amine chemical absorbent KS-1 is reported to have a molecular structure that is tailored to enhance its reactivity toward CO<sub>2</sub>. Reported benefits of the process include low regeneration heat requirements, low solvent degradation without the use of additives or inhibitors, and low amine losses (Jansen and others, 2007).

The history and capacity of MHI’s research, demonstration, and commercial plants for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from natural gas and coal are shown in Figure 13. MHI has a significant and aggressive history with development and demonstration of large-scale CO<sub>2</sub> capture plants. The company currently offers the KM CDR at full commercial scale, with performance guarantees for natural gas-fired power plants. MHI expects to be able to offer similar full commercial-scale KM CDR plants with performance guarantees once they gain sufficient operational experience with large-scale facilities run on coal-derived flue gas (Iijima and others, 2010). Operation of the planned facilities listed in Figure 13 would likely provide the desired operational experience necessary to allow MHI to provide performance guarantees. More detailed information on MHI’s KM CDR process is available from numerous sources (Iijima and others, 2010; Kamijo and others, 2004; Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, 2006, 2010; Mimura and others, 2000; Ronald, 2008; Ohishi and others, 2006; Yagi and others, 2006).

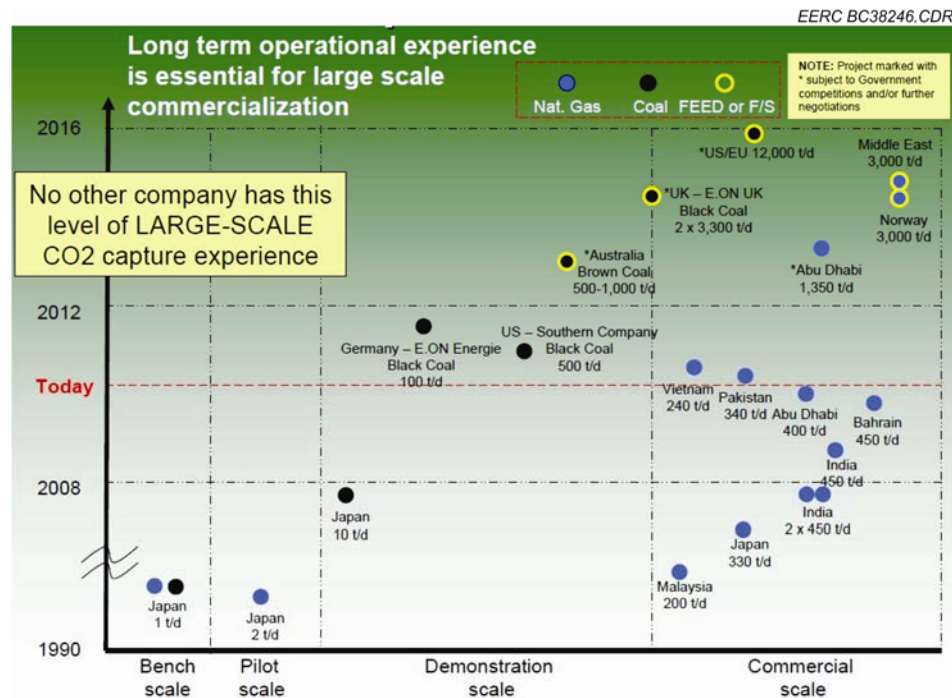


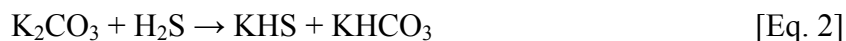
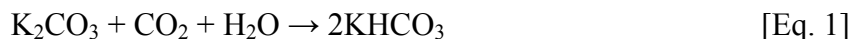
Figure 13. MHI CO<sub>2</sub> Capture reference plants (the yellow-circled points represent planned facilities) (taken from Iijima and others, 2010).

### *Activated Hot-Potassium Carbonate Processes*

Commercially available activated hot-potassium carbonate (AHPC) processes employ aqueous potassium carbonate ( $K_2CO_3$ ) as the reactive solvent with an activator (catalyst) for the chemical absorption of  $CO_2$  in an absorber operated at a relatively high temperature and high pressure. The processes are applicable to precombustion capture. To improve  $CO_2$  absorption mass transfer and to inhibit corrosion, proprietary activators and inhibitors are added. The most widely licensed of the AHPC systems are the Benfield process, with over 675 units worldwide, licensed by UOP, LLC (2010), and the CATACARB process, with over 100 units licensed as of 1992 by Eickmeyer & Associates (CATACARB, 2010). Other commercial AHPC processes are the Exxon Flexsorb HP process, which uses a hindered-amine activator, and Giammarco-Vetrocoke's process, which uses an organic activator.

The Benfield and CATACARB processes are commercially offered for applications at a minimum  $CO_2$  partial pressure of 210 to 345 kPa (1 atm = 101.325 kPa) and an optimum operating pressure of 700 kPa. Solvent regeneration is accomplished through pressure reduction and heating. Literature discussing the Benfield process indicates that recent process improvements (new activator and improved column internals) have resulted in reduced  $CO_2$  concentrations in the treated gas and reductions in regeneration heat and solution pumping requirements) (Chapel and others, 1999).

The absorption and regeneration of acid gases in the Benfield process are based on the following reactions:



The absorption and regeneration of acid gases are conducted in a similar way to that of the conventional amine or carbonate processes. The gas to be treated is fed to the bottom of the absorber and flows countercurrently to the absorbing liquid supplied at the top of the absorber. Acid gases are then absorbed by the absorbing liquid. The liquid that has absorbed the acid gases is preheated and then supplied to the top of the regenerator where the acid gases are stripped by steam for the regeneration of the liquid. The regenerated liquid is cooled and recirculated to the absorber. The process is shown in Figure 14.

### *Pilot- and Demonstration-Scale Chemical Absorption Technologies*

Other chemical solvent processes have been demonstrated at the pilot scale or are in the process of moving to pilot-scale demonstration. They are discussed in the following subsections.

#### *Aker Clean Carbon*

Aker Clean Carbon is involved in work on chemical solvent carbon capture. Its activities include the following:

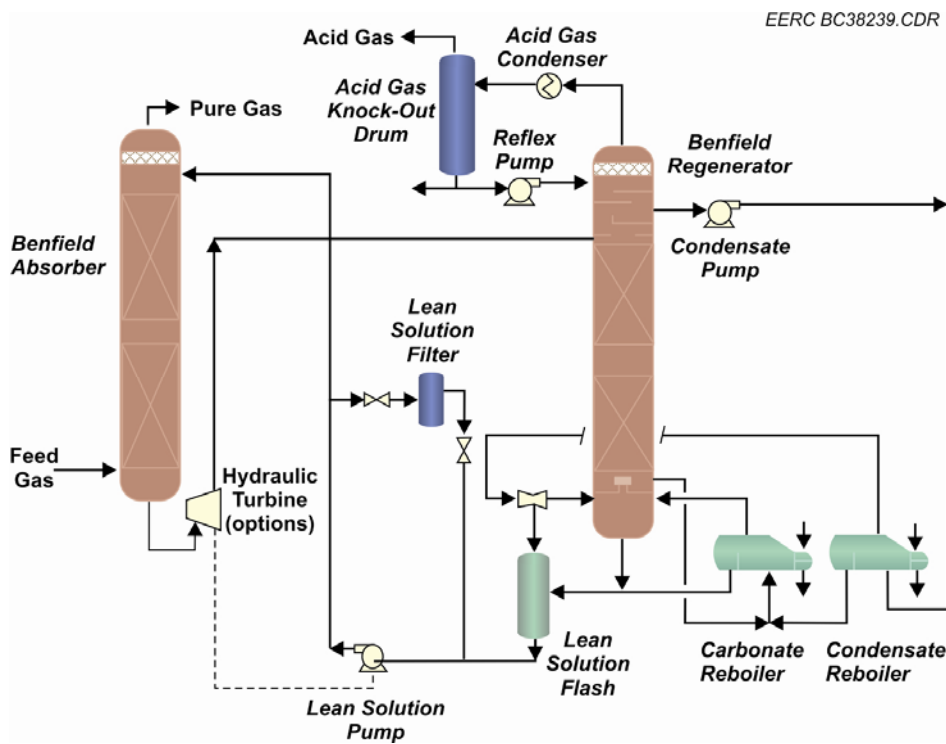


Figure 14. Benfield process (taken from UOP, LLC, 2009a).

- Development of new solvents through involvement with the CASTOR project and SOLVit.
- Construction and operation of a mobile test unit (MTU) for testing solvent performance on real flue gas (Figure 15).
- Leading a 12-member consortium group to develop JustCatch<sup>TM</sup> technology, which included study and front-end engineering design for a full-scale amine-based capture plant.
- Selection for construction and management of a flexible amine pilot facility (capacity: 78,000 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year) in Mongstad, Norway.
- Participation in the European CO<sub>2</sub> Technology Centre at Mongstad, Norway.
- Full-scale plant project at Kårstø.



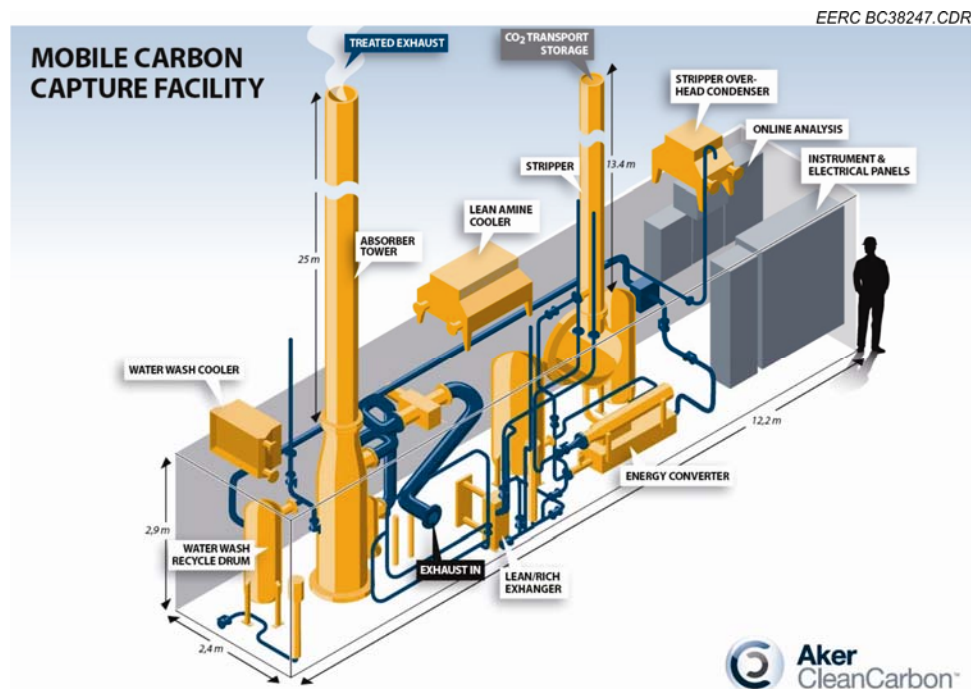


Figure 15. Aker Clean Carbon's MTU for testing chemical solvent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture (taken from Aker Solutions, 2010).

- Competing for a United Kingdom carbon capture and storage (CCS) coal project (Scotland).

#### *ALSTOM – Chilled Ammonia Process (CAP)*

ALSTOM's CAP is a solvent-based regenerable process that utilizes the low-temperature, low-energy reaction of an aqueous ammonium carbonate solution with CO<sub>2</sub> to form ammonium bicarbonate. A schematic of CAP, showing the flue gas-cooling system, absorption system, and regeneration system, is shown in Figure 16. The process captures CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas by directly contacting it with a CO<sub>2</sub>-lean solution at temperatures below 20°C (40°F). In the primary absorption reaction, ammonium carbonate reacts with CO<sub>2</sub> in the flue gas to form ammonium bicarbonate, which precipitates as a solid. This solid is concentrated and sent to the regeneration unit where the chemical reaction is reversed through the application of heat. CO<sub>2</sub> released by the regeneration reaction pressurizes the system. The regenerated lean solution is returned to the absorber where it is reused to capture CO<sub>2</sub> once again. The process was designed for a CO<sub>2</sub> removal efficiency of 90% (Kozak and others, 2009).

Absorption and regeneration are performed under optimal NH<sub>3</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> ratios, meaning that appreciable free ammonia does not exist under the operating conditions, thus minimizing potential for ammonia slip (loss to the atmosphere). The low-temperature absorption results in high solubility of CO<sub>2</sub> in the aqueous alkaline solution. CAP can be retrofitted onto existing

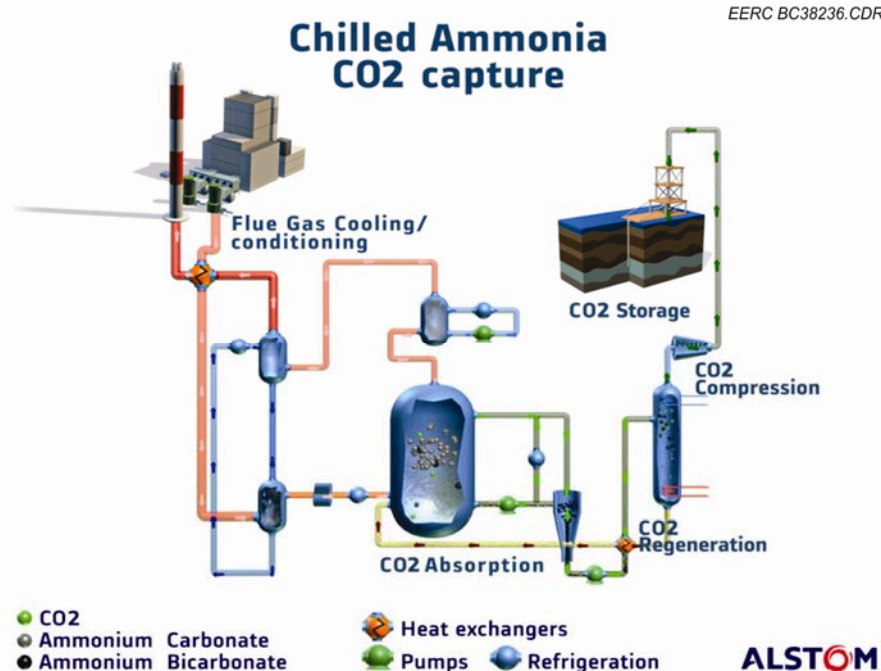


Figure 16. ALSTOM CAP (taken from ALSTOM Power, 2010a).

coal-fired power plants. The use of low-reaction-energy ammonium carbonate reduces the steam input required to release the CO<sub>2</sub>. During regeneration, the scrubber operates at a pressure of 300 psi. This compares to the 15 psi at which amine systems produce CO<sub>2</sub>. This differential offers significant savings in compression energy for CAP (Blankinship, 2008a).

Additional energy required for CAP, including auxiliary power and low-pressure steam for the stripper, is much lower than the energy required by a traditional amine process. ALSTOM believes CAP can reduce a power plant's parasitic load for carbon capture to about 15% to 18% from the approximately 30% parasitic load of a traditional MEA process (Blankinship, 2008a). Other CAP advantages include a high CO<sub>2</sub> load capacity for the solution (0.1 to 0.2 lb CO<sub>2</sub> per lb solution), low heat of reaction (HR), low cost of reagent, no degradation during absorption–regeneration, and tolerance to oxygen and contaminants in the flue gas (Rhudy and Black, 2007).

Because the regeneration heat required (approximately 400–700 Btu/lb CO<sub>2</sub> captured) (Rhudy, 2006) is so much lower than that needed for MEA-based capture the system will have much lower direct impact on an existing plant's steam cycle – a significant advantage for retrofit applications. The large refrigeration system needed to chill the flue gas and keep absorber operating temperature below 50°F will consume electricity, but the electricity used should not exceed that which can be produced by the low-pressure steam that would have been used to regenerate MEA.

A baseline study of the auxiliary load and cost of a full-scale CO<sub>2</sub> capture process found that retrofitting a 462-MW supercritical pc-fired boiler operating at 40.5% net thermal efficiency would result in only small performance penalties (Peltier, 2008). CO<sub>2</sub> avoided cost was \$19.7/ton

(Rhudy and Black, 2007). A comparison of a theoretical power plant with CAP installed to one without CO<sub>2</sub> capture is shown in Table 1 (Rhudy and Black, 2007).

ALSTOM has performed several projects in the course of preparing CAP for market. These include, but are not limited to, the following three U.S.-based projects designed to provide stepwise scale-up and demonstration to full commercial scale for pc-fired power plants:

- ALSTOM and the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) operated their first coal-fired power plant flue gas demonstration project on a 1.7-MW (electric)-equivalent slipstream at We Energies' Pleasant Prairie plant in Wisconsin. This test demonstrated 90% CO<sub>2</sub> capture; ammonia loss in the treated flue gas of <10 ppmv and the production of high-quality CO<sub>2</sub> (>99.5% purity). The pilot plant was operated for >7000 hours and captured CO<sub>2</sub> at a rate of over 35 tonnes/day (Kozak and others, 2010).
- Currently, ALSTOM is involved in the second-phase scale-up demonstration of CAP at American Electric Power's (AEP's) Mountaineer plant in New Haven, West Virginia. This phase will capture about 90% of the CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas equivalent to 30 MW of the coal-fired power plant's output. This is equivalent to over 250 tonnes/day. AEP and Battelle Research Institute will sequester the captured CO<sub>2</sub> at a nearby site.
- ALSTOM's third step in preparing CAP for commercial use will be applying the process at commercial scale at AEP's Northeastern Station at Oologah, Oklahoma. CO<sub>2</sub> will be captured from a full-scale pc plant generating 300 MW of electricity. The approximately 1.5 million tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per year that is captured will be used nearby for EOR.

**Table 1. Performance Penalties of a Chilled Ammonia CO<sub>2</sub> Separation System (Rhudy and Black, 2007)**

Parameter	Supercritical pc Without CO <sub>2</sub> Removal	Same Unit with CO <sub>2</sub> Removal
Illinois No. 6 Coal Feed Rate, lb/hr	333,542	333,542
Coal Heating Value, Btu/lb, HHV <sup>a</sup>	11,666	11, 666
Boiler Heat Input, MMBtu	3891	3891
Low-Pressure Steam Extracted for Reboiler, lb/hr	0	179,500
Steam Turbine Power, kW	498,319	484,995
Total Auxiliary Power, kW	29,050	53,950
Net Power Output, kW	462,058	421,171
Net Efficiency, %, HHV	40.5	37.0
CO <sub>2</sub> Avoided Cost, \$/ton CO <sub>2</sub>	Base	19.7

<sup>a</sup> Higher heating value.

Additional information on CAP can be found on ALSTOM Power's Web site (ALSTOM Power, 2010a).

#### *ALSTOM – Advanced Amine Process (AAP)*

In addition to its work on CAP, ALSTOM is involved in development, pilot-scale work, and front-end engineering and design of an advanced amine process in partnership with Dow Chemical as the amine supplier. This has progressed to the selection of the Dow UCARSOL FGC Solvent 3000 as the amine and operation of a demonstration project that captures CO<sub>2</sub> from the flue gas of a coal-fired boiler at the Dow-owned chemical facility in South Charleston, West Virginia. The pilot project has been reported to have successfully operated for over 4500 hours, captured 90% of the CO<sub>2</sub> in the flue gas stream, and produced a CO<sub>2</sub> containing at least 99.5% CO<sub>2</sub>. The pilot project is scheduled to run until Fall 2011 (Electric Light and Power, 2010).

ALSTOM has also announced two other advanced amine process projects:

- An industrial demonstration facility to capture carbon dioxide at the Le Havre coal-fired electric power plant in France, which is scheduled for start-up by 2012. The project program includes execution, testing, evaluation, and validation phases of the CO<sub>2</sub> capture unit at the production site. It is partially funded by the French governmental body ADEME (The French Environment and Energy Management Agency) (ALSTOM Power, 2010b).
- Study and engineering project for a 20-MW<sub>th</sub> lignite-powered facility at PGE Belchatow, Poland (Kozak and others, 2010).

#### *Cansolv CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Process*

Cansolv Technologies Inc. (CTI) offers two different amine-based systems that are capable of capturing CO<sub>2</sub>. One is a fairly standard absorber–stripper arrangement designed for CO<sub>2</sub> capture alone. The other is an integrated SO<sub>2</sub> control and CO<sub>2</sub> capture system, shown schematically in Figure 17. CTI uses patented amine solutions DC-103 and DC-103B. Project-specific issues determine which solution will be used. DC-103 has a lower regeneration energy requirement (i.e., the parasitic energy load is lower) and slower kinetics (i.e., a larger absorption tower is needed) than DC-103B (Shaw, 2009). Table 2 is a list of pilot projects in which CO<sub>2</sub> capture was evaluated for the Cansolv process.

The Cansolv SO<sub>2</sub>–CO<sub>2</sub> integrated capture process has been selected for two projects:

- The RWE Power carbon dioxide capture pilot project at Aberthaw power station in South Wales, United Kingdom, will be a 3-MW-equivalent, with 50 tonnes per day of CO<sub>2</sub> captured from a slipstream from the pc-fired power plant. The pilot plant will be operated for 2 years. Construction is expected to start in 2010, with commissioning expected in 2011.

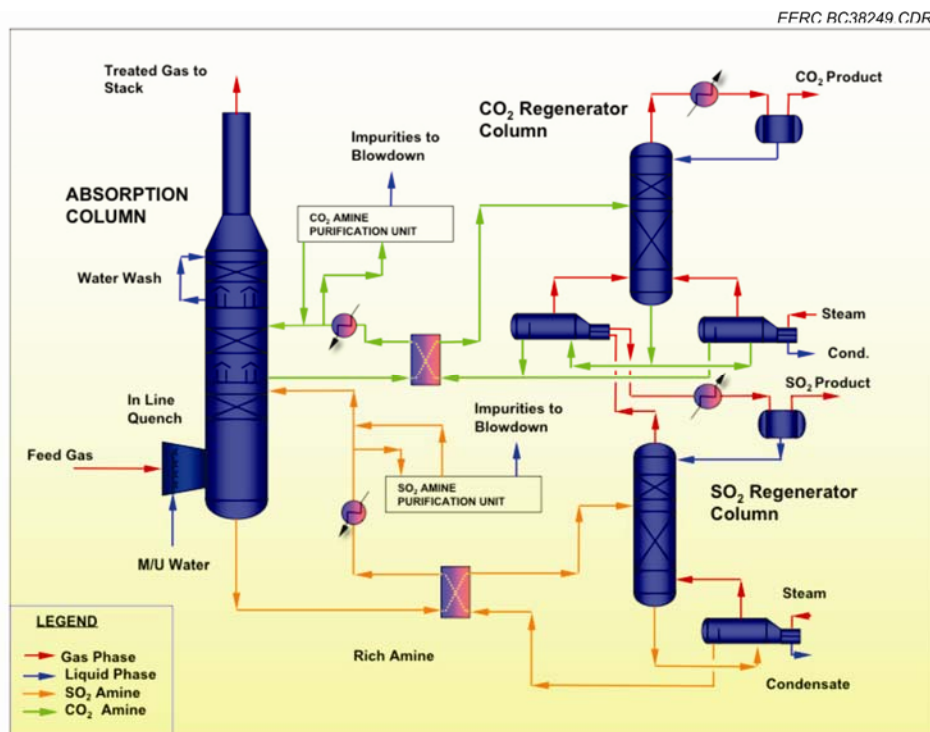


Figure 17. Simplified process flow diagram of the Cansolv SO<sub>2</sub>–CO<sub>2</sub> integrated capture process (taken from Just and Shaw, 2008).

**Table 2. List of Cansolv CO<sub>2</sub> Pilot Projects Through Early 2008 (Shaw, 2009)**

Application	Date	Site	CO <sub>2</sub> in the Gas, vol%	Removal, %
Natural Gas-Fired Boiler	March–June 2004	Paprican, Montreal, Canada	8	75
Coal-Fired Boiler	November 2004	Pulp Mill Boiler, USA	11.5	65
Coal-Fired Power Plant	July–Sept 2006	SaskPower, Poplar River, Canada	12	90
Blast Furnace	April 2007–2008	Japan	22	90
Natural Gas-Fired Boiler	May–Sept 2007	Shell-Statoil, Norway	4.5	85
Cement Kiln	Jan–Feb 2008	North America	20	90 and 45

- For SaskPower’s Boundary Dam integrated CCS demonstration project, SNC Lavalin will serve as the engineering and construction firm. The SNC Lavalin–Cansolv proposal was selected as the preferred of the three proposals which had been short-listed by SaskPower in February 2009. Powerspan and Fluor were the two other candidate capture technology providers. SaskPower will make a final decision on whether to proceed with the Boundary Dam CCS project later in 2010. The project will be

supported by the Canadian government. The CO<sub>2</sub> will be sold for use in EOR (Canada Views, 2010).

### *HTC Purenergy Carbon Capture System*

HTC Purenergy Inc. is a small, publicly traded company located in Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada. Doosan Babcock jointly with its parent company, Doosan Heavy Industries and Construction, holds an exclusive global technology licensing agreement with HTC Purenergy for its postcombustion carbon capture (PCCC) technology (Doosan Babcock, 2008, 2010). The global technology licensing agreement includes the right for Doosan Babcock to utilize products and technologies developed by HTC Purenergy and the University of Regina Green House Gas Technology Centre in Saskatchewan, Canada. HTC Purenergy has a close relationship with the University of Regina and uses its Green House Gas Technology Centre facilities, scientists, and engineers for research and development of its CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology.

According to the HTC Web site (HTC Purenergy Inc., 2009) and press releases, HTC Purenergy currently offers the Purenergy CCS system for postcombustion flue gas capture of CO<sub>2</sub>. The Purenergy system is advertised to be preengineered, prebuilt, and modular using technologies developed and validated for over 15 years at the University of Regina. A single modular process train is stated to be capable of capturing up to 3000 tons per day of CO<sub>2</sub>. An artist's rendering of the system and is given in Figure 18.

The process falls into the category of a chemical absorbent-based, absorber–stripper-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture system with thermal regeneration of the solvent. Solvent selection, modular system design, and process optimization appear to be the focus in preparing the process for deployment. The claimed benefits of the advanced amine-scrubbing technology include:

- High efficiency with a reduction of energy consumption.
- Unique formulated solvents.
- Less corrosive solvents.
- Lower cooling water requirements.
- Reduced operating cost.

To date, there have been no large-scale pilot projects performed based on the use of this technology, but Basin Electric Power Cooperative has selected it for the planned 120-MW-equivalent slipstream carbon dioxide capture plant at its Antelope Valley Station (AVS) located near Beulah, North Dakota (Basin Electric Power Cooperative, 2009).

### *Linde AG with BASF Solvents*

In 2007, Linde AG and BASF signed a joint development agreement for design, construction, testing, and commercialization of advanced PCCC technology. This included a detailed study for selection of a chemical absorbent solution that started with the screening of approximately 400 substances. The screening procedure, illustrated in Figure 19 narrowed the list to approximately 15 substances that were tested in a miniplant and left two that will be tested



Figure 18. HTC Pureenergy CCS system (The numbers represent process description statements available on the company Web site) (taken from HTC Pureenergy Inc., 2009).

in the approximately 7.2-tonne/day CO<sub>2</sub> pilot plant. The pilot plant (Figure 20) has been constructed at RWE Power's lignite-fired power plant in Niederaussem, Germany, and can process 60 mcf/hr of flue gas. Testing began in June 2009 with a target plant efficiency loss of less than 10% and a CO<sub>2</sub> avoidance cost of less than €30/tonne CO<sub>2</sub> (Krishnamurthy and Holling, 2010).

### *Powerspan*

#### Powerspan Ammonia-Based ECO<sub>2</sub><sup>TM</sup> Process

Powerspan moved from use of aqueous ammonia to a proprietary solvent during the course of operating its pilot project at FirstEnergy Generation Corporation's R.E. Burger plant near Shadyside, Ohio. The change in solvent occurred sometime in 2009 but was not made public until a platform presentation at the 9th Annual CCS Conference in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in



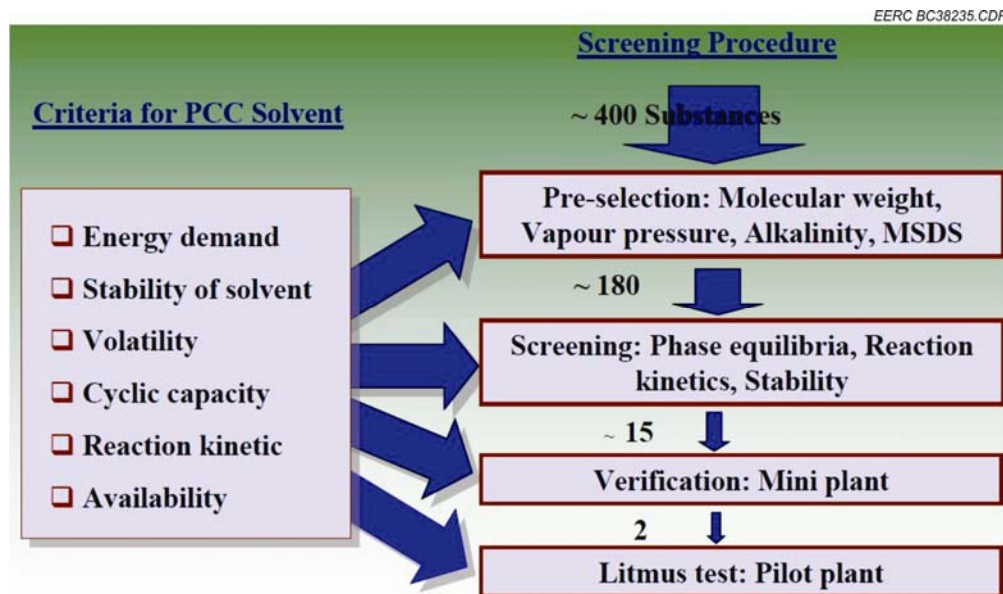


Figure 19. BASF screening of substances for use in chemical absorption CO<sub>2</sub> capture (taken from Krishnamurthy and Holling, 2010).



Figure 20. Postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture pilot plant in Niederaussem, Germany (taken from Krishnamurthy and Holling, 2010).



May 2010 (Boyle and Andes, 2010). Because Powerspan is no longer using the aqueous ammonia process, the details of that process will not be covered here except to say it differed from ALSTOM's CAP, most notably in that the flue gas was not cooled (as in CAP) and it was integrated with Powerspan's ECO process for SO<sub>x</sub> and NO<sub>x</sub> removal.

### Powerspan Proprietary Solvent-Based ECO<sub>2</sub> Process

Powerspan's proprietary solvent ECO<sub>2</sub> process appears to be a fairly standard thermal swing absorption-regeneration process (Figure 21). The CO<sub>2</sub> scrubber is a packed absorber tower. The flue gas is accepted by the CO<sub>2</sub> scrubber at or slightly cooled from the outlet conditions of an SO<sub>2</sub> scrubber. CO<sub>2</sub> is absorbed into the solvent as the flue gas passes upward through the absorber and the solvent flows downward (countercurrent flow). The resulting CO<sub>2</sub>-rich solvent exits the CO<sub>2</sub> scrubber, passes through a cross heat exchanger, and enters the top of a regenerator (stripper).

Powerspan reports (Boyle and Andes, 2010) that its pilot facility work demonstrated advantages of the ECO<sub>2</sub> process that include:

- Low energy of regeneration (i.e., less than 1000 Btu/lb of CO<sub>2</sub>).
- High solvent stability (no thermal or oxidative breakdown at operating conditions).
- Low vapor pressure for the solvent at absorber operating conditions (avoiding the need to water-wash the flue gas prior to release from the CO<sub>2</sub> scrubber).

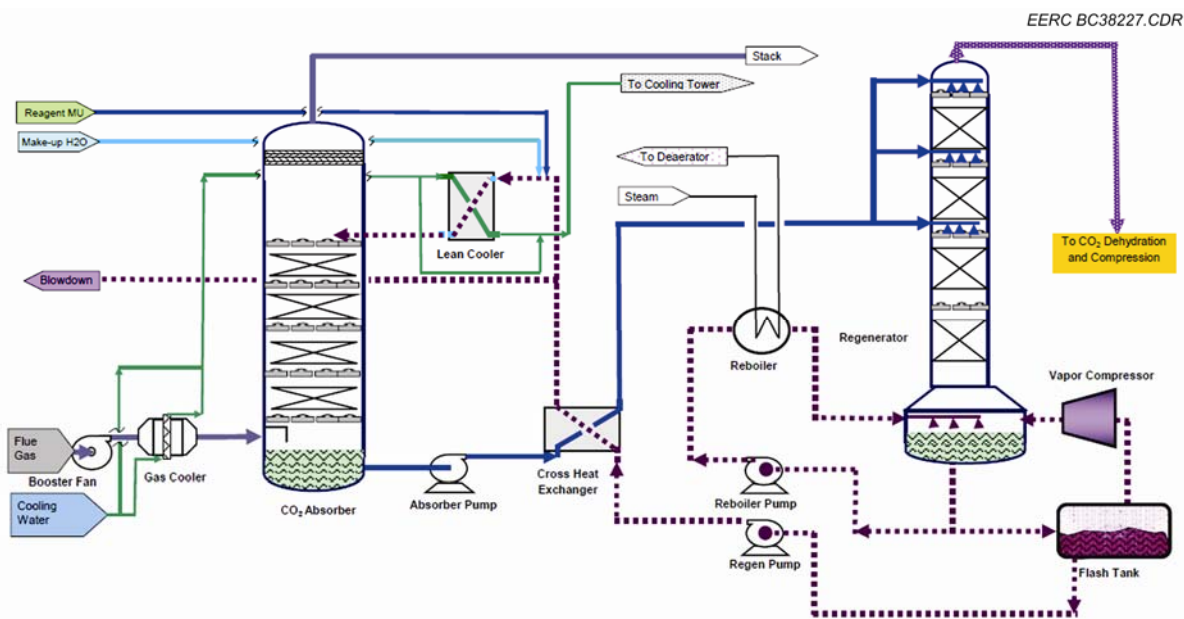


Figure 21. Powerspan's proprietary solvent ECO<sub>2</sub> process (taken from Boyle and Andes, 2010).

It also claims that the proprietary-solvent ECO<sub>2</sub> process is capable of removing other acid gas contaminants (e.g., SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, and HCl) captured from the flue gas and into the solvent at a low cost, thus allowing the process to function without a polishing scrubber (in many applications). This process has not been described publicly.

WorleyParsons was hired to confirm the pilot study results and perform a modeling and economic study on the process. It found that the Powerspan proprietary solvent-based ECO<sub>2</sub> process would decrease the net output of the power plant from the CO<sub>2</sub> capture process by 30% as a result of steam extraction and the increased auxiliary load. This is a 9.97% reduction in plant net efficiency for the subcritical steam cycle studied (Boyle and Andes, 2010).

An all-in capital cost estimate for a proprietary-solvent ECO<sub>2</sub> system for a 220-MW net reference plant was \$304 million. The total estimated cost of captured CO<sub>2</sub> was \$36.61/ton (valuing the lost net generating power at \$50/MWh and assuming 40 ppm of SO<sub>2</sub> in the inlet gas stream) (Boyle and Andes, 2010).

### *Sargas Carbonate Process*

Sargas AS, a Norwegian start-up company based in Oslo, has developed a pressurized combustion, combined-cycle power generation system with CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Two versions of this power plant were designed, one for natural gas (pressurized natural gas combustion [PNGC], 100 MW) and one for coal (pressurized fluidized-bed combustion [PFBC], 400 MW). The system is claimed to be a postcombustion, preexpansion design. This process differs considerably from the other postcombustion technologies discussed because it is an integrated power plant with a postcombustion capture process, not a CO<sub>2</sub> capture process that can be used on an existing plant.

The process, illustrated schematically in Figure 22, begins with compression of the air prior to sending it to a pressurized boiler. In the boiler, either natural gas or coal is combusted with the air. The generated steam is fed to a conventional steam turbine where it is expanded, then condensed and returned to the boiler. The combustion is kept to about 2% excess of oxygen. The flue gas from the boiler at 850°C is directed through the heat exchanger to cool down to 70°C. The cool flue gas enters an absorption column where it reacts with potassium carbonate to remove CO<sub>2</sub>. A modified Benfield process (20–40 wt% of potassium carbonate) is used. The decarbonized flue gas is sent back to the heat exchanger to reheat to 840°C. Then the flue gas is fed to a gas turbine where it is expanded to produce power. The steam turbine generates about 80% of the electricity, and the gas turbine generates about 20% (Bryngelsson and Westermarck, 2005).

Net efficiency for a 100-MW natural gas power plant is claimed to be 40% on a lower-heating-value (LHV) basis, with 95% CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The projected 400-MW coal-fired power plant would have a LHV new efficiency of 44%, with 98% CO<sub>2</sub> captured (Bryngelsson and Westermarck, 2005).

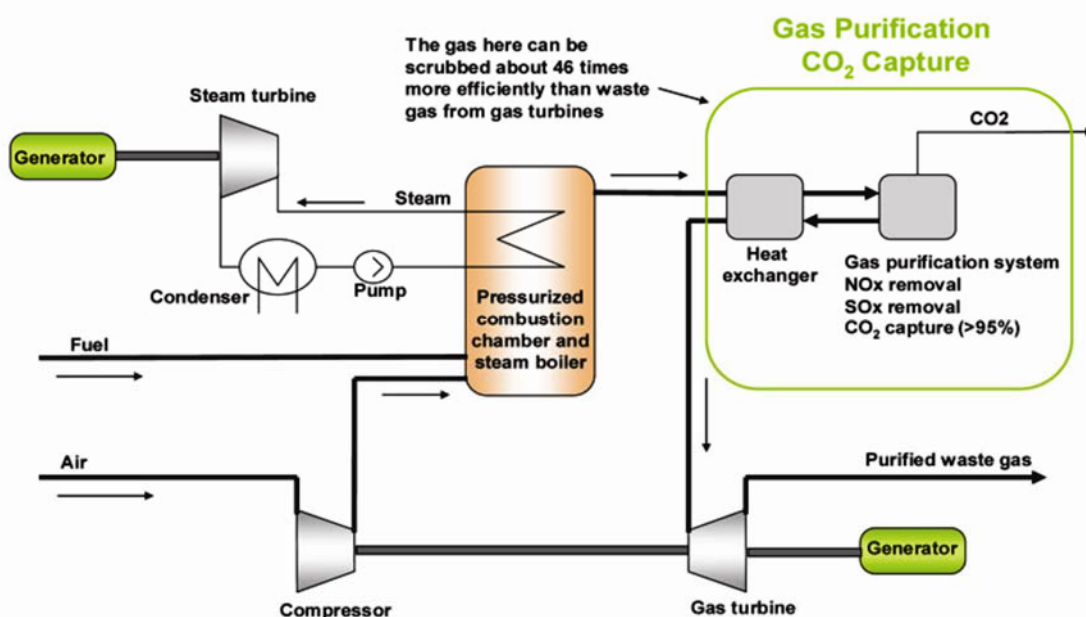


Figure 22. Sargas process (taken from Sargas AS, 2010).

The technology was demonstrated at pilot scale in 2007 and early 2008 at a coal-fired power plant in Stockholm (Bryngelsson and Westermarck, 2009), and a 1-MW pilot-scale power plant demonstration is currently in preparation in South Park, Pennsylvania. The South Park project is a partnership between Sargas AS; Environmental Energy Technology, Inc. (EET); and CONSOL Energy, Inc. A PFBC–EET clean coal technology system will be used to generate power from waste coal and other fuels. This pilot project is located at CONSOL Energy’s R&D facilities and received a \$1.64 million grant from the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) (CONSOL Energy, 2010).

Sargas AG has also made an alliance with Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co. Ltd. (DSME) of Korea to build and install their first 100-MW natural gas plant in Hammerfest, Norway. They hope also to build their first 400-MW coal plant in west Norway in the near future (Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co. Ltd., 2009). Additional information on the Sargas process can be found on the Sargas Web site (Sargas AS, 2010) and in Bryngelsson and Westermarck (2005), McRae and de Meyer (2006), and Siemens Power Generation (2006).

#### *Siemens POSTCAP™ Process*

Siemens has developed a postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture process called the POSTCAP process that is based on the use of an amino acid–salt solution as the chemical absorbent (Jockenhoevel and others, 2009). This technology was developed by Siemens and the power company E.ON through the German Federal Ministry of Economics and Technology-funded POSTCAP project. The solvent features include a high CO<sub>2</sub> capture rate, low-energy demand, a

low rate of solvent degradation, production of a high-purity CO<sub>2</sub> stream, and low environmental risk (Jockenhoevel and others, 2009).

The salts of amino acids react with CO<sub>2</sub> in much the same way as normal amines, i.e., by carbamate, carbonate, and bicarbonate formation (as shown in Figure 23) and have low sensitivity to degradation by oxygen and temperature (Jockenhoevel and others, 2009).

The amino acid-salt solution is used in a conventional absorber-stripper capture process that Siemens has modified with respect to material integration, energy integration of the compression unit, and integration with the power plant in order to exploit the potential for minimizing the carbon capture cost. Siemens reports that its amino acid-salt-based solvent used in a conventional process would consume 0.97 MWh/ton CO<sub>2</sub>. This is estimated to decrease to 0.64 MWh/ton of CO<sub>2</sub> using the improved process (Jockenhoevel and others, 2009). The currently estimated CO<sub>2</sub> capture costs (including CO<sub>2</sub> compression but without transport and storage) are approximately \$44/ton of CO<sub>2</sub> in the early commercial phase (i.e., prior to 2020) and approximately \$30/ton of CO<sub>2</sub> in the mature commercial phase (before 2030) (Jockenhoevel and others, 2009).

Siemens and E.ON started a pilot CO<sub>2</sub> capture facility in late September 2009 at an E.ON power plant near Frankfurt, Germany. The test will run until the end of 2010. The results achieved and the operating performance of the pilot plant will serve as the basis for the large-scale Fortum Meri-Pori Demonstration Plant (Finland) scheduled to begin operation in 2015. CO<sub>2</sub> capture is planned to be performed on 50% of the flue gas for this 565-MW facility. In June

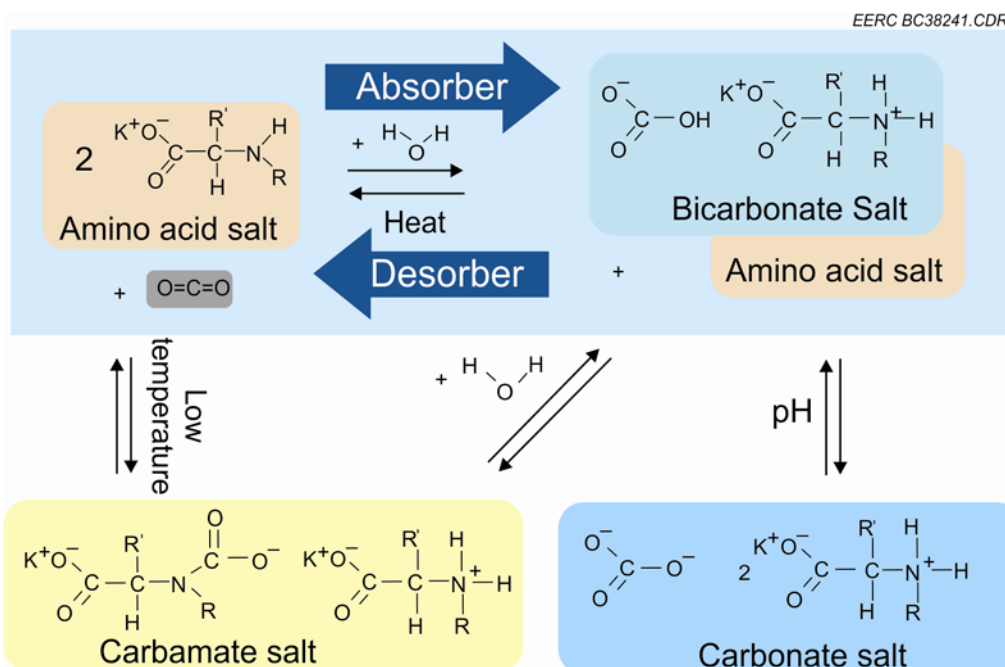


Figure 23. Amino acid-salt absorption reaction scheme (taken from Jockenhoevel and others, 2009).

2009, Siemens signed an agreement with TNO, the Netherlands Organization for Applied Scientific Research, aimed at the further advancement of the second generation of the amino acid–salt-based carbon capture technology (Siemens Energy and TNO, 2009). TNO has a long history of work on the development and use of amino acid salts for CO<sub>2</sub> capture applications.

On July 7, 2010, DOE announced that it will provide funding for Siemens Energy to design, install, and operate a pilot plant for treating a slipstream (1 MW equivalent) at the TECO Energy Big Bend Station (Tampa, Florida) to demonstrate POSTCAP technology for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> gas capture (U.S. Department of Energy, 2010a).

### ***Developing Technologies for Chemical Absorption***

#### ***Use of Mass Transfer Devices Other than Absorption Towers***

For the chemical absorption solutions having very fast reaction kinetics, there can be substantial benefits derived from increasing the amount of gas–liquid contact area present in a given volume of the absorption and/or stripping vessel. This can be done in a variety of ways, two of which are presented here: the use of membrane contactors and the use of a liquid jet contactor.

#### **Membrane Contactors**

Membrane contactors are flat-sheet, spiral-wound, or hollow-fiber membrane modules in which a porous membrane is used to separate the gas phase from an absorption solution. These can offer very high surface areas (1000 m<sup>2</sup>/m<sup>3</sup> or more) for mass transfer in a small volume and can permit the use of solvent solutions that might not work well in an absorption tower because of the tendency to foam or froth. A tenfold decrease in absorber volume is possible. Figure 24 is an illustration of a hollow-fiber membrane absorber where the gas flow path is on the shell side of the hollow-fiber tubes. The absorbing gas passes through the pores in the membrane and dissolves in the absorption solvent, which is pumped through the bores of the hollow fibers. Several entities have investigated the use of membrane contactors. Only a few examples are given here.

#### ***Kvaerner Hybrid Membrane Absorption System (KHMAS)***

The KHMAS is a gas–liquid membrane contactor that replaces a traditional absorber. The KHMAS was developed by Kvaerner Process Systems, which has since merged with Aker Process Systems. In the KHMAS, CO<sub>2</sub> diffuses through a microporous, hydrophobic polymer membrane into a flowing liquid. The solvent, rather than the membrane, provides the selectivity. The KHMAS weighs 70% less and has a 65% smaller footprint than a conventional absorber. The membranes used are flat-sheet polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) membranes from W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc. A large number of membrane types were tested during development, but the amines destroyed some and wetted others, causing blockage of the membrane pores and/or leakage of solvent into the gas flow path (Falk Pedersen and Imai, 2003).

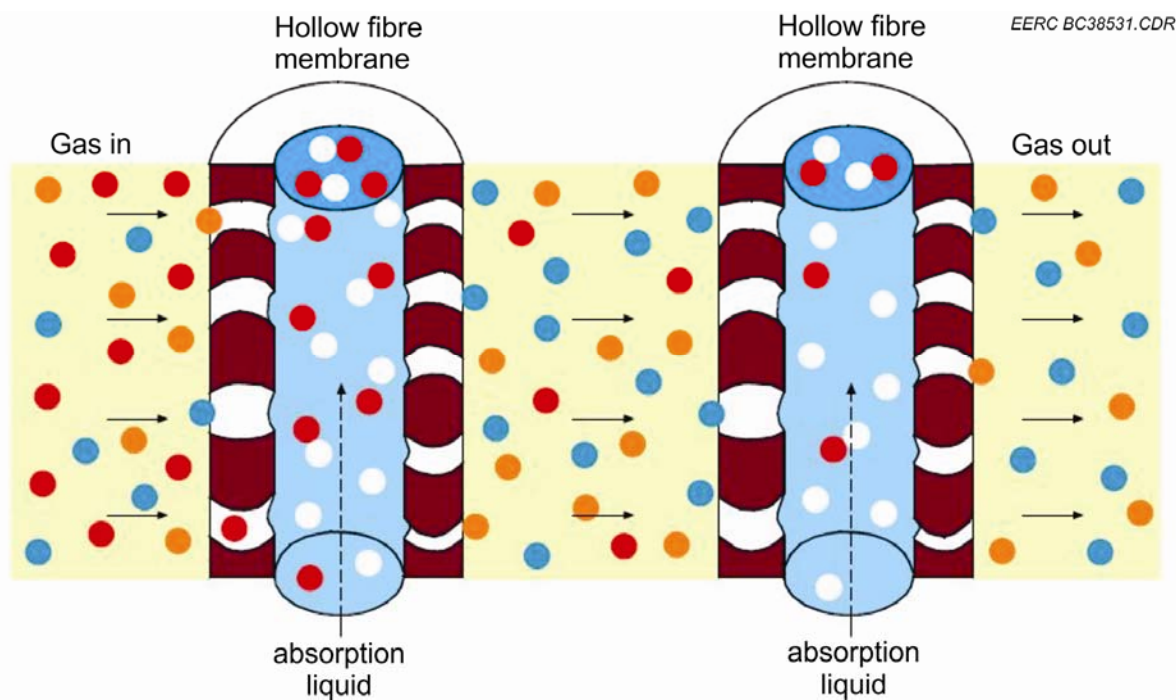


Figure 24. Membrane absorption with gas on shell side (taken from ten Asbroek and Feron, 2004).

The system was developed, modeled, scaled up, and pilot-tested between 1993 and 2004. Testing of the KHMAS included work on natural gas sweetening, dehydration, and CO<sub>2</sub> removal from flue gas. A flue gas pilot project using MHI's KS-1 solvent and the KHMAS at MHI's Nankotest facility in Japan found a statistically insignificant capital cost savings and a 19% operating cost savings for CO<sub>2</sub> capture versus MEA used in a conventional system (CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project, 2004).

#### PoroGen Carbo-Lock™ Process for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture

The PoroGen Carbo-Lock process is based on the use of a new fluorocarbon surface-modified polyether ether ketone (PEEK) hollow-fiber membrane contactor (Zhou and others, 2010). The porous membrane was developed to be extremely hydrophobic in order to avoid the pore wetting that has been observed for other hydrophobic membranes such as polyolefins like polypropylene and, to a lesser extent, PTFE. The membrane contactor was introduced by the PoroGen Corporation in 2008–2009. PoroGen is currently working with the Gas Technology Institute (GTI) to test the membrane absorber on various physical and chemical solvents at both high and low gas feed pressures.

On July 7, 2010, National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL) announced that it was funding a 3-year development project with GTI, PoroGen, and Aker Process Systems to develop cost-effective hybrid separation technology for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gases based on a combination of absorption and hollow-fiber membrane technologies (U.S. Department of Energy

National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010h). Therefore, it appears that the project will investigate the use of the PoroGen membrane in place of the PTFE membrane material in the KHMAS.

### TNO Membrane Absorber and CATO CO<sub>2</sub> Catcher

TNO is a company headquartered in the Netherlands that has been involved in carbon capture technology development for postcombustion capture through its work using amino acid salt-based solvents that they refer to as CORAL solvents (Goetheer, 2009; Feron and ten Asbroek, 2004). TNO applies these solvents in tower-based absorber–strippers and in systems that incorporate the use of membrane absorbers. The TNO membrane absorber is 5 to 10 times smaller than equivalent packed columns, which would reduce capital cost (Peters, 2009). The membranes used in the TNO absorbers are made of polyolefins (e.g., polypropylene). As noted earlier, TNO and Siemens are cooperating on further development of processes for CO<sub>2</sub> capture based on the use of amino acid salts (Siemens Energy and TNO, 2009).

Since April 2008, TNO has operated the CATO CO<sub>2</sub> Catcher, a CO<sub>2</sub>-from-flue gas capture pilot plant, at E.ON Benelux’s power plant near Rotterdam. (CATO is the Dutch national R&D program for CO<sub>2</sub> capture, transport, and storage.) The pilot test results indicate that the solvent is remarkably stable under industry conditions, has a high capture rate, and compares favorably in terms of energy consumption to the MEA standard. Cost of CO<sub>2</sub> avoided and energy penalty relative to the MEA benchmark are indicated in Figure 25 (Goetheer, 2009).

Additional information on the CATO CO<sub>2</sub> Catcher project and the TNO membrane absorber is available at multiple sources (Allaie and Jaspers, 2008; TNO, 2010; Feron and Jansen, 2002; Goetheer, 2009).

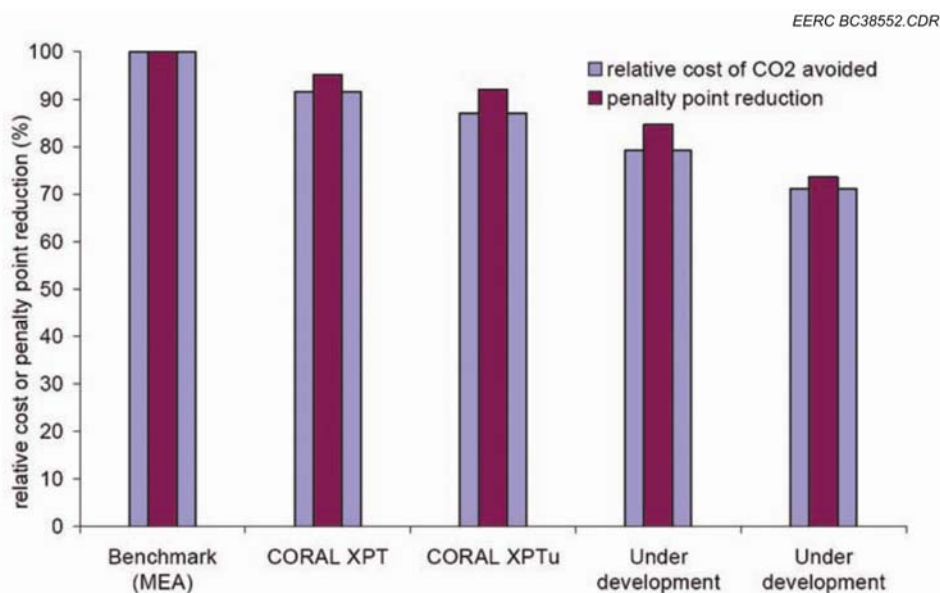


Figure 25. Cost comparison of CORAL solvents to MEA (taken from Goetheer, 2009).



### University of Kentucky Research Foundation's Solvent–Membrane Hybrid Postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Process

A research team at the University of Kentucky was recently awarded a DOE Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy (ARPA-E) project to develop a hybrid absorption solvent–catalytic membrane for use in a postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture process (U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010a). The project description states that the membrane will be a catalytic separator that couples nanofiltration separation and catalysis. It is not clear if this will be a membrane contactor with catalytic activity or a liquid membrane permeator with catalytic activity.

#### Neumann Systems Group, Inc., Liquid Jet Contactor – NeuStream™–C

The Neumann Systems Group, Inc. (NSG), is a technology and development company that is focused on gas–liquid contact systems for chemical processing and emission control. NSG has developed an integrated environmental control technology called NeuStream™–S that has shown promise as a low-cost option for SO<sub>2</sub> control for coal-fired boilers. The process consists of a unique horizontal flow absorber that produces very high mass transfer rates while reducing the overall footprint and energy consumption. A unique nozzle design produces flat jets of absorber liquid (in the case of SO<sub>2</sub> control, NSG uses a sodium hydroxide solution) that substantially increase the surface area available for mass transfer by a factor of 10 over conventional spray systems. The gas is injected in between the jets and parallel to the faces of the jets. This configuration permits higher gas throughput without disrupting the jets or entraining liquid droplets into the gas. The enhanced mass transfer and increased throughput of gas result in smaller contactor/duct volumes and reduced manufacturing costs (Neumann and others, 2010). NSG is extending the process to the future capture and processing of CO<sub>2</sub> in a device called NeuStream–C.

NSG claims that the improved mass transfer that is achieved in its treatment technology will result in a substantially smaller treatment unit (by as much as a factor of 15), resulting in significantly reduced capital investment. Because it is anticipated that less absorber liquid will be required to achieve the desired removal, the operating costs for the gas treatment are also expected to be substantially less.

The mass transfer system should provide the stated benefits when working with a high-concentration, high-pH solution with fast reaction kinetics (such as a hydroxide solution). The difficulty with respect to the use of the system for CO<sub>2</sub> capture versus SO<sub>x</sub> removal is the need to regenerate the solvent. Orders of magnitude more CO<sub>2</sub> than SO<sub>x</sub> must be removed from coal-fired power plant flue gas, and the rate of CO<sub>2</sub> mass transfer is lower because of its lower reaction rate. Suitable absorber liquids must be identified for the NeuStream–C to be applied to CO<sub>2</sub> capture. This type of testing using the NeuStream–C will be performed by the EERC's Partnership for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture (PCO<sub>2</sub>C). Further information on the NeuStream process can be found in multiple sources (Colorado Springs Utilities, 2009; Colorado Springs Gazette, 2008a–c, 2009; Electric Power Research Institute, 2008, 2010; Neumann Systems Group, Inc., 2009).



## *Use of Other Solvents in Absorber–Stripper Systems*

### *Use of Piperazine*

Dr. Gary Rochelle's group at the University of Texas has done a considerable amount of work on the use of piperazine (PZ), an organic compound that contains two secondary amine groups, as a chemical absorbent alone in high concentration (Rochelle and others, 2010; Freeman and others, 2010a, b) and in combination with potassium carbonate (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010a; Cullinane and Rochelle, 2004). PZ has also been added to MEA and MDEA, where it acts primarily as a promoter, increasing CO<sub>2</sub> absorption rate (Dang and Rochelle, 2001; Cullinane and Rochelle, 2004).

The PZ-promoted potassium carbonate process has been studied at small pilot scale by the Rochelle group and by Kather and Oexmann (2008). It promises lower-cost treatment compared to MEA because of a lower heat duty for solvent regeneration and the use of much lower temperatures for solvent regeneration (131°F compared to 248°F for MEA), which allows for the use of waste heat rather than steam taken from the low-pressure (LP) turbine inlet. Some concerns remain about the need for foaming control and the fact that the amount of CO<sub>2</sub> transported per unit volume of solution per cycle is lower than that of a 30 wt% MEA solution. This would require a larger column diameter, although this would be offset by the shorter column heights afforded by the fast PZ kinetics. Economic analysis of the system indicates a lower investment cost.

More recently, the Rochelle group has been promoting the use of concentrated PZ (40 wt%). The use of this solution would permit absorption towers to be shorter and smaller in diameter because the absorption capacity is 1.8 times that of 30 wt% MEA and the mass transfer rate is double that of 30wt% MEA. In addition, PZ is thermally stable when regenerated by distillation, is resistant to oxidation, and has a lower volatility, making it easier to prevent its loss to the atmosphere. The energy cost of concentrated PZ is 10% to 20% lower than that for MEA, and the CO<sub>2</sub> product is generated at 11 to 17 atm (at 150°C), thus reducing compression costs (Rochelle and others, 2010).

A recently announced DOE-funded project by the URS Group and partners will investigate the use of concentrated PZ at a scale of 0.1 MW equivalent and then at a scale of 0.5 MW (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010h). The larger-scale test will be conducted at DOE's National Carbon Capture Center. It is likely that this project will involve Gary Rochelle's group because URS is one of the funding partners of his Luminant Carbon Management Program (Rochelle, 2009).

### *Enzyme-Based Catalysts*

The carbonic anhydrases are metalloenzymes (most commonly containing zinc) that catalyze the conversion of CO<sub>2</sub> to bicarbonate ions, HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, and hydrogen ions, H<sup>+</sup>. There are several classes of carbonic anhydrases with significantly varied protein form, but all with a common function: to catalyze the conversion of CO<sub>2</sub> to bicarbonate. This conversion is carried out by the enzyme first reacting with water to split it into a hydrogen ion and an enzyme-

associated zinc hydroxide and the subsequent reaction of the zinc hydroxide form of the enzyme with  $\text{CO}_2$  to form the bicarbonate ion. Because the rate of reaction of hydroxide ions with  $\text{CO}_2$  is very fast compared to the rate of the combined hydration of  $\text{CO}_2$  to carbonic acid,  $\text{CO}_2 + \text{H}_2\text{O} \rightarrow \text{H}_2\text{CO}_3$ , and subsequent dissociation of carbonic acid to hydrogen ions and bicarbonate, the enzyme is able to speed the reaction significantly in solutions with low hydroxide ion availability (typically, a benefit at  $\text{pH} < 10$ ). The enzyme also catalyzes the reverse reaction of combining hydrogen ions and bicarbonate to yield  $\text{CO}_2$  and water. In order to be of most benefit, the catalyst needs to be present at the gas–liquid interface. This presents a challenge with respect to engineering a system based on use of the catalyst while providing for long life of the enzyme.

Several companies are developing technologies based on the use of carbonic anhydrase for  $\text{CO}_2$  capture. These efforts include improvements in the enzyme form and function, development of methods for use of the enzyme in an engineered system, and development of specialized mass transfer devices to take advantage of the enzyme function; one group is even developing a synthetic analog of the enzyme’s active site and ways to use this catalyst.

#### Akermin – Immobilization of Carbonic Anhydrase

Akermin, Inc., is a large enzyme development and supply company that is developing a carbonic anhydrase immobilization–stabilization method for use in  $\text{CO}_2$  capture from flue gas (Akermin, Inc., 2009). The concept is to encapsulate the enzyme within tailored polymer structures, which protects the enzyme, allowing for long lifetime. In addition, the enzyme is distributed in the capture solution so that it is present at the gas–liquid interface, where it will provide the most benefit. Figure 26 is a conceptual drawing of the enzyme contained in the polymer structure. Akermin has been working on the technology for approximately 5 years and was recently awarded a 2-year project to optimize its enzyme-containing solvent formulation and demonstrate process efficacy by treating up to 2000 standard liters of simulated flue gas per hour. (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010h).

#### Carbozyme – Contained Liquid Membrane Permeator and Membrane Absorber–Stripper

Carbozyme, Inc., is a small technology development company that has been developing carbonic anhydrase-based  $\text{CO}_2$  removal systems for advanced life support applications as well as systems for  $\text{CO}_2$  capture from air and flue gas. Carbozyme’s systems are based on the use of hollow-fiber membrane-based modules (Trachtenberg and others, 2005). The treated gas and product gas flow through the bores of two sets of hollow fibers, one for the flue gas and one for the product gas. The hollow fibers are separated by a liquid that acts as the permeance-selective membrane. The enzyme carbonic anhydrase is immobilized to the shell side of the hollow-fiber membranes in order to be present at the gas–liquid interface. The enzyme enables faster transport of the  $\text{CO}_2$  by catalyzing the conversion of  $\text{CO}_2$  to bicarbonate at the flue gas–liquid interface and bicarbonate to  $\text{CO}_2$  at the liquid–product gas interface. A vacuum-assisted water vapor sweep provides the low  $\text{CO}_2$  partial pressure on the product side necessary to maintain a favorable driving force for  $\text{CO}_2$  transport through the liquid membrane. A schematic of this system, called a contained liquid membrane permeator, is shown in Figure 27.

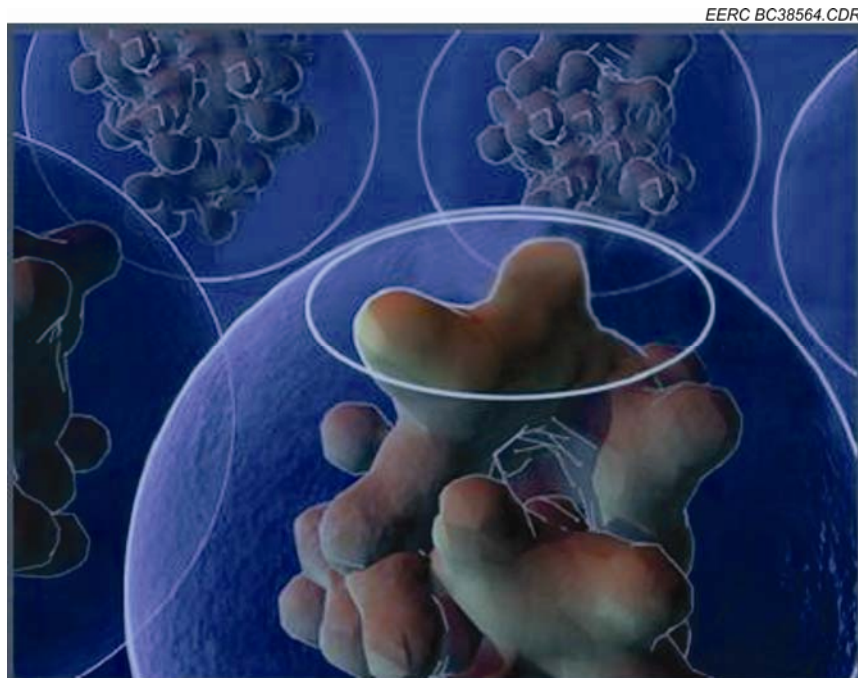


Figure 26. Akermin immobilized carbonic anhydrase (taken from Akermin, Inc., 2009).

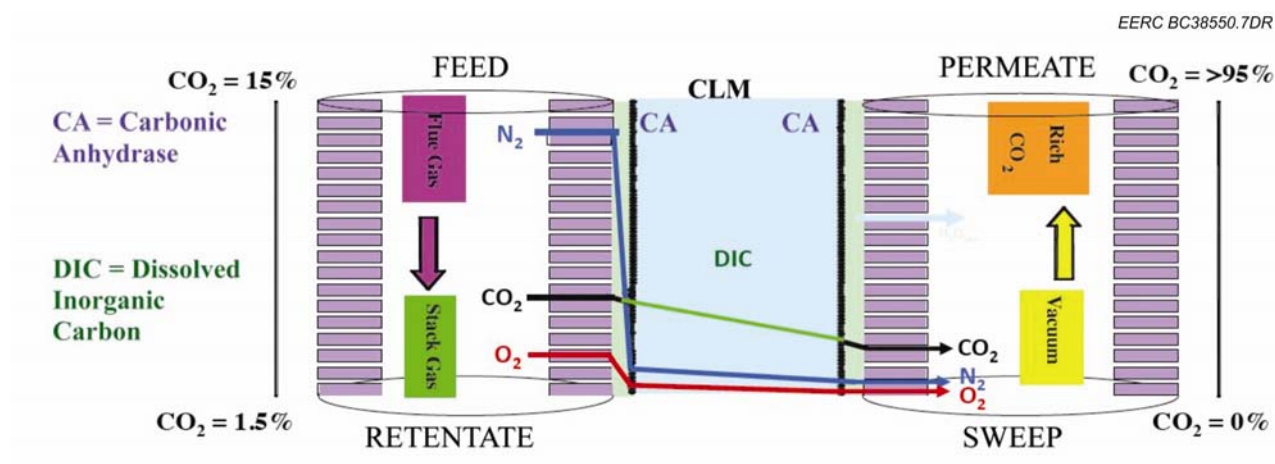


Figure 27. Conceptual illustration of the Carbozyme contained liquid membrane permeator (taken from Smith and others, 2010).

Most recently, Carbozyme has reported on the use of a proprietary absorber–stripper arrangement based on the same concept of using carbonic anhydrase immobilized at the gas–liquid interface (Smith and others, 2010). This configuration is shown in Figure 28.

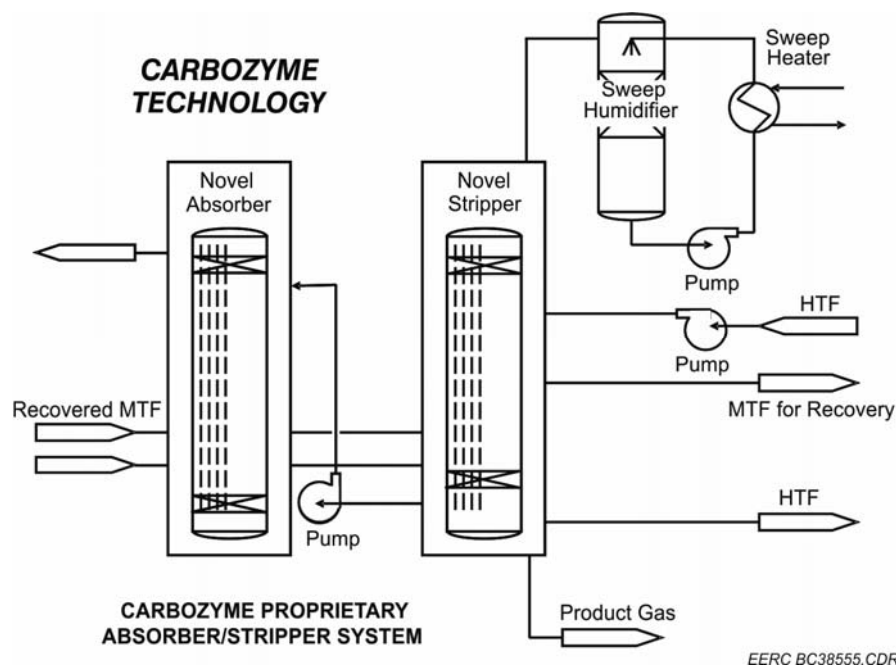


Figure 28. Carbozyme proprietary absorber–stripper system (after Smith and others, 2010; Carbozyme, Inc., 2010).

#### CO<sub>2</sub> Solution – Enzyme-Enhanced Amines

CO<sub>2</sub> Solution, Inc., has been developing CO<sub>2</sub> capture systems based on the use of the enzyme carbonic anhydrase in packed-bed absorption tower-type absorber–stripper systems (CO<sub>2</sub> Solution, 2009). This concept allows solutions with low regeneration temperatures but also having low rates of absorption to be viable candidates for postcombustion capture. Initially, the company worked to immobilize the enzyme to the tower packing and studied the benefit of the presence of the enzyme on the rate of CO<sub>2</sub> absorption into metal carbonate and amine solutions. The location of the enzyme at the liquid–solid interface rather than the gas–liquid interface limited the benefit derived from the enzyme. Recently, CO<sub>2</sub> Solution moved to immobilization of the enzyme onto nano-sized carriers that allow the enzyme to be transported in the absorption solution and, therefore, to be present at the gas–liquid interface (CO<sub>2</sub> Solution, 2009). Figure 29 illustrates the relative improvement in absorption rate derived from the use of this free-flowing enzyme compared to the use of the enzyme immobilized to the packing and the no-enzyme condition for solutions of 4 M MDEA and 1.45 M potassium carbonate. Figure 30 compares the free-flowing immobilized enzyme with the no enzyme condition for MEA, MDEA with a chemical promoter, an amino acid salt, MDEA, and a carbonate solution. The greatest benefit is derived for the solution with the slowest noncatalyzed absorption rate. CO<sub>2</sub> Solution is still doing laboratory-scale testing. Larger-scale integrated-system bench testing is planned for the period 2010 to 2012. Small-scale pilot testing and demonstration is planned for 2012 to 2014.

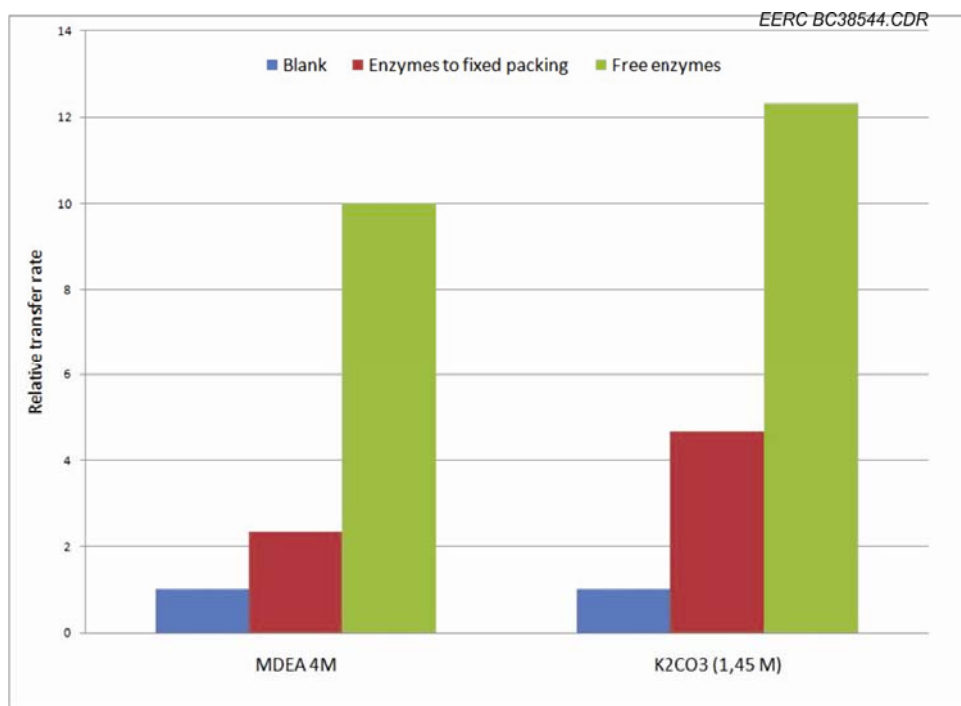


Figure 29. Relative CO<sub>2</sub> transfer rate using no enzyme (blue), enzyme immobilized to column packing (red), and enzyme suspended in solution (green) (taken from CO<sub>2</sub> Solution, 2009).

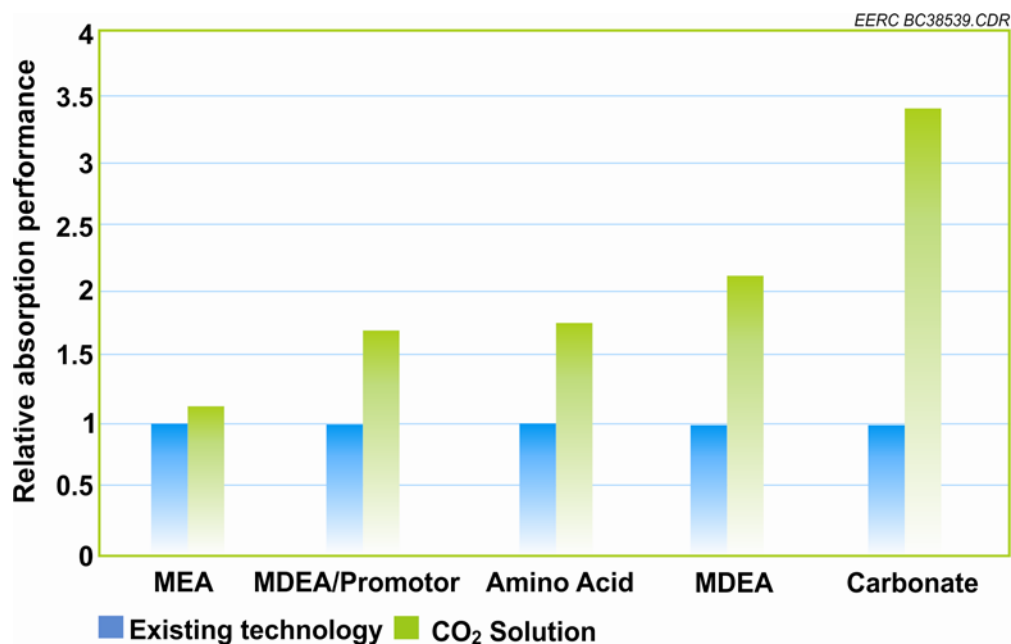


Figure 30. Relative improvement in CO<sub>2</sub> absorption observed in five chemical absorption solutions (taken from CO<sub>2</sub> Solution, 2009).

CO<sub>2</sub> Solution has entered into a joint development agreement with Codexis, a major enzyme supplier and developer. They will work together on a Codexis-led project recently funded under a DOE ARPA-E Innovative Materials & Processes for Advanced Carbon Capture Technologies (IMPACCT) project entitled Low-Cost Biological Catalyst to Enable Efficient CO<sub>2</sub> Capture (U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010e; Codexis, Inc., 2010).

### Integrated Vacuum Carbonate Absorption Process

The research and development team at the Illinois State Geological Survey (ISGS) is using carbonic anhydrase as a catalyst to increase the rate of absorption and stripping of CO<sub>2</sub> in its integrated vacuum carbonate absorption process (IVCAP) for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The process is an absorption tower–stripper system that uses a potassium carbonate solution as the chemical absorbent. Carbonic anhydrase is used as a catalyst (promoter), and the steam requirement for stripping and stripping temperature are decreased by desorbing the CO<sub>2</sub> under low-pressure (vacuum) conditions. Stripping at low temperature allows the use of low-quality steam (close to the exhaust end of the low-pressure turbine). Integration of the patented process into a pc power plant is shown in Figure 31.

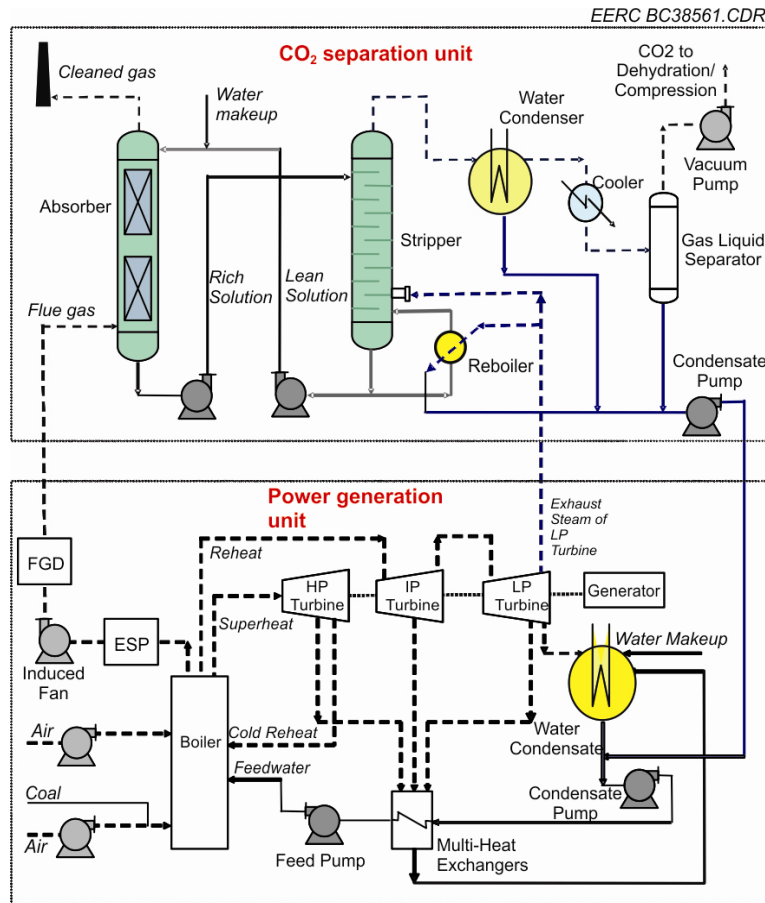


Figure 31. IVCAP process (taken from Chen and others, 2006).

Process simulations indicated that the process would reduce the electricity generation of a 533-MW-gross-output coal-fired power plant by 35.6 MW, compared to a 96.3-MW reduction with the use of 30% MEA. The calculated CO<sub>2</sub> avoidance costs from the process simulations were \$30.9/ton CO<sub>2</sub> using IVCAP and \$41/ton using MEA (Chen and others, 2006; Chen and Lu, 2007; Lu, 2009; U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009a). The research team recently reported progress on the immobilization of carbonic anhydrase for use in the process (Lu and Rostam-Abadi, 2010).

#### Novozymes – Heat-Stable Carbonic Anhydrase

Novozymes is a major enzyme development and manufacturing company that holds a patent (W02010014774A2) for the use of a membrane-based system for CO<sub>2</sub> capture using solutions containing carbonic anhydrase and has submitted a patent application (US2010047866A1) related to high-temperature carbonic anhydrase for use in CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gas.

#### Synthetic Catalysts Based on Carbonic Anhydrase Active Site

A research group at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory has been working to develop small synthetic chemical molecules that mimic the catalytically active site of carbonic anhydrase for use in CO<sub>2</sub> capture applications. Recently, this group teamed with researchers at the University of Illinois and Babcock & Wilcox to propose an ARPA-E-funded project that will be led by the United Technologies Research Center. The project is entitled “Catalytic Improvement of Solvent Capture Systems” and will focus on furthering the development of these small-molecule catalysts and demonstrating their effective use under a range of process conditions (U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010c).

The compounds being studied are synthetic organometallic chemicals. Figure 32 (Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 2010) is an illustration of the enzyme carbonic anhydrase, the catalytic center, and the small-molecule catalysts, which mimic the zinc complex that serves as the catalytic center. Davy (2009) provides additional information on these types of compounds.

#### *New Absorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture*

##### Ionic Liquids or Room-Temperature Ionic Liquids (RTIL)

Ionic liquids, or more accurately room-temperature ionic liquids (RTIL), are organic salts that are liquid at or near room temperature. Some ionic liquids are physical absorbent CO<sub>2</sub> solvents. Ionic liquids containing amine functional groups are chemical CO<sub>2</sub> solvents. The physical absorbent type of ionic liquids have relatively low heats of absorption, and similar to other physical absorbents, the loading capacity is very low under postcombustion flue gas conditions. This means that physical absorbent ionic liquids by themselves are not good candidates for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture but, instead, may be good candidates for use in precombustion capture. When mixed with amines, physical solvent ionic liquids can be used for

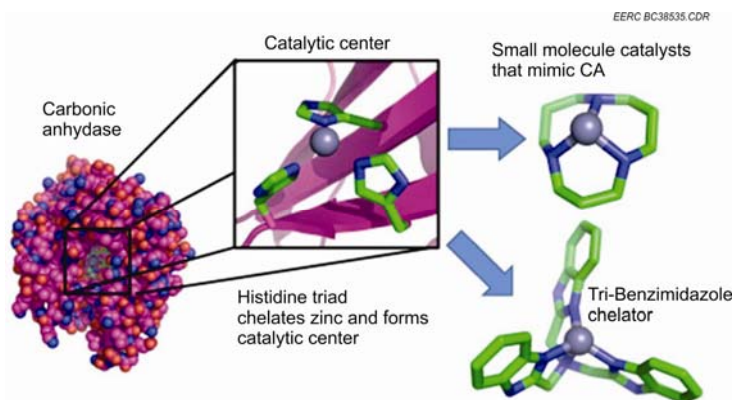


Figure 32. Synthetic small-molecule catalysts based on the active center of carbonic anhydrase (taken from Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 2010).

postcombustion capture. In this case, the ionic liquid acts as the bulk solvent in place of water and the amine acts as the chemical solvent.

Chemical absorbent ionic liquids containing amine functional groups are good candidates for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Because RTILs are liquid salts of organic compounds, there is an almost infinite variety of potential molecular structures, meaning that RTILs can be engineered to have different properties for different applications and thus can be considered “designer solvents.” Many university and corporate research groups are involved in designing, synthesizing, and testing new RTILs for use as absorbents in CO<sub>2</sub> capture applications. In addition to the use of the ILs as liquid absorbents, there are efforts in the use of the ILs in liquid membranes, as gels in membranes, and as the basis for polymers that are used to build solid sorbents and membranes that can be used for gas separations.

Additional information on the physical and chemical absorption of CO<sub>2</sub> into ionic liquids is available in papers published by researchers from DuPont (Yokozeki and others, 2008) and Eindhoven University in the Netherlands (Galán Sánchez, 2008). A brief overview of the efforts of some of the entities working in this area is given in the following text.

#### ION Engineering, LLC

ION Engineering, LLC, is a company founded by members of a research group at the University of Colorado that has been working on CO<sub>2</sub> capture using ionic liquids. The group has licensed technology from the University of Colorado for the use of IL–amine mixtures. The company is working to integrate ILs into solvent-based gas processing, including flue gas carbon capture and natural gas treatment. ION Engineering recently landed a 15-month ARPA–E-funded project to use a physical solvent ionic liquid–amine mixture in a bench-scale carbon capture unit (U.S. Department of Energy, 2010a). The unit will be operated on a slipstream of flue gas at an operating power plant.



### University of Notre Dame

The DOE-funded research group at the University of Notre Dame has published many papers and reports on its work in the development of RTILs for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. In the most recent paper, Gurkan and others (2010) report success with the design and synthesis of ILs that react with CO<sub>2</sub> in a 1:1 stoichiometry, meaning that higher molar capacities have been achieved. The paper also shows that changing the location of functional groups on these types of ILs can change the reactivity, indicating that functionalized ILs can be designed for specific applications.

Additional work by the research group at the University of Notre Dame includes collaboration with Air Products and Chemicals, Babcock & Wilcox, DTE Energy, Merck/EMD Chemicals, and Trimetric. Recently, Trimetric completed a systems analysis for CO<sub>2</sub> capture based on IL properties derived from the University of Notre Dame work (Myers and others, 2010). Trimetric determined that the CO<sub>2</sub> capture from a pc-fired plant using ILs would have a cost of electricity of 8.8¢ to 9.5 ¢/kWh where the base cost of electricity was 5 ¢/kWh without CO<sub>2</sub> capture and 10.6 ¢/kWh with MEA- based CO<sub>2</sub> capture. In other words, CO<sub>2</sub> capture using ILs having the properties specified in the study was estimated to be 11% to 17% lower than that for capture using MEA.

While working on the liquid solvent ILs, Notre Dame researchers discovered a class of ionic liquid compounds that are solids until their reaction with CO<sub>2</sub> causes a phase change to a liquid state. This behavior presents interesting possibilities for the development of novel CO<sub>2</sub> capture processes. The group has received funding through ARPA-E IMPACCT to synthesize and study more examples of this new class of compounds (U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010b). Additional sources of information for the University of Notre Dame work on ILs include Maginn (2005a,b, 2008, 2009).

### University of Colorado

The research group at the University of Colorado that is working on CO<sub>2</sub> capture developed the IL plus amines solution technology, which has been licensed to ION Engineering. Additional information on the technology and other aspects of the work are available in the 2009 review paper on imidazolium-based RTILs (Bara and others, 2009). Most of the other work the group has done on ionic liquids involves the use of ILs in supported liquid membranes, composite membranes, and in the development of imidazolium-based polymers (Bara and others, 2010; Carlisle and others, 2010). The ionic liquid-based membrane work is covered in the section on membrane separations.

### University of Wyoming

Researchers at the University of Wyoming are working with a class of IL-based compounds that they refer to as poly(ionic liquid)s. These are solid polymers made by polymerizing imidazolium-based IL monomers. The researchers report that the poly(ionic liquid)s have higher CO<sub>2</sub> sorption capacities than RTILs, faster sorption–desorption rates, and can be applied in novel sorbent and membrane material applications. The poly(ionic liquid)s rapidly dissolve gaseous CO<sub>2</sub> and release it when the pressure is reduced to vacuum levels. It

was found that the CO<sub>2</sub> sorption capacity of poly(ionic liquid)s primarily depends on the chemical structure, while the rate of CO<sub>2</sub> sorption is affected by the surface area of the polymers.

A series of ionic liquid monomers and their polymers having different cation and anion structures were synthesized and characterized. The CO<sub>2</sub> absorption capacities ranged from 2.7 to 10.2 mol% (Tang and others, 2005a). Poly(ionic liquid)s with higher polar cations and anions have higher CO<sub>2</sub> solubility. Crosslinking of the polymer decreased the CO<sub>2</sub> absorption capacity of poly(ionic liquid)s.

Advantages of poly(ionic liquid)s include absorption capacities that are 6.0 to 7.6 times those of RTILs; quick, complete desorption under vacuum; selective sorption of CO<sub>2</sub> (i.e., O<sub>2</sub> and N<sub>2</sub> are not absorbed on the material), and limited adverse effects from moisture (Tang and others, 2005c). The technology is currently expensive because of the expense of vacuum desorption on a large scale and because poly(ionic liquid)s are not manufactured commercially.

More information on the poly(ionic liquid) work by researchers at the University of Wyoming can be found in papers by Tang and others (2005b, 2009).

#### Georgia Institute of Technology

Researchers at Georgia Institute of Technology (Georgia Tech) have been studying two different IL-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies: one-component reversible ionic liquid solvent for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and high-performance CO<sub>2</sub> scrubbing based on hollow-fiber-supported designer ionic liquid sponges. The first is a liquid sorbent technology, while the second is a hybrid solid sorbent-type technology (mixed absorption/adsorption).

Reversible IL solvents are liquids that change from molecular liquids to ionic liquids because of mild changes that are applied to the solution. An example is shown in Figure 33 where CO<sub>2</sub> acts as the agent of change. The compound shown in Figure 33 was exposed to gaseous CO<sub>2</sub> at 1 atm and exothermically converted from the molecular liquid phase to an ionic liquid. Stripping off the CO<sub>2</sub> using inert gas or heating it to 50°–60°C converts it back to a neutral liquid (Fadhel and others, 2009). The current work on the project is funded by DOE (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009e). Updates on the progress of the project are available on the Georgia Tech project Web site (Georgia Institute of Technology, 2010).

The concept of high-performance CO<sub>2</sub> scrubbing based on hollow-fiber-supported designer ionic liquid sponges involves trapping ionic liquids inside hollow polymer fibers. The hollow fibers would be used in either a temperature- or pressure swing adsorption-type system. This project was funded under ARPA-E and is centered at Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) (U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010f).

#### GE Global Research

Two DOE-funded research projects on improved solvents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture are being performed by GE Global Research. The first of these, funded through the existing plants program, is an investigation centered on synthesis of new liquid absorbents entitled “Novel High

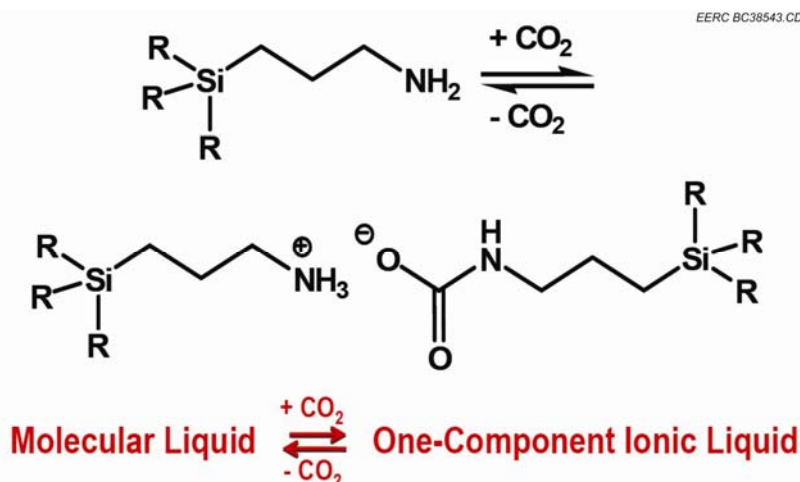


Figure 33. Capture mechanism of a one-component reversible ionic liquid (taken from Eckert, 2009).

Capacity Oligomers for Low-Cost CO<sub>2</sub> Capture.” The second is a new ARPA–E-funded project entitled “CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Process Using Phase-Changing Absorbents.”

#### High-Capacity Oligomers for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture

An oligomer is a polymer with relatively few structural units that typically is highly soluble in appropriate solvents. A research program is being conducted by a team of chemists, chemical engineers, and molecular and process modelers from GE Global Research, GE Energy, and the University of Pittsburgh. The program is using molecular modeling to identify suitable candidate oligomers, to synthesize and determine the relevant physical and chemical properties of these compounds, and to model the performance of a power plant integrated with an absorber–stripper postcombustion capture system. Targeted absorbent properties are low volatility, high CO<sub>2</sub>-loading capacity, low HR, high reaction rate, high desorption pressure, and low cost (Grocela, 2009). The team has found that certain amino silicones (some amino silicones serve as one of the active ingredients in hair conditioners) meet these requirements and offer a 50% increase in CO<sub>2</sub>-loading capacity when combined in a nonaqueous glycol solvent (Perry 2010a).

#### CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Process Using Phase-Changing Absorbents

During their work on the high-capacity oligomers, the GE-led team discovered that some amino silicones, when used as a pure component liquid, react with the CO<sub>2</sub> in the flue gas to form a solid (Perry, 2010b). This approach offers the potential to utilize a solution having an increased CO<sub>2</sub> absorption capacity compared to the current cosolvent (amino silicone in glycol) approach (Perry, 2010b). However, it will require a different process flow scheme in order to employ it optimally for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The GE-led team has received funding through ARPA–E to develop a novel, cost-efficient CO<sub>2</sub> capture process that uses the phase-changing absorbent (U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy,

2010b). The project goals are <10% parasitic power load at 90% CO<sub>2</sub> capture and <\$25/ton CO<sub>2</sub> capture cost. They anticipate that the process will require a smaller footprint than existing postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture processes.

## Adsorption

Adsorption is the partitioning of a molecule from a bulk fluid phase to the surface of a solid. Typically, adsorption processes for CO<sub>2</sub> capture include not only “true adsorption,” where CO<sub>2</sub> is adsorbed onto the surface of a solid, but also hybrid adsorption processes, where the real mechanism is absorption of CO<sub>2</sub> into a liquid that is supported on or in a solid particle.

Like absorption, the process of adsorption can be physical, where weak attractive forces partition the CO<sub>2</sub> onto the surface and into the pores of a solid, and chemical, where the CO<sub>2</sub> reacts with functional groups on the solid surface to form a bicarbonate, carbonate, or carbamate. The most common reactive functional group for chemical adsorption are metal carbonates, metal oxides, metal hydroxides, or amino groups, the same reactive functional groups that do the work in the solutions used as chemical absorbents.

Solids cannot be pumped from the vessel used to capture the CO<sub>2</sub> from the flue gas to a second vessel in which the purified CO<sub>2</sub> is released and the sorbent regenerated in the same way as a liquid. Therefore, the types of processes used for adsorbent-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture differ from the now-familiar absorber–stripper. The processes that are used can be categorized based on the change made between the CO<sub>2</sub> loading step and the release of CO<sub>2</sub> from the solid as well as the approach taken to contact the gas and the solid. These include:

- Pressure. In PSA, sorbent loading takes place under high-pressure. Pressure is released or a vacuum applied in order to remove the adsorbed gas from the solid and regenerate the adsorbent. Vacuum swing adsorption (VSA) and vacuum pressure swing adsorption (VPSA) are special types of PSA where a vacuum is applied during regeneration.
- Temperature. In temperature swing adsorption (TSA), adsorption takes place at a low temperature. Regeneration of the adsorbent is accomplished by heating the loaded adsorbent, which causes the adsorbed gas to be released.
- Electric current. Electrical swing adsorption (ESA) is effectively a TSA process where heating of the adsorbent is achieved by passing a current through the adsorbent. This type of ESA is really a special type of TSA.
- Combined adsorption–reaction. These are not purely adsorption separation processes but processes where adsorption is used in combination with a chemical reaction to enhance the rate and/or extent of a desired reaction (e.g., sorption-enhanced WGS process). Chemical-looping combustion, discussed in the “During Combustion” section of this report, can be classified as a combined adsorption–reaction separation process where the adsorbent is used to transport oxygen into the combustion reaction chamber.

Traditionally, PSA and TSA are performed in fixed-bed adsorbers. Adsorbers are cyclically operated in adsorption and desorption mode with multiple adsorbers used in series and/or in parallel to permit continuous processing of gas. A series of adsorbers would be used to produce high-quality product gas (or a low-discharge flue gas  $\text{CO}_2$  concentration) and to maximize loading of the adsorbent before regeneration. Parallel flow paths would be used to treat high gas flow rates in appropriately sized absorbers and/or to allow cycling of adsorption and regeneration where a single adsorber is used rather than multiple adsorbers in series. Figure 34 illustrates the general steps taken in a fixed-bed PSA system. The diagram shows the product as the gas that is not adsorbed. For precombustion separation applications, both the adsorbed (e.g.,  $\text{CO}_2$ ) and not adsorbed (e.g.,  $\text{H}_2$ ) gas would be desired as a product. Each fixed bed is cycled through steps that include loading, depressurization, purging, and depressurization. Optimizing the process cycle for removal and purification of  $\text{CO}_2$  in PSA is a topic of considerable importance. Some of the recent work published in that area indicates that during precombustion  $\text{CO}_2$  capture on shifted syngas, it should be possible to recover 99% pure  $\text{H}_2$  while capturing 92% of the  $\text{CO}_2$  at 96% purity (Agarwal and others, 2009). Moreover, these cycles can recover more than 92% of the  $\text{CO}_2$  with a power consumption as low as 46.8 kWh/tonne  $\text{CO}_2$  captured. Other work on PSA cycles for  $\text{CO}_2$  capture from flue gas have also indicated a good potential for high-percentage  $\text{CO}_2$  capture at high  $\text{CO}_2$  purities when using appropriate sorbents and PSA cycles (Reynolds and others, 2005; Ritter, 2004).

Other types of adsorbers include expanded- and fluidized-bed adsorbers where the adsorbent still stays in the same vessel but is not fixed in place. Advantages can be lower pressure drop and low sensitivity to particulate contaminants. The use of fluidized-bed adsorbers also enables operation in a mode where the solids are removed from the adsorption vessel and

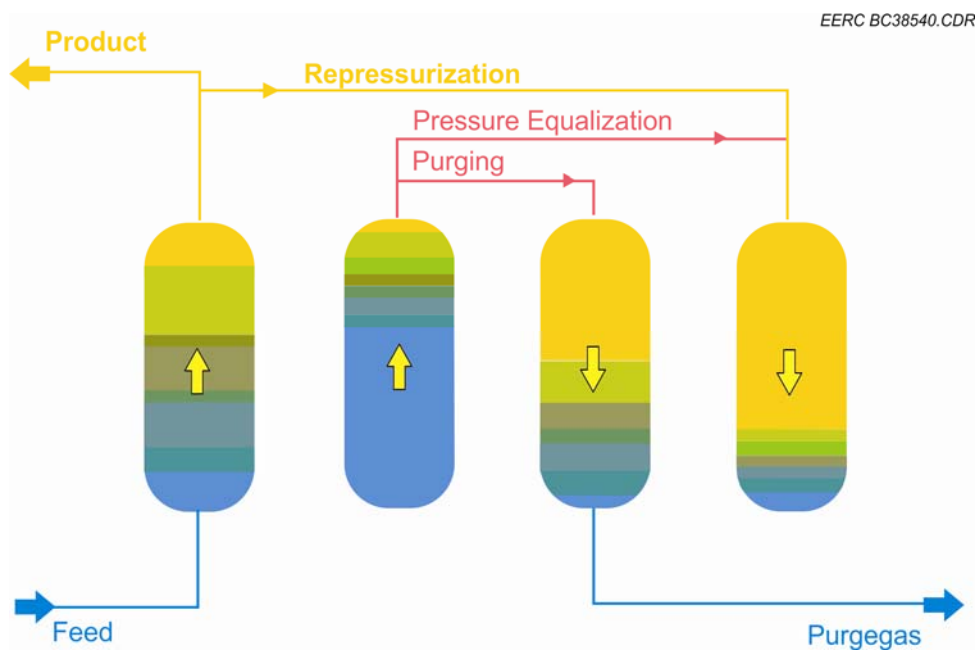


Figure 34. General scheme for PSA (taken from Linde AG, 2010a).

transported to the regeneration vessel analogously to the way that liquid absorbents are transported from the absorber to the stripper. In moving-bed adsorption, the sorbent is entrained in the gas phase and transported to the location where it is separated from the gas phase.

Almost every type of adsorbent discussed has been incorporated into a membrane separation system, usually as a composite polymer membrane containing very-small-particle-size pieces of the solid material within the polymer matrix. Addition of the adsorbent alters the properties of the membrane, helping to either speed the rate of transport of the desired gas or slow the transport of other gases. Work on these composite membranes is discussed in the membrane section of this report.

Table 3 contains a description of NETL's view of the five reactor system types that can be employed for solid sorbents for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture (Richards, 2009). The reader should note that these are all based on the use of a temperature swing between the adsorption (low-temperature) and regeneration (high-temperature) steps. PSA would be more likely to be applied to precombustion separations.

### ***ADA–Environmental Solutions Adsorbent Screening Study***

A DOE-funded project being performed by ADA–Environmental Solutions (ADA–ES) involved the screening of physical and chemical adsorbents. ADA–ES screened over 100 materials classified into four categories: supported amines, carbon, zeolites, and carbonates (Sjostrom, 2010). Figure 35 is a summary of the screening studies in which the sorbent types are compared against MEA with respect to working capacity (how much CO<sub>2</sub> can be captured and released in one cycle per unit of adsorbent) and theoretical regeneration energy (TRE). The three additional classifications given are thermal stability, thermal management, and any special issues that present difficulties for that sorbent type. Green indicates a favorable characteristic, yellow

**Table 3. Five Reactor System Types for Use of Solid Sorbents (Richards, 2009)**

<b>Structured-Bed Concept</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed-bed adsorber, with internal heat removal</li> <li>• Internal heating of same bed for regeneration</li> </ul>
<b>Moving-Bed Concept</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Moving-bed adsorber, with internal heat removal</li> <li>• Moving-bed regenerator, with internal heating</li> </ul>
<b>Fluidized-Bed Concept</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fluid-bed adsorber, with internal heat removal</li> <li>• Moving-bed regenerator, with internal heating</li> </ul>
<b>Fixed-Bed Adsorber Concept</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fixed-bed adsorber; adiabatic; multistage with interstage heat removal</li> <li>• Heating of same bed for regeneration with hot fluid stream</li> </ul>
<b>Transport Reactor</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Circulating fluid-bed adsorber</li> <li>• Circulating fluid- or moving-bed regenerator</li> </ul>

	Supported Amines	Carbon	Zeolites	Carbonates
Working Capacity	High	Low	Low	High
TRE (vs aq. MEA)	Lower	Similar	Higher	Similar
Thermal Stability	Low	High	High	High
Thermal Management				Challenging
Issues	SO <sub>2</sub>	Capacity	Moisture	SO <sub>2</sub> High HR

Figure 35. Classification of adsorbent types based on ADA–ES screening tests (taken from Sjostrom, 2010).

indicates a characteristic that needs to be managed, and red indicates a characteristic that will make it difficult to engineer a cost-effective solution using this type of system. It should be noted that these rankings are for postcombustion capture. Different sorbents will be useful for precombustion and during-combustion applications than those which are most favorable for postcombustion capture. For example, while it appears from Figure 35 that supported amines may have the most favorable characteristics for postcombustion capture, they would not be useful for capture during combustion and are unlikely to be the best choice for precombustion applications.

ADA–ES has selected the two most promising sorbents for testing in a 1-MW-equivalent slipstream moving-bed contactor it plans to operate at three field sites: Southern Company and Alabama Power’s E.C. Gaston Station, Luminant’s Martin Lake Station, and an Xcel Energy plant (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009d).

### ***Physical Adsorption (TSA, PSA, and ESA)***

#### ***Zeolites***

Zeolites are microporous aluminosilicate minerals that can occur naturally or be synthesized. They are commonly used as molecular sieves for gas purification and drying. Approximately 40 naturally occurring zeolites have been identified, and over 135 synthetic zeolites have been synthesized. The mineral structure of a zeolite makes it look and behave as molecular cage, as shown in Figure 36. The most common adsorption application for zeolites is

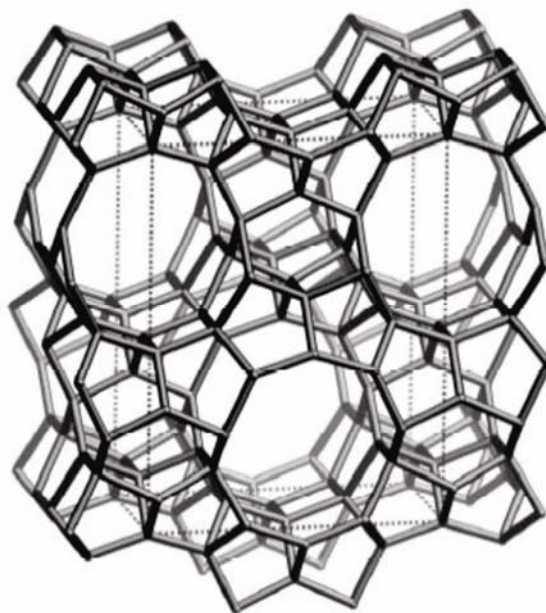


Figure 36. Porous cage structure of zeolite ZSM-5 (taken from Baerlocher and others, 2001).

removal of low concentrations of contaminants. Both pressure swing and temperature swing regeneration are used to remove adsorbed contaminants from zeolites. Some zeolites commonly used for moisture removal chemically react with  $\text{CO}_2$  to form carbonates that are not removed in pressure swing applications.

Direct use of true zeolites for carbon capture is possible, but because they tend to have low capacity, their potential for use in postcombustion capture applications has been largely displaced by derivatives that include amine-functionalized zeolites, metal organic frameworks (MOFs) that have similar physical cage structures but contain organic compounds as part of the cage structure, and zeolitic imidazolate frameworks (ZIFs) that might be classified as a special type of MOF. Some MOFs and ZIFs can act as physical adsorbents, but with the inclusion of appropriate reactive functional groups, it is possible to get higher-adsorption-capacity MOFs that are chemical adsorbents. MOFs, ZIFs, zeolites that chemically react with  $\text{CO}_2$  to form carbonates, and liquid adsorbents supported in zeolites are discussed in the section on chemical adsorbents.

#### *Carbon Nanotubes and Activated Carbon*

Carbon nanotubes and activated carbon act in a manner similar to zeolites in that small pores act as molecular sieves, preferentially adsorbing molecules of a particular size. Many research groups have investigated activated carbons and carbon nanotubes. The few highlighted here are examples of the work being done that is focused on  $\text{CO}_2$  capture. Some research groups have attached reactive functional groups to activated carbons and carbon nanotubes, transforming them into reactive adsorbents. Others have trapped liquid adsorbents in the



macropores of carbon-based solid supports, creating hybrid or mixed absorption/adsorption media that can be used in adsorption-type process equipment. Much of the work with carbon-based adsorbents involves surface functionalization such that the carbon acts not only as a physical adsorbent but also as a chemical adsorbent. Studies where the researchers have clearly indicated the use of an amine functional group or attached amine are presented in a later section of this report.

*Advanced Technology Materials, Inc., and SRI International's Novel Carbon Sorbent*

Advanced Technology Materials, Inc. (ATMI) and the SRI International are developing a novel carbon-based CO<sub>2</sub> sorbent with moderate thermal regeneration requirements (80°–100°C) (Hornbostel, 2009). The researchers expect the sorbent to be low-cost, stable, have a low HR for adsorption (25–28 kJ/mole CO<sub>2</sub>), and of high CO<sub>2</sub> load capacity (0.1 to 0.2 kg of CO<sub>2</sub> per kg of sorbent (Hornbostel, 2009). The high-surface-area, carbon-based adsorbent will be chemically functionalized in order to increase the selectivity and loading for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and to reduce thermal requirements for CO<sub>2</sub> desorption. The only information available concerning the structure of the sorbent is the image shown in Figure 37. ATMI also markets monolithic carbon adsorbents that are used in the semiconductor industry (Advanced Technology Materials, Inc., 2010).

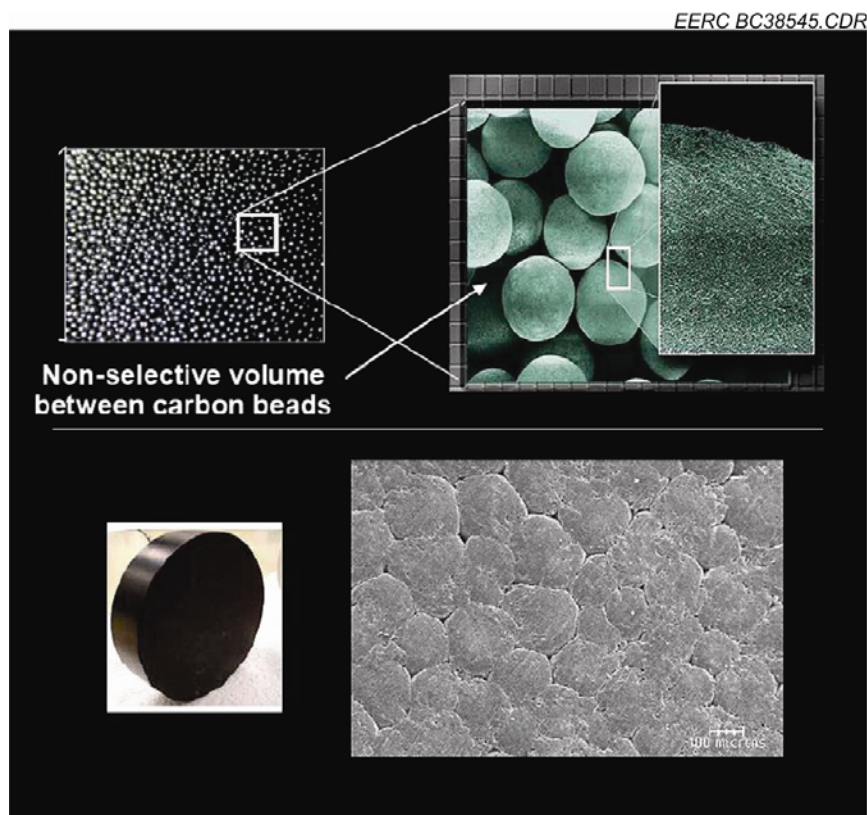


Figure 37. ATMI's adsorbent carbon materials (taken from U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009c).

The functionalized carbon adsorbent will be used in a moving-bed adsorber–regenerator, a process similar to that typically used for liquid absorbent-based absorber–strippers and which is shown in Figure 38. The flue gas stream is cooled in a DCC to decrease its temperature to near-ambient conditions. The cooled flue gas from the DCC passes through a moving-bed reactor of carbon sorbent pellets, and CO<sub>2</sub> is absorbed. The CO<sub>2</sub>-laden sorbent is transported to a second moving-bed reactor, where it is indirectly heated by steam coils to release the CO<sub>2</sub>. Technical challenges with this system include competitive adsorption of moisture and other components in the flue gas, removal of heat during adsorption to maintain a low-temperature environment for the reaction, selection of a bed reactor, and heat exchange between the rich and lean sorbents. The project plans to validate the performance of the carbon-based sorbent concept on a bench-scale system, to perform parametric experiments to determine optimum operating conditions, and to evaluate the technical and economic viability of the technology.

### *Electrical Swing Adsorption*

In the ESA process, an electrically conductive carbon fiber material is used as the support structure for an adsorbent material. This can be a physical adsorbent molecular sieve material such as activated carbon or a zeolite or a chemical adsorbent such as a functionalized activated carbon. The target gas molecules are adsorbed onto the material, which is sometimes referred to as a fixed-bed carbon fiber composite molecular sieve (CFCMS). Regeneration of the sorbent is achieved by passing a low-voltage electrical current through the continuous carbon skeleton. This causes localized heating of the material and thus effects the thermal swing required to desorb the CO<sub>2</sub>. An illustration of the seven-step cycle of an ESA system is shown in Figure 39.

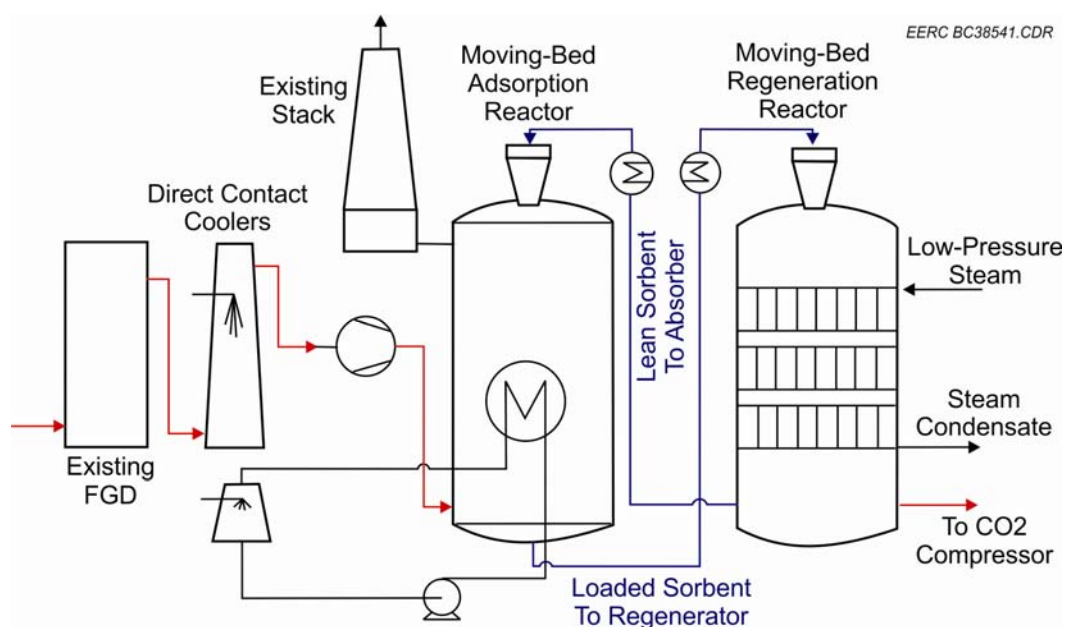


Figure 38. Schematic of SRI International novel carbon sorbent system (taken from Hornbostel, 2009).

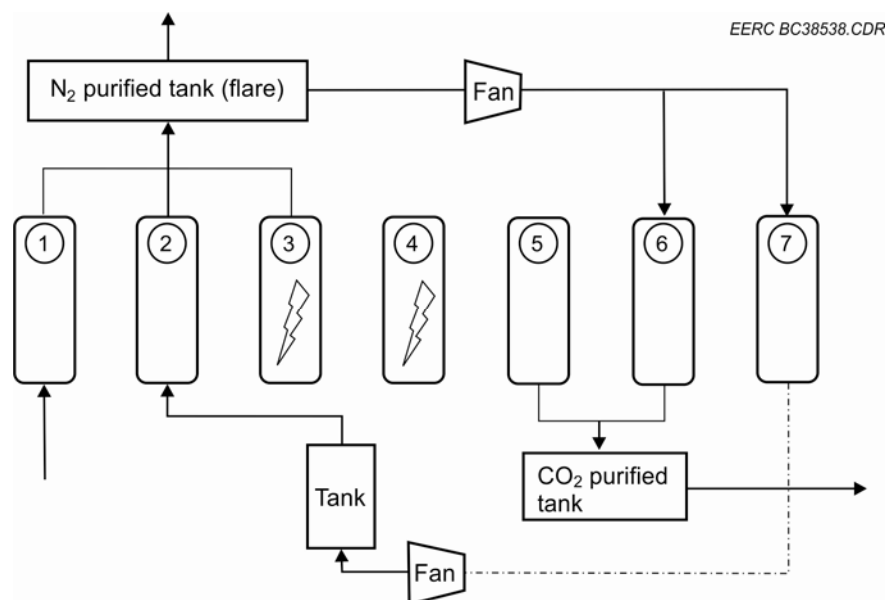


Figure 39. Scheme showing the steps employed in the ESA process to capture CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases, including 1) feed, 2) rinse with recycled gas, 3) internal rinse, 4) electrification, 5) depressurization, 6) purge, and 7) purge to provide gas for recycle (taken from Grande and others, 2009).

Advertised advantages of ESA over TSA include faster heating (leading to shorter regeneration times and higher unit productivities) and no requirement for sweep gas or steam to carry the heat into the fixed bed so that the adsorbed gas is more easily recovered as an undiluted product. It is easier to achieve a large temperature swing between the low adsorption temperature and the high regeneration temperature, thus maximizing the working capacity of the adsorbent.

Four research groups have published work on the use of ESA for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: CNRS in Nancy, France (Ettlili and others, 2007); ORNL (Baker and others, 2006), the University of Porto, Portugal (Grande and others, 2008, 2009, 2010); and a group at the University of Queensland, St. Lucia, Australia (Ana and others, 2010). None of these efforts has proceeded beyond the use of small lab-scale systems.

The group at ORNL has also investigated the use of ESA for the separation of air into oxygen and nitrogen.

### *Si/Al Gels*

Silicon/alumina gels are the amorphous cousins of the crystalline aluminosilicate zeolites. They also serve as highly porous molecular sieves. Silica gels are finding most of their potential for use in carbon capture not as physical adsorbents but in mixed adsorption/absorption as supports for amines and ionic liquids and in chemical adsorption through attachment of amine functional groups.

## ***Chemical Adsorption***

### *Metal Oxides and Other Minerals*

Researchers at NETL have been conducting theoretical modeling studies on the use of metal oxides and metal hydroxides as solid adsorbents for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Through the analysis, sodium and potassium bicarbonate–carbonate pairs (NaHCO<sub>3</sub>–Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>, KHCO<sub>3</sub>–K<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>) as well as magnesium oxide (MgO) and magnesium hydroxide Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub> have been identified as good candidates for use as postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> adsorbents (Duan, 2010). Another group at NETL has been studying the use of an Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub>-containing sorbent for precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture (Siriwardane and Stevens, 2009; Siriwardane and others, 2007). One advantage to this approach appears to be the ability to perform the adsorption step at an elevated temperature (200°–315°C) that would eliminate the need for the cooling that is required when using physical solvents such as Rectisol in a coal gasification system. Thermodynamic analysis conducted with the FactSage software package indicated that the Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub> sorbent system is highly favorable for CO<sub>2</sub> capture at temperatures and pressures up to 400°C and 30 atm. MgCO<sub>3</sub> formed during sorption decomposes to release CO<sub>2</sub> at temperatures as low as 375°C with pressures up to 20 atm. The MgO formed after CO<sub>2</sub> release could be converted back to Mg(OH)<sub>2</sub> (rehydroxylation) at temperatures up to 300°C at 20 atm. Experimental data confirmed sorbent regeneration at 375°C, and a multicycle test conducted in a high-pressure fixed-bed reactor at 200°C with 28% CO<sub>2</sub> showed stable reactivity during cyclic tests. The potential for use at high pressure and high temperature is particularly advantageous for precombustion capture applications, and the high-pressure regeneration is advantageous because it decreases CO<sub>2</sub> compression costs.

### *Stabilized Calcium Oxide Adsorbents with Improved Durability for High-Temperature CO<sub>2</sub> Capture*

A group at Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL) has been working with calcium oxide (CaO)-based adsorbents. The stated advantage is that these sorbents can be used at elevated temperatures. Normally, CaO-based adsorbents undergo a loss of CO<sub>2</sub> transport capacity over many carbonation–decarbonation cycles because of sintering. In the PNNL work, it was found that mixing CaO precursors with small rodlike MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel nanoparticles provided a CaO-based adsorbent with improved high-temperature durability (Li and others, 2010). The process that was developed created a 34 wt%-CO<sub>2</sub> capacity adsorbent that was found to be stable for over 65 carbonation–decarbonation cycles when carbonation (adsorption) was performed at 650°C and calcination (decarbonation, or regeneration) was performed at 850°C (Li and others, 2010). For comparison, the CO<sub>2</sub> capacity of natural dolomite (which is 35 wt% MgO and 65 wt% CaO) decreased rapidly from 25 wt% for the first cycle to less than 5 wt% for the fiftieth cycle (Li and others, 2010).

### RTI International – Dry Sorbent-Based Capture Process

The RTI International high-temperature dry adsorbent-based, postcombustion capture process development program is in the sixth year of NETL sponsorship. Research team members and subcontract partners include RTI International; NETL; EPRI; ARCADIS, Inc.; the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); Sud-Chemie, Inc.; and Nexant.

The dry sorbent-based capture process is illustrated in Figure 40. The concept is to use a metal carbonate-based adsorbent that is transformed into a metal bicarbonate in the adsorber and then regenerated through release of CO<sub>2</sub> in the regenerator. The metal carbonate-to-metal bicarbonate swing allows a maximum CO<sub>2</sub> transport of 1 gm of CO<sub>2</sub> for every 2.4 gm of metal (Na) carbonate that is fed to the adsorber each cycle (Nelson and others, 2009).

The adsorber is fed solid sodium carbonate that reacts with water and CO<sub>2</sub> in the flue gas to form solid sodium bicarbonate. This is an exothermic reaction that is performed at lower temperatures, with intercooling to remove the HR. The bicarbonate solid is then transported to the regenerator where heat is added to drive off the CO<sub>2</sub> and water to regenerate the metal carbonate. This is an endothermic reaction performed at higher temperatures, so heat must be added to supply the required energy. A condenser is used to remove water from the CO<sub>2</sub> stream, and the CO<sub>2</sub> is subjected to compression, drying, and if necessary, purification.

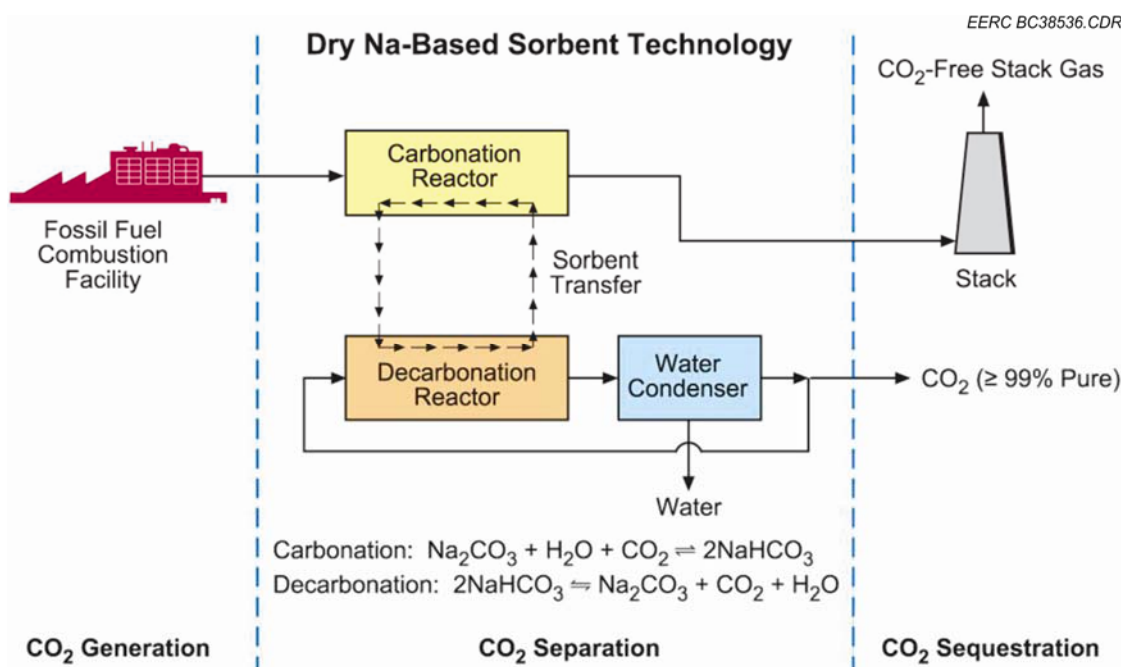


Figure 40. RTI International capture process using dry regenerable sorbent (taken from Gupta, 2004).

Figure 41 is a schematic diagram of the system including a deep sulfur scrubber, a downflow cocurrent adsorber, the steam-jacketed screw conveyor used for regeneration and production of the purified CO<sub>2</sub> gas stream, and the cooling-water-jacketed screw conveyor used to move the sorbent back to the adsorber.

There are many advantages to the process, including low regeneration energy requirements relative to amines, production of essentially pure CO<sub>2</sub>, and compatibility with current power plant operating conditions. Challenges include the need for efficient heat removal to prevent self-extinguishing of the reaction, continuous circulation of solids, and the fact that the sorbent reacts with other contaminants such as SO<sub>2</sub> and particulate (Nelson and others, 2009).

Both the sorbent and the process have been tested with natural gas and coal-fired flue gas at EPA's multipollutant control research facility (MPCRF). The system was operated for 130 hr on natural gas-derived flue gas containing approximately 6 vol% CO<sub>2</sub>. The maximum CO<sub>2</sub> removal achieved was roughly 99%. When operated on coal-derived flue gas for 105 hr at a CO<sub>2</sub> concentration of about 10.5 vol% and a SO<sub>2</sub> concentration of roughly 20 ppm (mixture of eastern bituminous and Powder River Basin subbituminous coals), the maximum CO<sub>2</sub> removal was approximately 92% (Nelson and others, 2009).

Current work involves scaling up to a 1-ton/day CO<sub>2</sub> capture system, with the sorbent manufacturing partner Sud-Chemie, Inc., scaling its manufacturing capacity sufficient to provide for that demonstration and planning for production of sufficient material for a 100-ton/day

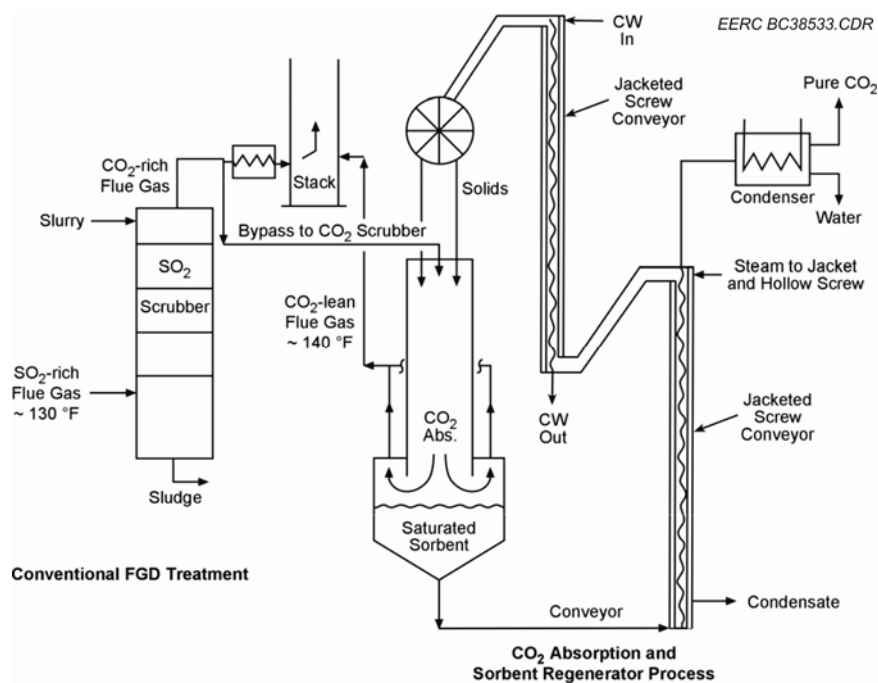


Figure 41. Dry carbonate process (taken from Nelson and others, 2008).

system by 2012. The target date for technology commercialization is 2015 (Nelson and others, 2009).

### *Regenerable Magnesium Oxide-Based Adsorbents*

A group at the Illinois Institute of Technology and GTI developed regenerable MgO-based adsorbents for use in capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from raw syngas (Abbasian and others, 2005). The magnesium-based sorbents were found to be useful over a temperature range of 300°–450°C and at a pressure of 20 atm. CO<sub>2</sub> adsorption through carbonation of the MgO occurs at gasification process conditions, with sorbent regeneration being carried out by increasing the temperature to produce a concentrated stream of CO<sub>2</sub>. The sorbents were prepared from dolomite (a type of limestone). Partial calcinations and impregnation with potassium salts helped produce a mechanically stable and highly reactive sorbent (Hassanzadeh and Abbasian, 2010). Tests found that generation temperature greater than 425°C required a heat source other than waste heat and that the reactivity gradually decreased during the sorption–regeneration cycles.

### *Sorption-Enhanced Water–Gas Shift (SEWGS) Process*

The SEWGS process developed by Air Products and Chemicals, BP, and Energy Research Centre of the Netherlands combines the use of a potassium-promoted hydrotalcite-based CO<sub>2</sub> sorbent and a commercial iron–chromium shift catalyst (van Selow and others, 2009). Hydrotalcite is an anionic clay mineral that has found use as an antacid. It is a secondary mineral in the ultramafic rock serpentinite, one of the high magnesium-content rocks viewed as a potential resource for use in accelerated weathering-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The sorption process involves formation of MgCO<sub>3</sub>. Sorbent regeneration occurs by stripping with low-pressure steam at about 400°C (van Selow and others, 2008). In the process, multiple adiabatic fixed beds cycle between the shift reaction with adsorption and regeneration steps. Removal of CO<sub>2</sub> during the shift reaction removes the normal equilibrium barrier presented by accumulation of CO<sub>2</sub> in the normal shift process, thus increasing the conversion efficiency.

SEWGS is capable of capturing more than 90% of the CO<sub>2</sub> while producing a very pure CO<sub>2</sub> stream (Allam and others, 2004). The process shows promise for use in hydrogen production and IGCC applications Cobden and others (2007). The SEWGS process has not yet been commercialized but has been scaled to a large laboratory/pilot-scale, four-bed multicolumn system as part of CACHET, a 3-year, integrated research project funded by the European Commission and the international industrial/governmental CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project (CCP). Further development and testing are under way, with large-scale pilot testing planned for the near future (Energieonderzoek Centrum Nederland, 2010). Some of the other key references describing development of SEWGS include those by Allam and others (2005) and Hufton and others (2006).

### *Metal Organic Frameworks*

MOFs are organic compound-containing cage structures. With the appropriate selection of the organic and inorganic components, a self-assembling MOF is formed with engineered macromolecular cavities that can act as sites for physical and/or chemical adsorption of CO<sub>2</sub>.



MOFs could be applied to both precombustion and postcombustion capture. Figure 42 shows some examples of the wide variety of MOF structures that have been built. It is apparent that MOFs have pore and cage structures that are similar to zeolites, but because organic compounds serve as part of the pore structure, a greater variety of pore sizes, cage structures, and inclusion of reactive functional groups can be achieved than is possible with the inorganic zeolites. The structures that have been built include examples with surface areas as high as 10,400 m<sup>2</sup>/gram and CO<sub>2</sub> storage capacities as high as 2.870 grams of CO<sub>2</sub> per gram of MOF (Furukawa and others, 2010). While having very high capacities is helpful, it is also desirable for a MOF to exhibit fast adsorption and desorption rates. This can be accomplished by building MOFs with pore structures that are a combination of larger and smaller pore sizes. Considerable attention is also being paid to temperature and steam stability of MOFs (Benin and others, 2009). The most likely process application for MOFs is in fixed-bed VPSA for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

While many research groups have published work in the area of MOF development, the leading activities are being performed include 1) a large DOE-funded project managed by UOP and 2) work at University of California Los Angeles and South Korea's Hydrogen Energy R&D Center funded by BASF, the DOE Office of Basic Energy Sciences, and South Korea's Ministry of Education. The UOP project includes research groups at UOP, the University of Michigan, Northwestern University, Vanderbilt University, and the University of Edinburgh.

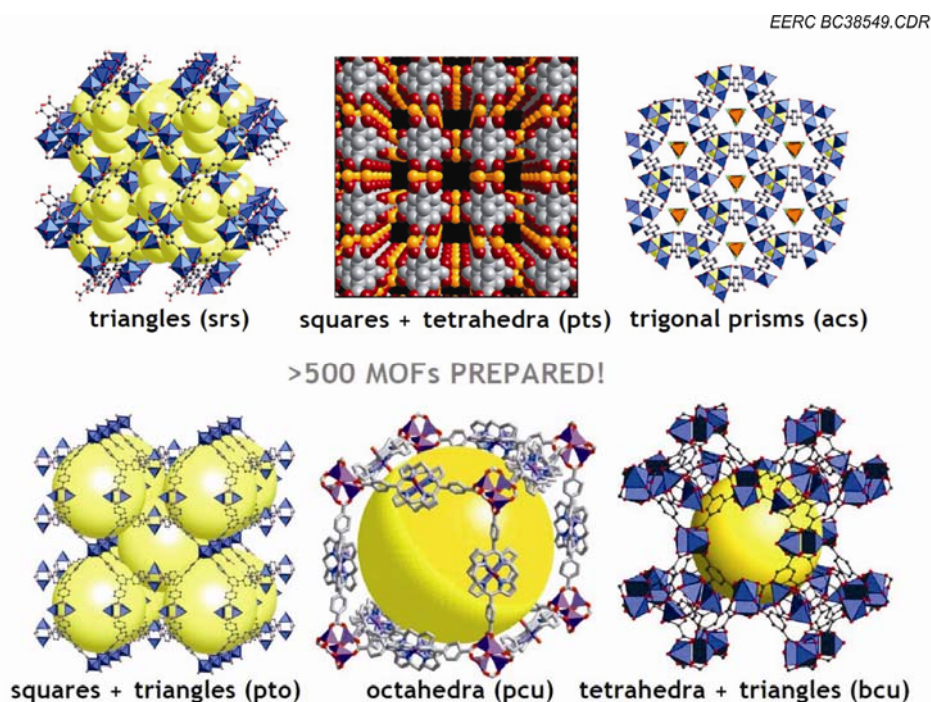


Figure 42. Examples of MOF structures (taken from Yaghi, 2006).



Additional information about MOFs can be found in the fact sheet for the NETL-funded project “CO<sub>2</sub> Removal from Flue Gas Using Microporous Metal Organic Frameworks” (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010b) as well as in Willis and others (2007) and Yazaydin and others (2009).

#### *Zeolitic Imidazolate Framework*

ZIFs can be thought of as a special type of MOFs. They are a class of crystalline nanoporous materials made of zeolite minerals and imidazoles at the organic linkages (imidazole's are also used as ionic liquids and for making poly[ionic liquid] polymers). Researchers at PNNL (Nune and others, 2010) and the University of Pittsburgh (Rankin and others, 2009) are developing and testing ZIFs for CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The work appears to be in the early laboratory stage, with a focus on molecular modeling and synthesis of new materials.

#### *TDA Dry Solid Sorbent*

TDA Research, Babcock & Wilcox, Louisiana State University, and Western Research Institute are developing a process that uses an alkalized alumina adsorbent to capture CO<sub>2</sub> at intermediate-temperature and near-ambient pressure. The physical adsorbent is regenerated with low-pressure steam. The target adsorption gas–solid contact time is approximately 1.5 seconds, and the target regeneration contact time is 1.5 minutes (Elliot and Srinivas, 2009). Results from system modeling indicate that the TDA dry solid sorbent system with compression should achieve a power loss of 20.7%, where the theoretical minimum is 13.46%. Additional information is available in the project fact sheet (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010d).

#### *Novel Amine-Enriched Solid Sorbents*

This technology was developed by NETL and is currently at the laboratory scale. The sorbent consists of a carbon material with amine compounds fixed upon it. When exposed to a CO<sub>2</sub>-rich stream, the amine sites react with the CO<sub>2</sub>. Temperature swing is used to release the CO<sub>2</sub>. High sorption capacities on the order of 4 moles CO<sub>2</sub>/kg solid sorbent have been observed. The use of tertiary amines requires lower energy for CO<sub>2</sub> capture when compared with aqueous amine absorbents. When compared to an aqueous solution, the solid has a low heat capacity, and there is a smaller difference between adsorption and regeneration temperatures, meaning that the regeneration energy requirement is low compared to that of MEA (783 Btu/lb CO<sub>2</sub> and 1934 Btu/lb CO<sub>2</sub>, respectively) (Pennline and others, 2009; Tarka and Ciferno, 2005).

#### *Comparison of Amine-Functionalized Carbon Nanotubes, Granular Activated Carbon, and Zeolites*

Lu and others at National Chung Hsing University, National Chiao Tung University, and Industrial Technology Research Institute in Taiwan reported that amine functionalization of carbon nanotubes provided greater enhancement of adsorption capacity than the same functionalization on activated carbon or zeolites (Lu and others, 2008). Although the researchers expected to see evidence of chemical adsorption because of the amine functional groups, the

results suggested that physical adsorption is the principal mechanism. This would lead to a low energy of desorption. The work is in early laboratory phase, and current efforts are focused on investigating the reversibility of CO<sub>2</sub> adsorption by these adsorbents.

#### Metal Monolithic Amine-Grafted Zeolites

The University of Akron and NETL have been working together to develop a CO<sub>2</sub> capture system that involves the novel integration of a metal monolith containing gas flow channels that have amine-grafted zeolites plated to the walls and heat-transfer fluid flow channels that are used for cooling during CO<sub>2</sub> adsorption and heating during regeneration. Figure 43 summarizes the approach. The metal monolith adsorber works like a specialized fixed-bed adsorber with a very low pressure drop for gas flow and good heat-transfer characteristics for fast heating and cooling during the transition between the adsorption and regeneration steps.

It is expected that the low cost of raw materials for the synthesis of zeolite-grafted amine sorbents combined with the innovative application of metal monoliths as an adsorber structure may lead to a breakthrough technology for the effective capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas of coal-fired power plants. Additional information is available in the project fact sheet entitled “Metal Monolithic Amine-Grafted Zeolites for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture” (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010e).

#### University of Ottawa – Recyclable CO<sub>2</sub> Adsorbent

Researchers at the University of Ottawa have developed recyclable CO<sub>2</sub> adsorbents based on surface-modified expanded mesoporous silica (Franchi and others, 2005; Belmabkhouta and others, 2010). The materials exhibit a high adsorption capacity that is both fast and reversible. The adsorbents can be used with both wet and dry gas streams. The most current research paper (Belmabkhouta and others, 2010) indicates the use of the adsorbent to remove CO<sub>2</sub> from air. The use of these adsorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gas has been licensed to Carbon Capture Technologies, Inc., a branch of CSMG Technologies, Inc.

#### Hyperbranched Aminosilica

HAS adsorbents are chemical adsorbents created by polymerization of hyperbranched amines onto a mesoporous silica substrate. Researchers at Georgia Tech and NETL have succeeded in making several different examples of these materials with different polymeric amines and different mesoporous silicates (Gray and others, 2010; Choi and others, 2009; Hicks and others, 2008; Drese and others, 2009). Good CO<sub>2</sub> adsorption and regeneration behavior has been obtained over temperature ranges of 50°–75°C and 100°–120°C, respectively (Environmental Protection Online, 2008). Performance was stable over multiple cycles, and the adsorbents exhibited a low sensitivity to moisture. Loss of the amine from the surface is not a problem with these adsorbents because the amine polymer is covalently bonded to the solid silica substrate (Hicks and others, 2008).

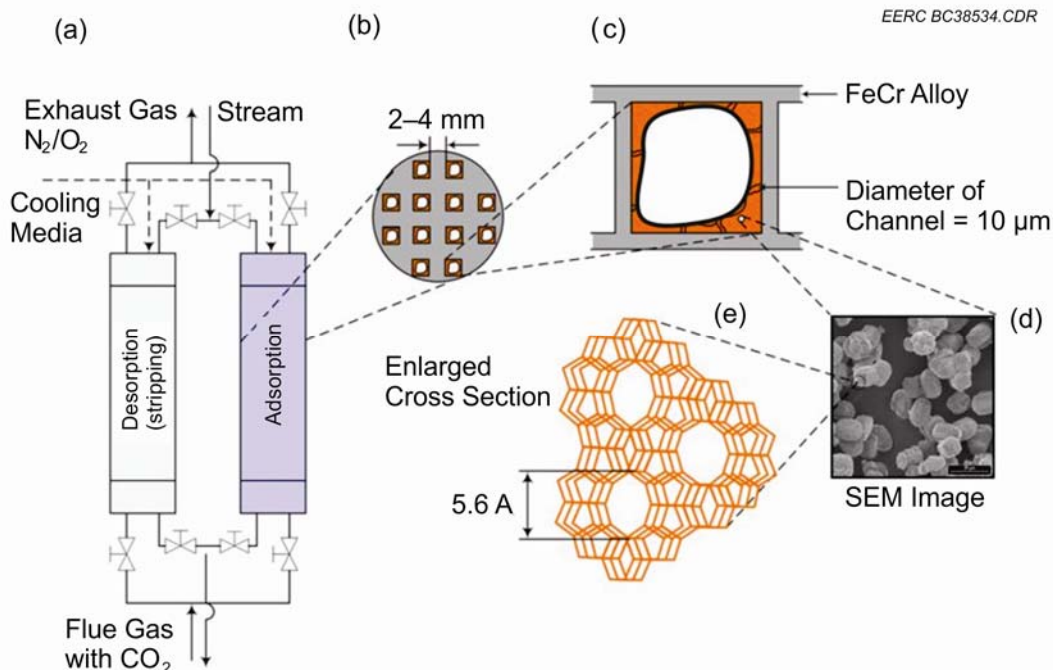


Figure 43. CO<sub>2</sub> capture unit with metal monolithic amine-grafted zeolites (taken from Chuang, 2009).

Other groups involved in working with amine-functionalized silica include Liu and others (2010) in Taiwan, Pirngruber and others (2009) in France, and Zheng and others (2005) at PNNL. Recently, a group in China reported on amine group-containing ionic liquids immobilized to porous silicate solids (Zhang and others, 2009). All of these projects are at the small laboratory scale and are focused on developing adsorbents with favorable characteristics.

## Membranes

A membrane is a structure that has lateral dimensions much greater than its thickness through which mass transfer may occur under a variety of driving forces (Koros and others, 1996). Membrane-based gas separations used in carbon capture include those designed to provide separation of oxygen from air for use in oxycombustion and gasification (precombustion), those designed for use in precombustion applications including hydrogen transport membranes and CO<sub>2</sub>-permeable membranes, and those used to perform separations of postcombustion flue gas; these are primarily CO<sub>2</sub>-permeable membranes. It should be noted that gas-permeable membranes are used commercially for treatment of natural gas in order to upgrade it to pipeline quality, but these applications rarely capture the CO<sub>2</sub> as a purified product. Membranes can also be used as a means of providing gas-liquid contact in place of absorption and/or stripping towers in a much smaller-volume device because of the very high surface area per unit volume. This application was discussed in the “Use of Mass Transfer Devices Other Than Absorption Towers” section of this report.

Gas separation membranes use partial pressure as the driving force for transport. Differences in the ease of transport of the various gas components provide the means for separation. Because the partial pressure difference from the source side of the membrane to the permeate side of the membrane is the driving force, it is easier to transport a selected gas component when the source gas is at a high total pressure and that component is at a high concentration. However, this situation cannot be present at all locations in a membrane separation process if the requirement is removal of most of that component from the feed gas (e.g., capture of 90% of the CO<sub>2</sub>) and collection of that component as a purified product (e.g., production of >95% pure CO<sub>2</sub>). Separation is achieved because differences in physical and/or chemical interactions between the components present in a gas mixture with the membrane material cause one component to permeate through the membrane faster than the other component(s). The gas component with the highest solubility, fastest diffusion rate, or the ability to ionize or otherwise interact with membrane components under the process conditions is preferentially transported across the membrane.

Figure 44 illustrates the four areas of work involved in development of a new membrane technology. These are development of the membrane material (advanced materials) with an understanding of the basis for its performance including the chemistry and structure (micromorphology), the development of the appropriate physical device (or module) and the ability to make that device (module manufacture), and the design of the process system in which to use that device (system development and modeling). These are shown together in the figure because they are linked efforts that must be performed in concert.

Figure 45 is a representation of general types of membranes (Cowan, 2008). The figure shows several types of polymer membranes, two types of liquid membranes, two types of membrane structures, and lists other types of materials used as membranes. It does not provide a comprehensive list but rather illustrates the diversity. The types of selective processes that occur in these membranes are illustrated in Figure 46. It should be noted that more than one of these selective processes can be involved in one membrane, especially if that membrane is a composite, matrix composite, or liquid membrane. It should not be assumed that metal, ceramic, or zeolite membranes cannot have complex structures or multiple selective processes. Finally, while the basic format of all membranes is essentially a flat sheet or a tube, there is great variety as to how these are packaged into membrane modules. Flat-sheet membranes can be used in plate-and-frame-type modules or in a variety of spiral-wound module designs. Tubular membranes (e.g., hollow-fiber membranes) are typically used to construct modules with epoxy-sealed tube sheets where the source gas flows through the inside of the tube and the permeate is collected from the shell side (or vice-versa).

Gas flow paths in membrane modules generally follow one of four configurations, illustrated in Figure 47. The feed gas is the mixed-gas stream that must be treated or separated. The retentate gas is the effluent-treated feed gas that lost the components that passed through the membrane. The permeate is the effluent gas that includes the gas molecules that passed through the membrane as well as any sweep gas fed to that side of the membrane to act as a diluent (in order to maintain a low partial pressure for the transported gas). Ideally for postcombustion carbon capture, the feed gas (green) is a mixture of nitrogen (blue) and CO<sub>2</sub> (yellow), and it could be separated in one step without the use of a sweep gas (red). Realistically, it will require multiple processing steps and/or the use of a sweep gas that can easily be separated from the CO<sub>2</sub> (e.g., water vapor, which can be separated by condensation through cooling and compression).

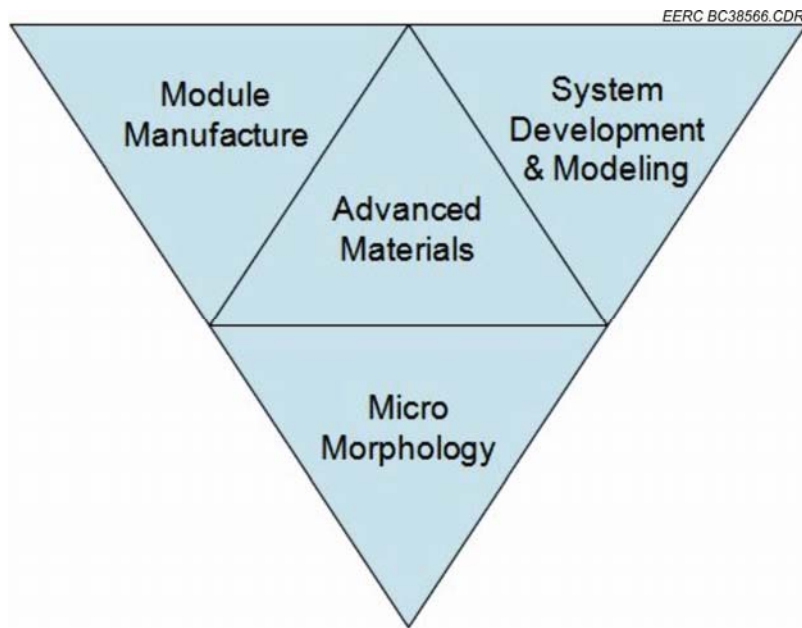


Figure 44. Work required to develop membrane separation technologies (adapted from Koros, 2008).

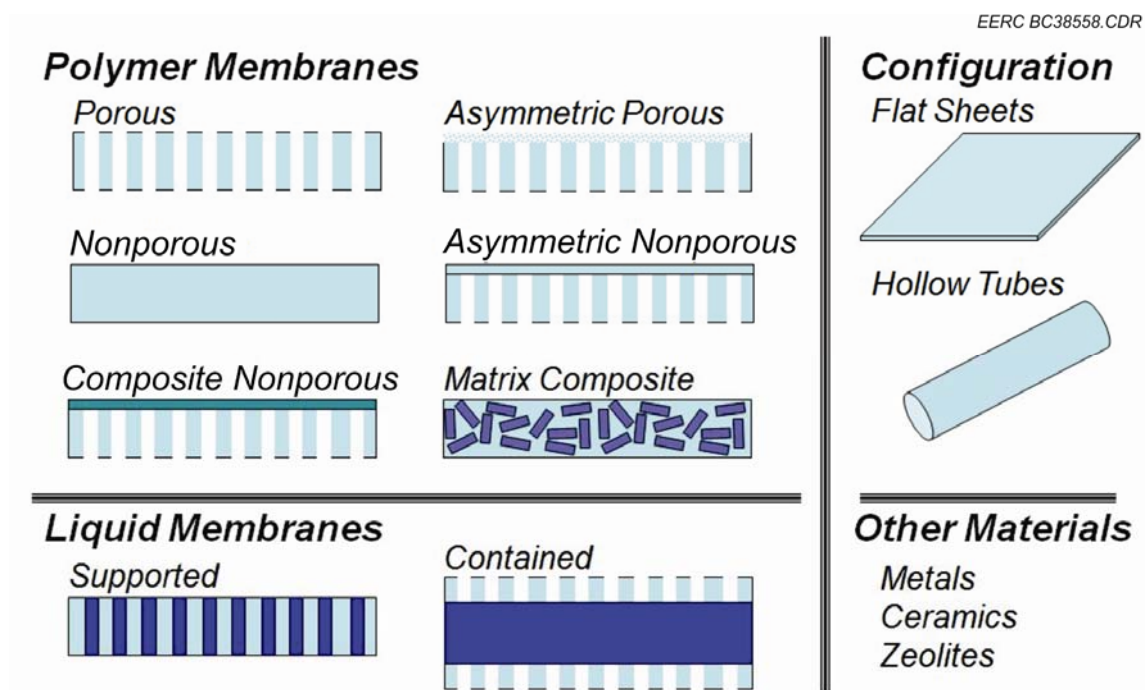


Figure 45. Types of membranes used in separations (taken from Cowan, 2008).

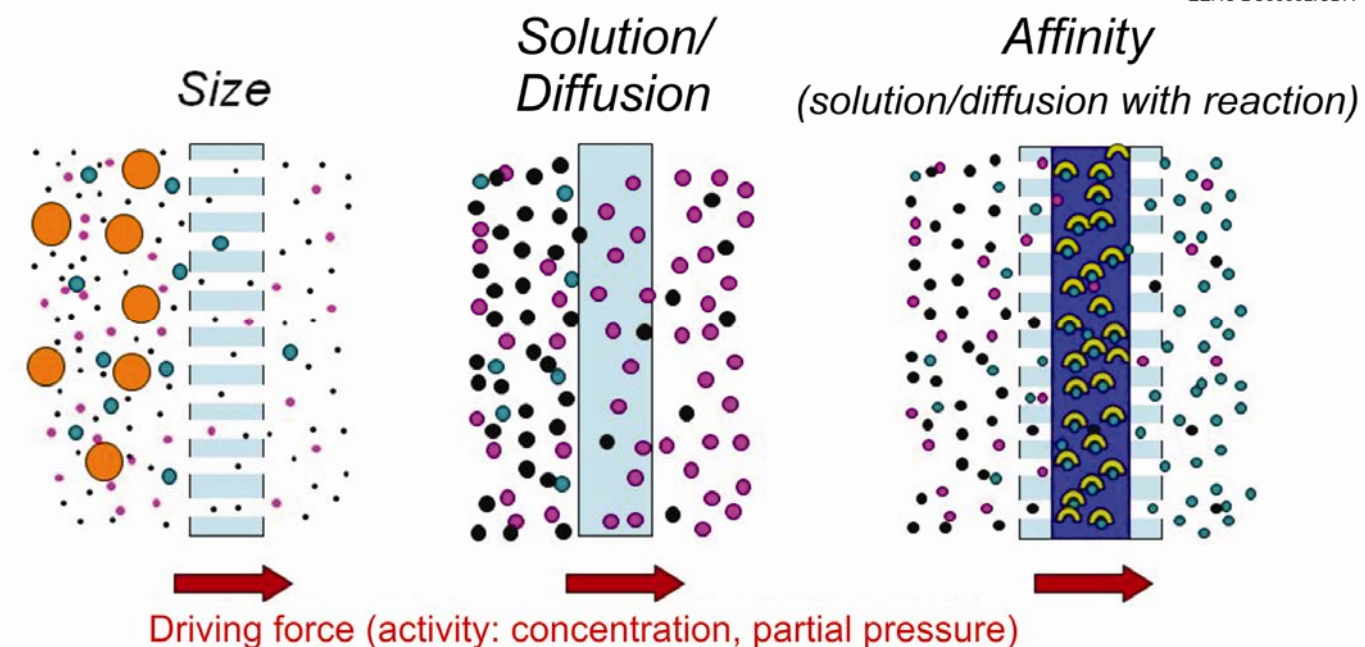


Figure 46. Separation behavior in membranes (taken from Cowan, 2008).

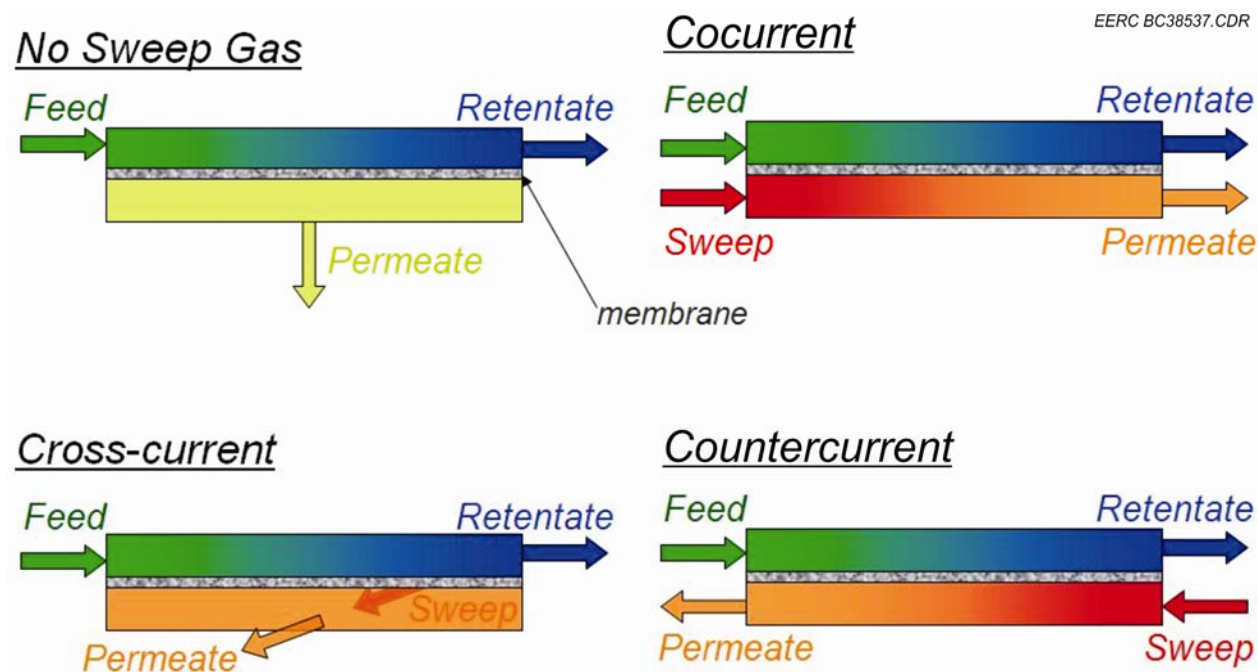


Figure 47. Gas flow paths in membrane modules (taken from Cowan, 2008).

The quality of the separation is determined by the membrane selectivity and by two process parameters: 1) the ratio of the permeate flow to the feed flow, and 2) the ratio of permeate pressure to the feed pressure. Depending upon the selectivity of the membrane, a high-purity CO<sub>2</sub> product may require a large number of stages, leading to increased recompression and capital costs. Membrane separation often competes with cryogenic separation and PSA when medium quantities of low-purity product gas are required. Membrane separation technology is currently better suited to treatment of mixed-gas streams fed from a high-pressure source, such as natural gas processing.

### *Air Separation for Oxycombustion and Gasification*

The traditional method used to obtain a high-volume supply of purified oxygen for oxycombustion and gasification is to perform cryogenic distillation of air in an ASU. This is an energy-intensive process that is likely to represent up to 58% of the parasitic energy load of an oxycombustion carbon capture process (Varagani and others, 2005). Membrane separation techniques are being developed as potential lower-energy replacements for cryogenic ASUs.

#### *Oxygen-Permeable Membranes*

##### *Air Products – Ion Transport Membrane*

Air Products and Chemicals, with financial assistance over several years from DOE, has developed an ion transport membrane (ITM) oxygen purification system (Shelley, 2009). This system is considered to be at near-commercial stage. It has been demonstrated in a 5-ton/day pilot plant since 2006 and Air Products is currently working on a 150-ton/day test facility with NETL. Air Products hopes to offer a small commercial-scale unit having a capacity of less than 800 tons/day by 2011 and to be operating a full commercial-scale test facility capable of producing 2000 tons/day of oxygen by 2013. Details on the process can be found in the DOE project fact sheet (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009b) or an Air Products online brochure (Air Products and Chemicals, 2008).

##### *Oxygen-Selective Polymer Membranes*

Most polymers are either more permeable to oxygen over nitrogen or to nitrogen over oxygen, meaning that the potential exists for development of a polymer membrane-based system for purifying oxygen. Unfortunately, such a system has not yet been developed for the generation of large quantities of pure oxygen from air. Commercial systems can be purchased for membrane-based production of 50% O<sub>2</sub> (Grasys, 2010), and several companies offer membrane-based nitrogen purifiers that generate high-purity nitrogen from air. Polymer membranes containing molecular sieves do show some promise for providing higher-purity oxygen from air. The matrix composite polymer membranes that have been investigated for oxygen purification include polymer membranes utilizing activated carbon (Jones and Koros, 1994; Kusworo and others, 2010) or zeolites (Wang and others, 2002) as the molecular sieve.

## *Hydrogen Separation and Integrated Precombustion Capture Systems*

### *CO<sub>2</sub>-Selective Ceramic Membrane for WGS Reactions*

Between 2000 and 2005, DOE funded work by Media and Process Technology, Inc., the University of Southern California, and NETL on the development of a CO<sub>2</sub>-selective ceramic membrane for WGS reactions with recovery of CO<sub>2</sub>. These membranes were developed for use in a high-temperature membrane reactor (MR) designed to enhance the performance of the WGS reaction through removal and capture of CO<sub>2</sub>. Two membranes were developed and tested: a Mg-Al-CO<sub>3</sub>-layered double hydroxide (LDH) membrane and a carbonaceous membrane. A hybrid adsorption membrane reactor (HAMR) was also developed that provided close to 100% CO conversion, a high-purity H<sub>2</sub> product fuel, and a concentrated CO<sub>2</sub> product. The HAMR used the LDH as a particulate adsorbent and required off-line regeneration (Liu, 2005).

The tubular ceramic membranes used in the MR and HAMR are made of a porous ceramic that has had its pores filled with hydrotalcite, making them impermeable to all the gases present except CO<sub>2</sub>. The membrane tubes are filled with shift catalyst, which converts the CO and water in the syngas to CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>. CO<sub>2</sub> permeates through the hydrotalcite on the membrane, driving further conversion of CO. This technology can be applied to syngas produced from coal gasification. Advantages include a permeate stream that is essentially pure CO<sub>2</sub>; a H<sub>2</sub> stream that is maintained at near-syngas-generation pressures; the fact that the fuel gas stream contains both H<sub>2</sub> and water (which is advantageous because additional mass flow from water through the turbine improves power production and efficiency); and a process that operates in the conventional WGS temperature range of 300° to 600°C. Unfortunately, it is difficult to produce defect-free membranes (Liu, 2005).

A mathematical model was developed to simulate the HAMR, and a laboratory-scale reactor was constructed and operated to corroborate the model results. The project was successful in demonstrating enhanced WGS efficiency for hydrogen production with concomitant CO<sub>2</sub> capture (Liu, 2005).

### *Combined Use of Oxygen Transport Membranes and Hydrogen Transport Membranes for Carbon Capture in Natural Gas Reforming and Coal Gasification*

Three membrane technologies developed by Eltron Research and Technology (ERT) are included here: an oxygen transport membrane used to separate oxygen from air; a catalytic membrane reactor (CMR) that serves as both an oxygen transport membrane and a catalytic layer for in situ partial oxidation reforming of methane; and a dense metal alloy membrane for hydrogen separation from the CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O present in the shifted syngas. All three of these technologies were developed with support from DOE and are discussed in a paper by Mundschau and others (2006).

The oxygen transport membrane operates by dissociating oxygen molecules at the reducing surface of the membrane. The oxygen ions are then transported across the ceramic membrane and converted back to oxygen gas at the oxidizing surface. Electrons flow in the opposite direction through the membrane, forming an electrochemical device that requires no electrical energy input. The driving force is the oxygen partial pressure difference across the membrane,



rather than the absolute pressure on each side. Only oxygen from the air side passes through the membrane because only oxygen ions are mobile within the ceramic. No other gases, including carbon monoxide, nitrogen, argon, and methane, are able to pass through the membrane (Eltron, 2009b). Figure 48 is a schematic of the oxygen transport membrane.

The CMR is made from a layer of a ceramic oxide material with a perovskite crystal structure onto which methane steam-reforming catalysts (including noble metal catalysts) are dispersed, a dense perovskite layer that is essentially completely selective toward oxygen, and a support layer. Figure 49 contains a schematic representation of the CMR (top) and photomicrograph of the oxygen-permeable catalytic membrane (bottom). The membrane operates at high temperatures ranging from 850° to 1000°C. Tests on the tubular membranes were performed continuously for up to 9 months under reaction conditions with differential pressures of 250 psi (17.2 bar). The Perovskite materials were found to be stable under the test conditions (Eltron, 2009c).

The dense metal alloy membrane used for H<sub>2</sub> separation has a layer of hydrogen dissociation catalyst on the feed side of the membrane and a catalyst that reduces dissociated hydrogen back to molecular H<sub>2</sub> on the other side of the membrane. Hydrogen partial pressure serves as the driving force to move H<sub>2</sub> across the membrane in dissociated form. Pure H<sub>2</sub> is produced on one side of the membrane and a high-pressure stream of CO<sub>2</sub> and steam with a small amount of CO is produced on the other. Sweep gas can be used for direct injection of the H<sub>2</sub> stream into a hydrogen turbine. When pure H<sub>2</sub> production is desired, no sweep gas is employed (Eltron, 2009a). Figure 50 is a schematic of the dense metal alloy hydrogen separation membrane.

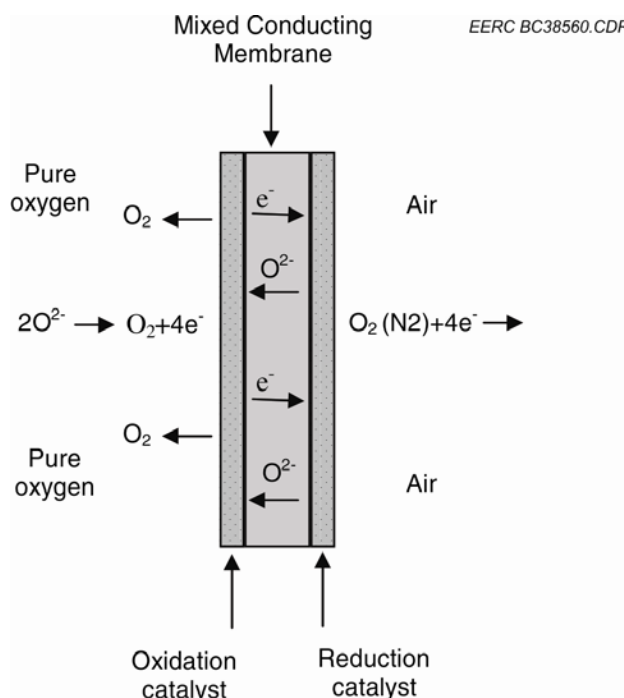


Figure 48. Eltron's oxygen transport membrane (taken from Eltron, 2009b).

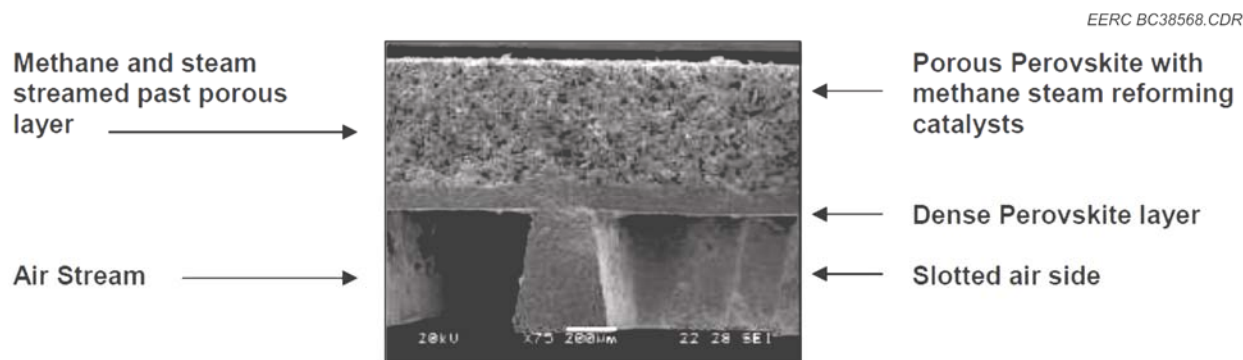
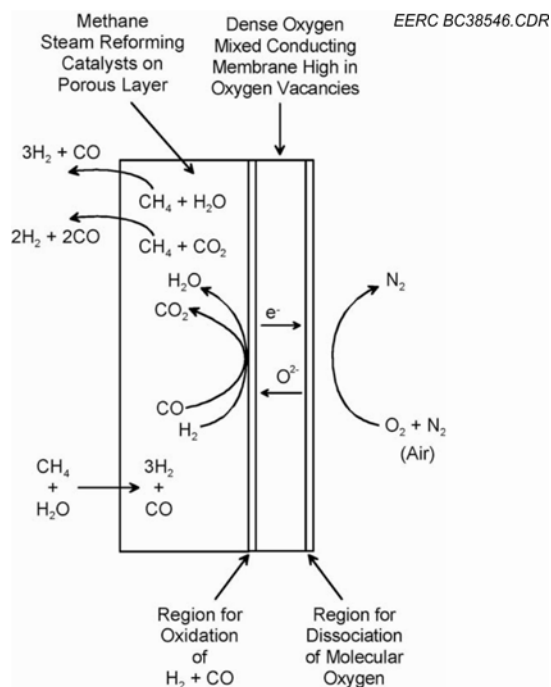


Figure 49. Schematic of catalytic membrane reactor with oxygen transport membrane (top) (taken from Mundschau, et al., 2006) and photomicrograph of the oxygen-permeable CMR (bottom) (taken from Eltron, 2009c).

### *Palladium-Based Membrane Reactors*

Several groups have been developing palladium-based membranes for use in precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture. These membranes have catalytic activity for the WGS reaction and are permeable to hydrogen.

#### **Palladium–Copper Alloy Membrane Reactor**

NETL and the Colorado School of Mines (CSM) developed a palladium–copper alloy membrane reactor for simultaneous catalysis of the WGS reaction and transport of H<sub>2</sub> across the

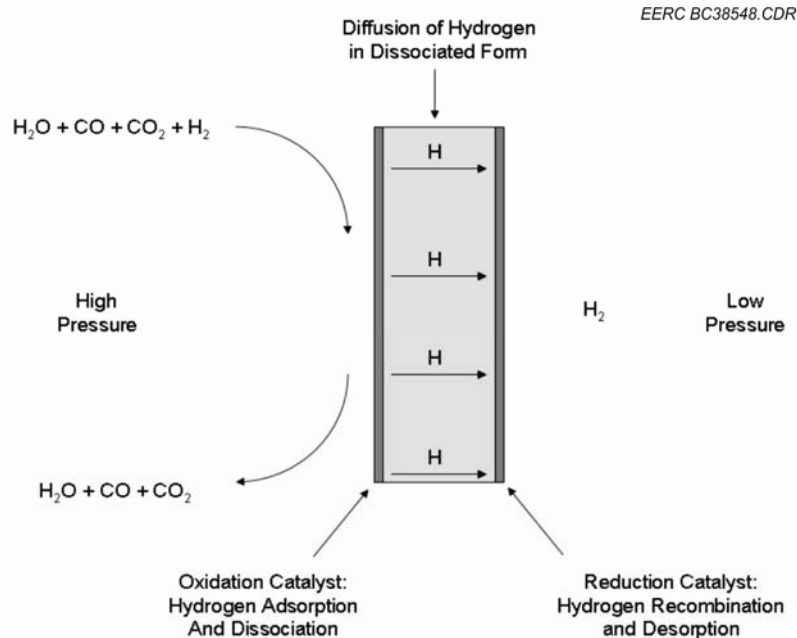


Figure 50. Eltron's hydrogen transport membrane (taken from Eltron, 2009a).

membrane (Romanosky and others, 2007; Way and Thoen, 2006). The high temperature (900°C, 1652°F) and pressure of operation and the catalytic effect of the membrane eliminate the need for a separate WGS catalyst. The palladium–copper alloys are resistant to H<sub>2</sub>S degradation.

#### Hydrogen Membrane Reformer (HMR)

The HMR gas power cycle is a precombustion carbon capture technology under development by StatoilHydro. The HMR technology centers on a syngas reactor that is based on a hydrogen-selective membrane. The reactor combines steam reforming, WGS reaction, and H<sub>2</sub> separation. The reactor utilizes a dense MCM, which is a palladium/silver-based membrane with theoretical infinite selectivity to H<sub>2</sub> permeation. Figure 51 illustrates the process of the cycle. On the feed side of the membrane in the reactor, natural gas or fuel gas is contacted with steam in the presence of reforming catalyst to produce syngas. CO remaining in the syngas after combustion is shifted in downstream shift reactors. A limited amount of air is supplied to the permeate side of the membrane to combust all of the hydrogen that has passed through the membrane, generating “CO<sub>2</sub>-free” heat for the endothermic steam–methane reactions. Supplementary CO<sub>2</sub> removal following the WGS reaction is achieved by using a conventional absorption process (Smith and others, 2009).

The HMR reactor has been scaled up to a small-scale, square-channel, monolithic membrane reactor depicted in Figure 52. A complete module is made of the monolith and two manifolds at the ends. The monolith has porous walls and serves as a mechanical support for the thin (30–50-μm) membrane, which is coated in every second channel. A full-scale reactor has

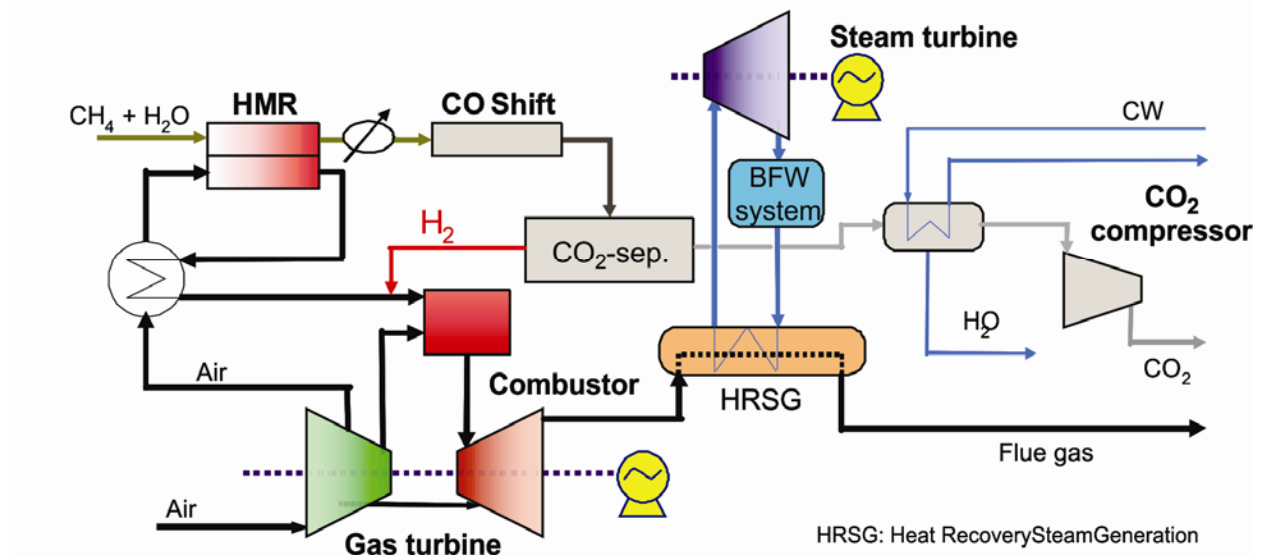


Figure 51. Sketch of the new HMR process with HMR syngas reactor and separate CO<sub>2</sub> removal unit (taken from Smith and others, 2009).

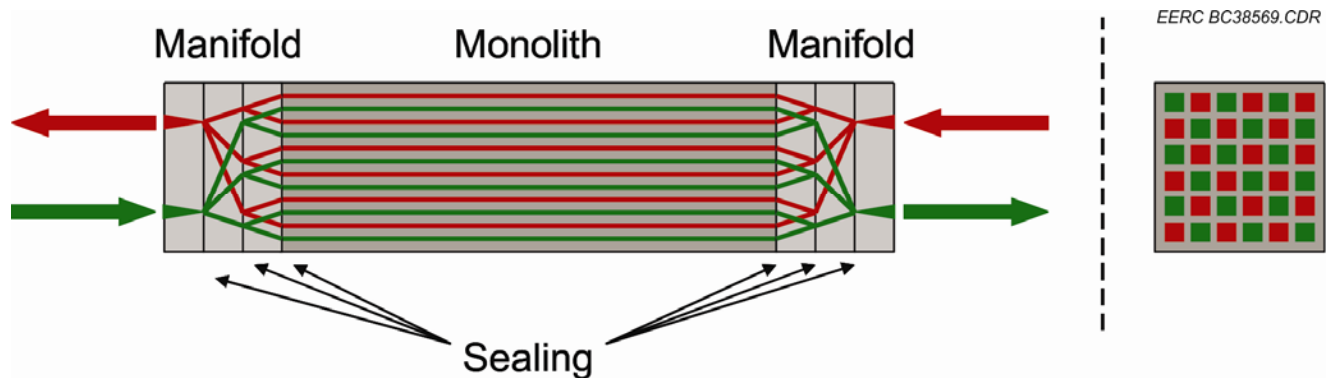


Figure 52. HMR monolith (taken from Smith and others, 2009).

been conceptualized that would have a capacity for reforming 800–900 MW (LHV) natural gas to syngas sufficient for generating 400 MWe (Smith and others, 2009).

Since start-up in 2001, the development of the HMR gas power cycle has been financed by CCP, with cofunding from the Research Council of Norway. A new, less complicated HMR gas power cycle has been developed and benchmarked. The efficiency loss and CO<sub>2</sub> capture rate are typically 8% and 85%, respectively. These values are lower than what was achievable using the original HMR process. However, because of lower investment costs in the new process, it has a CO<sub>2</sub> avoidance cost that is approximately 20% below the original concept. Small-scale monolith modules have been fabricated and tested under realistic HMR process conditions. Issues found

during testing included a low hydrogen flux and difficulty maintaining a high driving force along the reactor (Smith and others, 2009).

### Hydrogen Membrane Reactor

A collaborative development partnership operated as part of the European CACHET project has been developing hydrogen membrane reactors for CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The partners include Dalian Institute of Chemical Physics (DICP) from China, SINTEF from Norway, the National Technical University of Athens (NTUA), the Process Design Center (PDC), and Energy Research Centre of the Netherlands (ECN) (Jansen and others, 2010). The membrane is composed of a pure palladium layer deposited on a tubular ceramic support. The manufacture of these by DICP has been scaled up to 50-cm-long, 220-cm<sup>2</sup>-membrane-area tubes fitted with high-temperature (700°C), high-pressure (38 bars) end caps provided by ECN. A laboratory-scale process development unit containing eight of the membrane tubes has been constructed and is being tested. This device is capable of producing up to 25 kW<sub>t</sub> of H<sub>2</sub> (Jansen and others, 2010).

### *Inorganic Nanoporous Membranes*

The Inorganic Membrane Technology Laboratory at ORNL has developed hydrogen-permeable inorganic membranes for separation of H<sub>2</sub> from syngas streams or the shift gas stream from natural gas reforming, coal gasification, and refinery purge gases. The inorganic membranes, which are three-layer composite membranes that include a nanoporous layer (<5 nm pores) on a microporous layer (~0.5-μm pores) supported on a macroporous support structure (~50-μm pores). Transport through the membranes is by molecular diffusion. It is pressure-driven and is affected by temperature. Separation may occur by surface flow, molecular sieving, Knudsen diffusion, or a combination of these mechanisms. As the temperature is increased, the permeance of hydrogen increases faster than that of CO<sub>2</sub>, resulting in larger separation factors (Bischoff and Judkins, 2006). Additional information can be found on the ORNL Inorganic Membrane Technology Laboratory Web site (Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 2010).

### *High-Temperature Polymeric–Metallic Composite Membranes for H<sub>2</sub>/CO<sub>2</sub> Separation*

Idaho National Energy and Engineering Laboratory (INEEL) and collaborators with Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL), Pall Corporation, and Shell Oil Company are developing a polymer membrane for high-temperature membrane CO<sub>2</sub>–H<sub>2</sub> gas separations. The membrane is composed of a thermally stable polybenzimidazole (PBI) thin-film composite layer on a porous stainless steel substrate. The resulting composite membrane outperforms other high-temperature membranes in terms of selectivity for the separation of H<sub>2</sub>. The metallic support structure allows the membrane to be effective at higher pressures than conventional polymer membranes, and it has been demonstrated at temperatures as high as 400°C. This is a H<sub>2</sub> transport membrane so the CO<sub>2</sub> remains at high pressure, ready for transportation to geological storage (Berchtold and others, 2006).

Additional information on the development of these membranes can be found in the project fact sheet (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2008b).

### *Recently Announced DOE Funding for Membrane Separations for Coal Gasification with Carbon Capture*

On July 27, 2010, DOE announced the funding of four projects that will test membrane technology to separate hydrogen and CO<sub>2</sub> from coal or coal/biomass-derived synthesis gas (syngas). Testing will be conducted using actual coal-derived synthesis gas. The projects are intended to advance the technologies toward scale-up to membrane module demonstrations, with the eventual goal of designing and fabricating commercial-scale processes for incorporation into advanced power plants. Technology developers and the technologies receiving funding include the following:

- Praxair, Inc., with partners T3 Scientific and CSM, will demonstrate palladium (Pd) and Pd–alloy membranes on ceramic supports for hydrogen separation from coal-derived syngas.
- United Technologies Research Center will partner with Power+Energy, Inc., to demonstrate hydrogen separation from coal-derived syngas using Pd and Pd–alloy membranes in three forms: dense metal, surface-modified dense metal, and nanocomposite metal membranes.
- Western Research Institute will collaborate with Chart Energy and Chemicals and Synkera Technologies to develop and test planar Pd-based ceramic–anodic aluminum oxide membranes for hydrogen separation from coal-derived syngas streams.
- Worcester Polytechnic Institute will collaborate with Membrane Technology and Research, Siemens Energy America, and T3 Scientific to demonstrate hydrogen separation from coal-derived syngas using Pd and Pd–alloy membranes on porous metal supports.

Further descriptions of the projects are available in the DOE press release about the funding (U.S. Department of Energy, 2010b).

### *Postcombustion Capture*

The September 1, 2010, issue of the *Journal of Membrane Science* is a special issue dedicated to the topic “Membranes and CO<sub>2</sub> Separation.” Among the interesting papers in the issue (many of which are cited elsewhere in this document) is a paper by Brunetti and others (2010) that provides the CO<sub>2</sub> permeability and CO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> selectivity of many of the “most important” polymer materials, including matrix composite polymer membrane materials. The authors also refer the reader to a paper by Powell and Qiao (2006) that contains a comprehensive review of all polymeric CO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> gas separation membranes reported in the literature before the publication of their paper. The interested reader should consult those works if they wish to compare the properties of a newly reported membrane material to those of materials already reported in the literature.

Other key papers in that issue related to postcombustion capture include papers by Zhao and others (2010) and Merkel and others (2010). An important point illustrated in Zhao and others (2010), Merkel and others (2010), and Brunetti and others (2010) is that the optimum membrane properties for purification of CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gas do not call for maximizing both permeance and selectivity but rather to obtain very high permeance for membranes of moderate selectivity. This is illustrated in Figure 53 (the figure was prepared by MTR, makers of the Polaris™ membrane).

#### *MTR Postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> Membrane*

MTR has been funded by NETL to develop and test membrane-based capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from postcombustion flue gas. The work is based on modifications to the membranes and process flows used in their commercial Polaris™ natural gas treatment membrane systems. MTR is also developing CO<sub>2</sub>-selective membranes for use in H<sub>2</sub> production applications (Ng and others, 2010).

Figure 54 is the process flow diagram for MTR's system for membrane-based CO<sub>2</sub> removal from flue gas. In this process, countercurrent sweep with combustion air provides a “free” driving force. A CO<sub>2</sub> capture efficiency of 90% can be achieved using about 15% of the plant energy (Merkel and others, 2009). The membrane is a thin-film composite Pebax® membrane made of polyether–polyamide copolymers (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010c). The flat-sheet membranes are packaged into spiral-

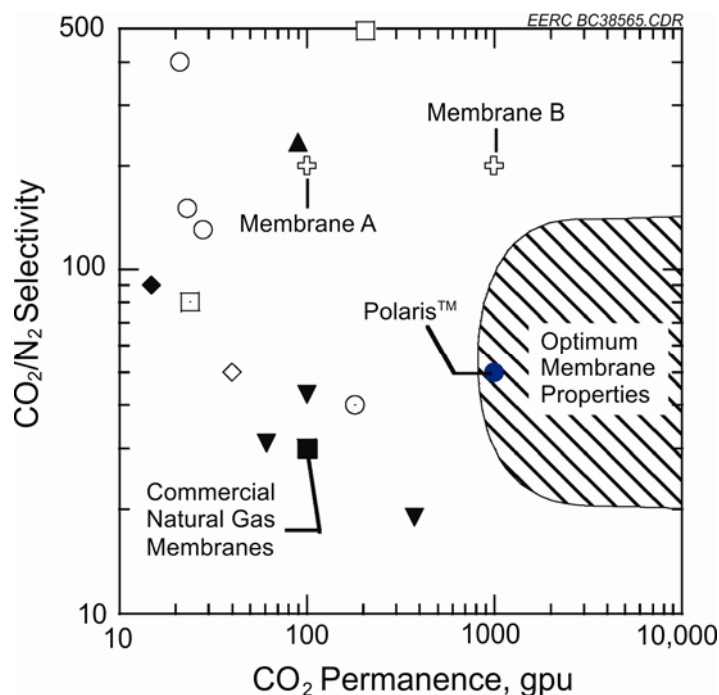
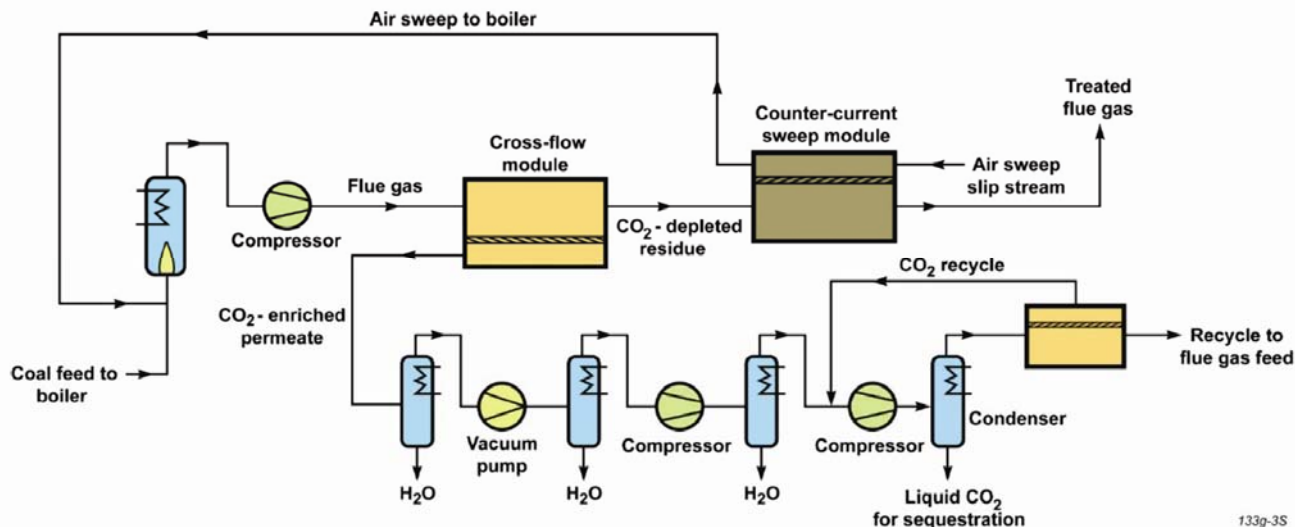


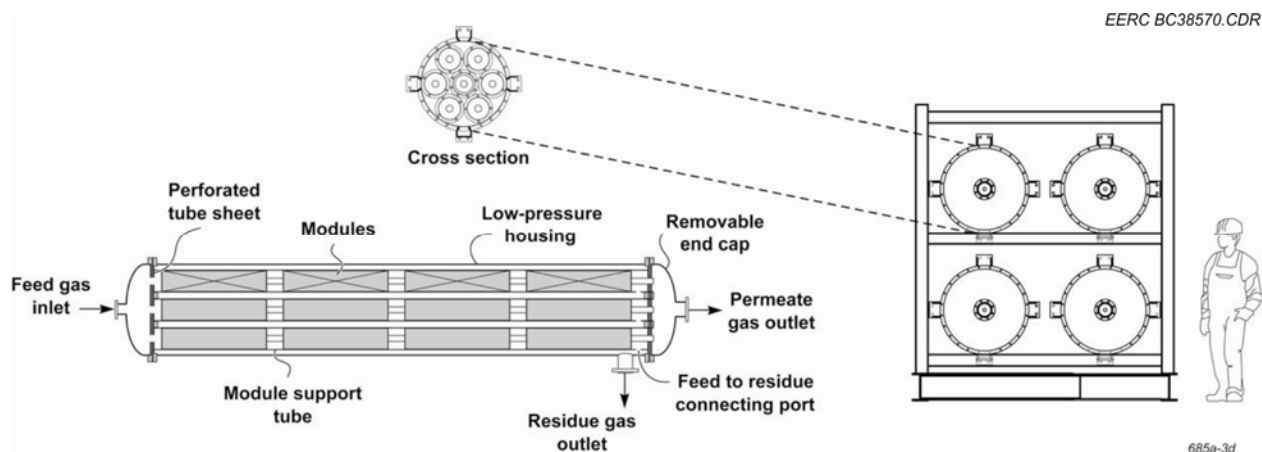
Figure 53. CO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> selectivity versus CO<sub>2</sub> permeance plot comparing membrane performance (taken from Merkel and others, 2010).



133g-3S

Figure 54. MTR's process design for flue gas CO<sub>2</sub> capture (taken from Merkel and others, 2009).

wound modules. Figure 55 shows MTR's packing design for the membrane modules. These modules have been scaled up to full commercial size. A pilot demonstration project of MTR's system has been initiated at Arizona Public Service's Cholla coal-fired power plant near Phoenix, Arizona. The project was scheduled for start-up in late 2009 at a scale of 250,000 scfd of flue gas, which should capture approximately 1 ton CO<sub>2</sub>/day (Merkel and others, 2009). The project will be expanded to a scale of 20 tons CO<sub>2</sub>/day (equivalent to the CO<sub>2</sub> generated by 1 MW of power generation) using funds from the DOE and project partners that include MTR, EPRI, Southern Company, and Babcock & Wilcox (Membrane Technology Research, Inc., 2010).



685a-3d

Figure 55. Packing design of the MTR membrane modules (taken from Merkel and others, 2009).



### *Molecular Gate Membrane*

Research Institute of Innovative Technology for the Earth (RITE) has developed composite polymer membranes containing a layer that is highly selective for CO<sub>2</sub>. RITE calls these molecular gate membranes (Research Institute of Innovative Technology for Earth, 2010a). The membranes are highly permeable to CO<sub>2</sub> but have low permeability for N<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>, so they are potentially useful for both postcombustion and precombustion separations. The membrane component that provides for the high selectivity for CO<sub>2</sub> over both N<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub> is a branched polymer containing multiple amine groups referred to as a modified poly (amidoamine), or PAMAM, dendrimer. Because the PAMAM is actually a viscous liquid, the membrane could be considered a supported liquid membrane. However, since the PAMAM is stabilized in a thin, stable-polymer layer deposited on the surface of a support membrane, its structure and activity are better described as a composite polymer membrane.

RITE has also produced small-scale (1-m-long, 1-in.-diameter) “commercial-sized” modules of PAMAM dendrimer composite membrane. These have been tested at NETL for flue gas separation and were found to be durable for more than 1000 hr of testing using real combustion flue gas (Kazama and others, 2006). RITE is currently focused on improving both the methods of making the membranes and their performance for CO<sub>2</sub>/H<sub>2</sub> applications (Research Institute of Innovative Technology for Earth, 2010b).

### *Gelled Ionic Liquid Membranes*

A research group at the University of Colorado at Boulder with considerable experience in developing membrane-based separations and working with ionic liquids received ARPA-E funding to develop novel gelled ionic liquid membranes. The goal is to produce an extremely thin membrane that is highly selective for CO<sub>2</sub> and exhibits a very high CO<sub>2</sub> permeance. The research group recently published a paper on the development of a polymer membrane formed through polymerization of ionic liquid imidazolium compounds, effectively making a true polymer membrane with ionic liquid characteristics (Carlisle and others, 2010).

### *RTI International –PVDF-Based Polymers*

RTI International, with funding from NETL and project partnership that includes Arkema, Arcadis G&M, Generon IGS, and EPA, is developing a postcombustion capture membrane that is made from PVDF (Toy and others, 2009; Toy and Figueroa, 2010). The project includes testing of membrane modules made from Generon’s standard polycarbonate hollow fibers, development of new fluorocarbon-based membranes by Arkema, assembly of a test skid for use in 300-hr field testing on coal-fired flue gas, and modeling and economic analysis. The new fluorocarbon-based membranes are expected to be resistant to acids and oxidants, be highly permeable to CO<sub>2</sub>, and exhibit long-term durability as well as high thermal stability.

## Cryogenic Cooling

Cooling a mixed gas at a pressure of 1 atm to a temperature below the sublimation temperature of CO<sub>2</sub> (i.e., -78.5°C or -109°F) will desublimite CO<sub>2</sub> from the gas phase by forming “dry ice,” which is solid CO<sub>2</sub>. The gas being treated must be free of water vapor prior to cryogenic cooling. Cryogenic cooling can be applied to previously purified CO<sub>2</sub> and in processing oxycombustion and/or chemical looping flue gas, but the focus here is on cryogenic technologies that may find use in the purification step of carbon capture. Three companies are working in this area: Sustainable Energy Solutions, which is marketing a postcombustion cryogenic CO<sub>2</sub> capture system, and Cool Energy Ltd. and ExxonMobil, which have each developed cryogenic CO<sub>2</sub> capture systems for natural gas that may also prove useful in precombustion capture.

### *Cryogenic Carbon Capture System*

Sustainable Energy Solutions’ cryogenic carbon capture (CCC) system is a postcombustion process designed for retrofit applications. The process is said to be cost-effective; to require minimal changes to the existing plant; not to require additional pollution control devices upstream because it is advertised to also remove NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, HCl, and Hg; to increase turbine efficiency because the turbine outlet steam temperature is lower; and to offer the potential for cooling water savings (Sustainable Energy Solutions, 2010a).

Figure 56 illustrates the CCC process. The flue gas is dried and cooled in a condensing heat exchanger before moderate compression. The compression and cooling steps leave the flue gas at a temperature slightly above the point where CO<sub>2</sub> forms a solid (desublimation occurs at a

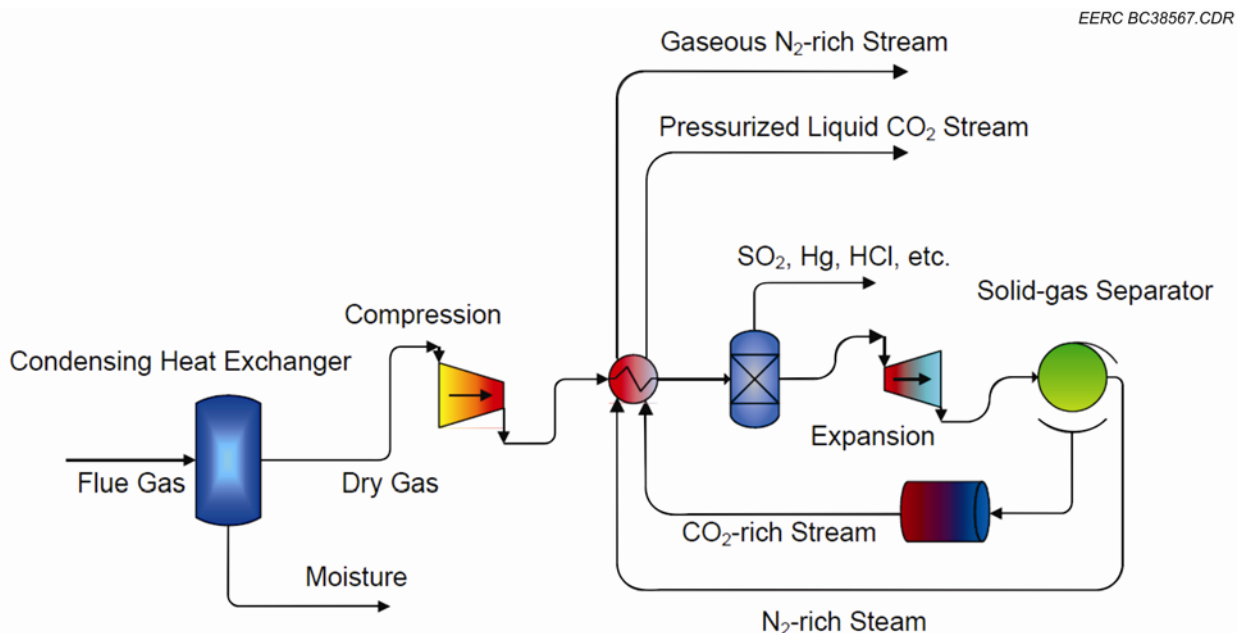


Figure 56. Flow diagram for the CCC process (taken from Sustainable Energy Solutions, 2010b).

temperature of  $-100^{\circ}$  to  $-135^{\circ}\text{C}$ , depending on pressure). Solid  $\text{CO}_2$  is formed after an expansion step where a decrease in flue gas pressure causes a drop in temperature. The solid  $\text{CO}_2$  is separated from the remaining  $\text{N}_2$ , and both the  $\text{CO}_2$  and  $\text{N}_2$  are used to cool incoming gases in a recuperative heat exchanger. This step also converts the remaining solid  $\text{CO}_2$  back to a liquid at a final pressure of 100–200 atm (Sustainable Energy Solutions, 2010b). An intermediate step that removes  $\text{NO}_x$ ,  $\text{SO}_2$ ,  $\text{HCl}$ , and  $\text{Hg}$  is not described.

A paper by Burt and others (2009) provides greater detail on the process and focuses on an economic comparison between the CCC process and oxycombustion. The paper presents estimated levelized costs for electricity and cost per avoided ton of  $\text{CO}_2$  for the CCC process based on coal-fired power plant flue gas containing 14%  $\text{CO}_2$ . The authors show CCC as being between 30% and 45% cheaper than any competing technology, including postcombustion capture with MEA, oxycombustion based on ASU or ITM, as well as IGCC with precombustion capture. The calculated cost was \$33 per ton of avoided  $\text{CO}_2$  for CCC versus the average cost of the other four technologies of \$57 per ton of avoided  $\text{CO}_2$ .

The Clean Coal Technology Fund at the University of Wyoming has provided funding (\$1,405,750) to Sustainable Energy Solutions to “investigate a new design for a fully integrated bench-scale cryogenic carbon capture unit” (University of Wyoming, 2009).

### ***Controlled Freeze Zone (CFZ) Cryogenic $\text{CO}_2$ Separation Process***

ExxonMobil developed the CFZ cryogenic  $\text{CO}_2$  separation process for capture of  $\text{CO}_2$  from natural gas (Gault, 2008). The process is a single-step cryogenic separation that simultaneously removes  $\text{H}_2\text{S}$  and  $\text{CO}_2$  from natural gas and produces pipeline-quality natural gas and a liquefied mixed-acid gas that can be used for enhanced oil or natural gas recovery and geologic carbon storage (Northrop and Valencia, 2009). Figure 57 illustrates the process. ExxonMobil has contracted URS to build a commercial-scale CFZ demonstration plant at the ExxonMobil Upstream Research Company Shute Creek Treating Facility near LaBarge, Wyoming (ExxonMobil, 2008). The latest news indicated that construction would be completed and operations initiated in late 2009 (Powerplantccs.com, 2010).

### **Mineralization**

Mineralization is the formation of a carbonate or bicarbonate solid from  $\text{CO}_2$ . This type of process leaves the carbon in the same oxidation state as the carbon in  $\text{CO}_2$ , i.e., fully oxidized. The processes described here do not regenerate  $\text{CO}_2$  from these solids but, instead, dispose of them or supply them as a product for beneficial reuse. The offerings reviewed in this document are those that combine the capture of  $\text{CO}_2$  with the formation of the mineral solid.

To capture  $\text{CO}_2$  by mineralization, there must be a source of cations that will form a stable mineral carbonate or bicarbonate (carbonate preferred) as well as sufficient alkalinity to neutralize the acidity of dissolved and hydrated  $\text{CO}_2$  (i.e., carbonic acid). The preferred cations are calcium, magnesium, and sodium (both  $\text{CaCO}_3$  and  $\text{MgCO}_3$  have very low solubilities; sodium is included because high-sodium-concentration brines [saline water] are widely

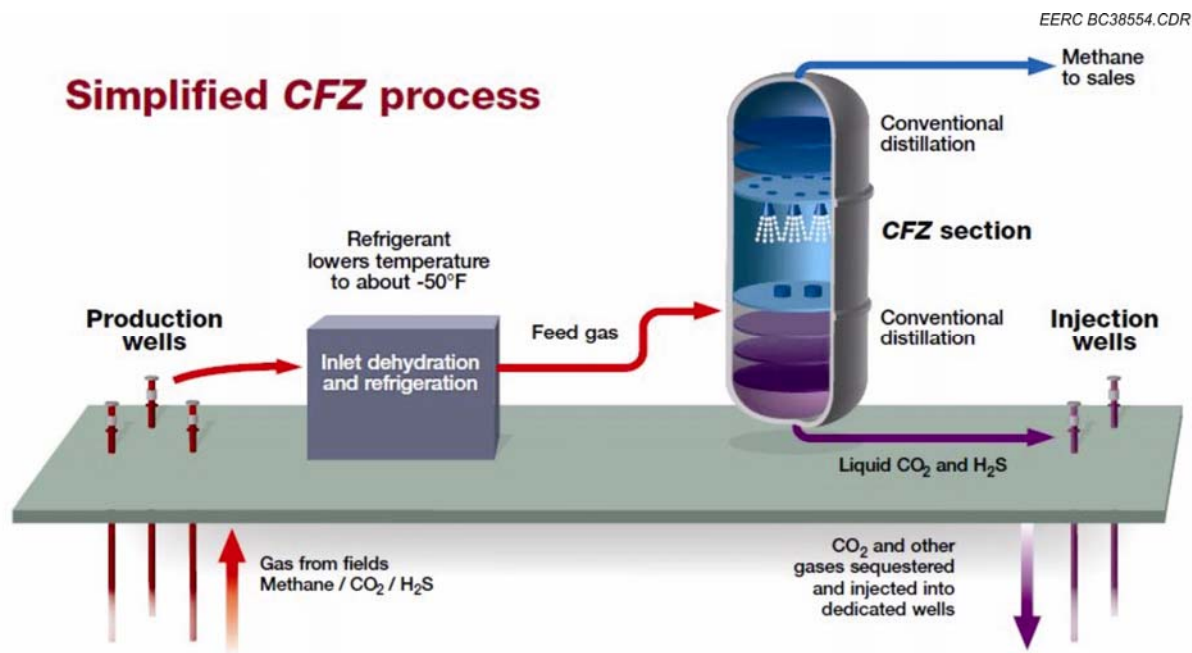


Figure 57. ExxonMobil CFZ technology (taken from Gault, 2008).

available). The cations could be mined, pumped from a well or water body, or found in a waste product. The alkalinity could be mined, found in a waste product, or produced. Processes based on each of these methods have been proposed, tested, studied, and some are even being marketed or readied for market. The key is that, in order to capture the CO<sub>2</sub> permanently as a mineral for disposal or use as a CO<sub>2</sub> mineral-based product, the process must have an input of material and alkalinity (or the production of alkalinity). If the material is readily available and of little or no value or, better yet, is a waste that requires disposal and/or the product is of sufficient value, it may make sense to use the process. In general, it is expected that these processes will find use in niche markets. Entities that are marketing or conducting research in the area of mineralization-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture include Alcoa, the University of Wyoming, Columbia University, Calera, Skyonic, and New Sky Energy.

#### ***Alcoa – CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Process with Bauxite Waste***

Alcoa developed a CO<sub>2</sub> capture and bauxite waste disposal process that involves mineralization and disposal of CO<sub>2</sub> as a carbonate solid. The process, which is shown in Figure 58, was developed at Alcoa's Kwinana, Australia, facility (Alcoa, 2007). The bauxite waste is a high-magnesium-content alkaline waste. The waste is contacted with flue gas in an aqueous suspension, and the CO<sub>2</sub> reacts with the hydroxide alkalinity to form bicarbonate ions and then carbonate ions. The carbonate ions precipitate out as magnesium carbonate solids. The neutralized waste is dried and disposed of in a landfill, as fill at the bauxite mine, or beneficially used as road base, building materials, or as a soil amendment.

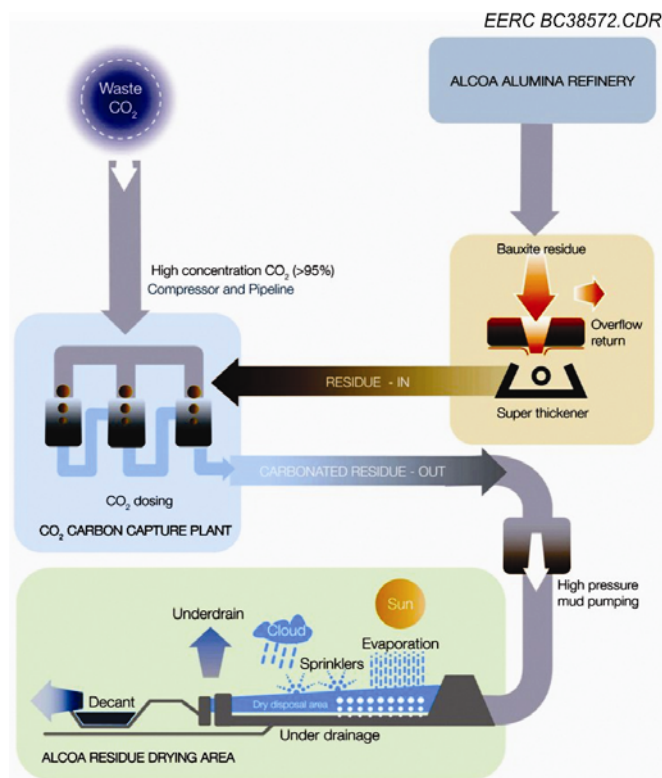


Figure 58. Alcoa CO<sub>2</sub> capture system (taken from Alcoa, 2007).

In a cooperative research project between NETL and Alcoa, a mixture of bauxite residue and saline water was tested for its ability to capture CO<sub>2</sub> (Dilmore and others, 2008). A 90:10 (by volume) bauxite residue-to-brine mixture exhibited a CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration capacity of greater than 9.5 g/L when exposed to pure CO<sub>2</sub> at 20°C and 0.689 MPa. The laboratory test also suggested that the CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration capacity of the samples increases with aging.

Alcoa has continued to improve the process and was recently selected to receive Phase II funding from DOE for a demonstration project (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010g). From the information provided in the press release, it appears that the exact process being used has changed from that shown in Figure 58 although the source of alkalinity and the metal cations used for mineral formation remain the same.

### ***Alkaline Fly Ash-Based CO<sub>2</sub> Capture***

Reddy and others (2010) studied the use of alkaline coal combustion fly ash to capture flue gas CO<sub>2</sub>. The flue gas CO<sub>2</sub> concentration was observed to decrease from 13.6% to 9.6%, and the total carbon (as CaCO<sub>3</sub>) content of the fly ash increased from <0.02% to 3.9%. Hg and SO<sub>2</sub> removal and mineralization were also observed. A preliminary economic analysis of the process for 90% CO<sub>2</sub> capture from a 532-MW power plant yielded a mineralization cost of \$11/tonne CO<sub>2</sub> at a mineralization capacity of 207 kg CO<sub>2</sub>/tonne fly ash.

Additional information on the project is available on the University of Wyoming Research Products Center Web site (University of Wyoming, 2010).

### ***Accelerated Weathering***

The idea of using accelerated weathering of rocks containing high magnesium and calcium concentrations was first popularized in the 1990s by Dr. Klaus Lackner when he was at LANL (Lackner and others, 1995, 1998). In that work, he and his colleagues identified basaltic ultramafic rocks as a good source, but difficulties with accelerated weathering stalled the progress toward commercialization.

One of Dr. Lackner's colleagues at Columbia University, Dr. Ah-Hyung Park, has worked on the problem of accelerated weathering (Park and others, 2003). The weathered mineral produces the calcium and magnesium as metal hydroxide, eliminating the need for added alkalinity. The work focused on the use of chelating agents to accelerate weathering. Lackner and Park also have funding from New York State Energy Research and Development Authority to investigate the use of wollastonite deposits in New York state for the process (Lackner and Park, 2010). The conceptual process can lead to minerals for disposal or beneficial use as illustrated in Figure 59.

### ***Calera***

Additional work being done on CO<sub>2</sub> capture through mineralization includes the work by Calera Corporation. In their process, shown in Figures 60 and 61, the CO<sub>2</sub> is combined with minerals harvested from waste products including fly ash and/or brines (potentially waste brine from seawater desalination) and alkalinity produced electrochemically (using the brines)

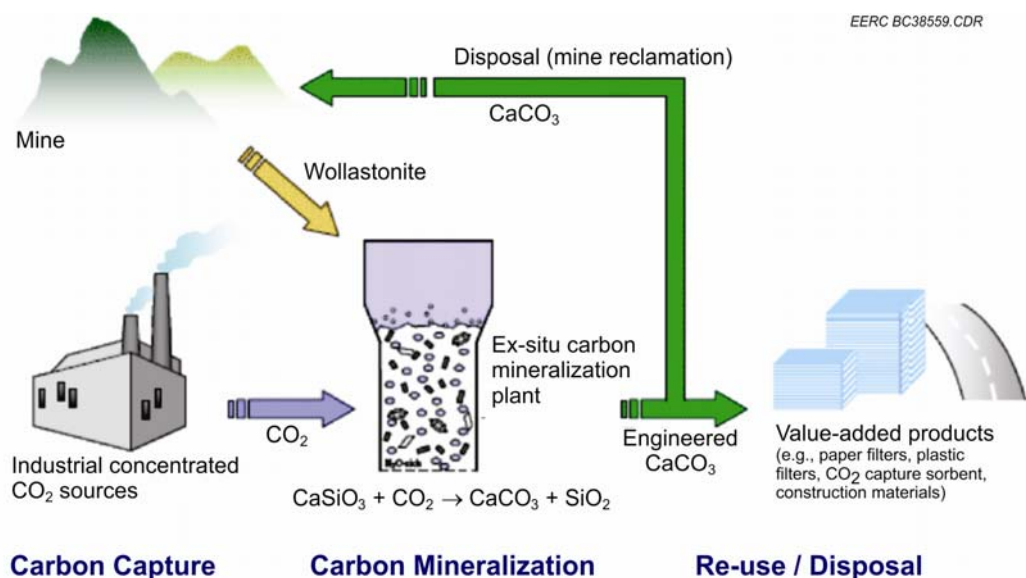


Figure 59. Accelerated weathering of high-magnesium-content minerals (taken from Lackner and Park, 2010).

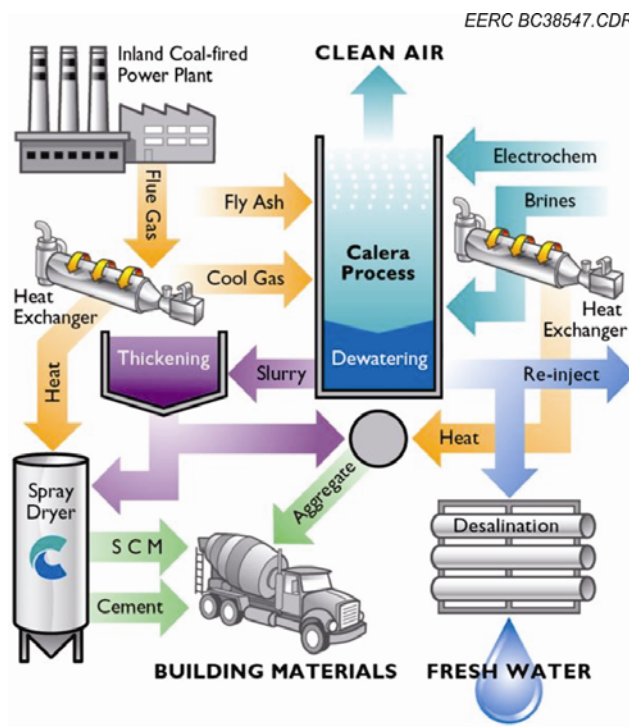


Figure 60. Calera CO<sub>2</sub> capture and mineralization process (taken from Calera Corporation, 2010b).

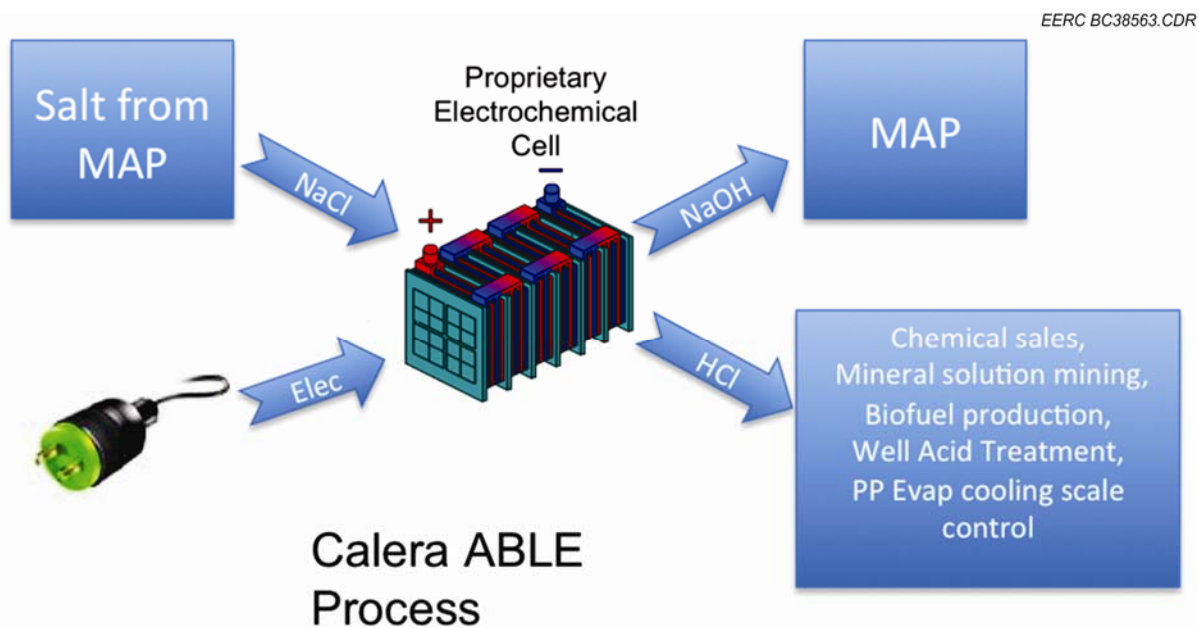


Figure 61. Electrochemical generation of alkalinity for the Calera CO<sub>2</sub> capture and mineralization process (taken from Calera Corporation, 2010a).



(Calera Corporation, 2009). As shown in Figure 61, if the brine is sodium chloride (NaCl), the electrochemical process produces NaOH and HCl. The NaOH could be used in the Calera process, presumably to produce  $\text{Na}_2\text{CO}_3$  as the product of  $\text{CO}_2$  capture. The gas-liquid contacting system employed by the process is the NeuStream contactor from Neumann Systems Group (Calera Corporation, 2009). The HCl would be sold as a product.

DOE and the Australian government are currently funding a project based on this process. The project at Moss Landing, California, is located at a site formerly used for extracting magnesium from seawater. Calera has been operating a  $\text{CO}_2$  pilot plant at the site of the Moss Landing Cement Company for the last few years using flue gas from Dynegy's Moss Landing gas-fired power plant as the  $\text{CO}_2$  source. They have also operated a 0.3-MWth-equivalent coal-fired boiler simulator (AllBusiness, 2010). In September 2009, DOE awarded a grant for expansion of the Moss Landing facility to demonstration scale, treating a 50-MW-equivalent slipstream from the Dynegy plant (AllBusiness, 2010).

Calera has been funded to perform a demonstration of its process on flue gas from the lignite-fired Yallourn plant in Australia's Latrobe Valley) (AllBusiness, 2010). This demonstration will be at least 10-MW-equivalent in size.

### ***C-Quest Chemical Sorbent System***

The C-Quest chemical sorbent system is designed to significantly reduce  $\text{CO}_2$  emissions from utility and industrial boilers. The sorbent ingredients are widely available, and the by-product is a recyclable solid that can be disposed of safely. Capture rates are dependent on several factors, including gas-to-sorbent ratios, temperatures, and retention times, although  $\text{CO}_2$  capture rates as high as 90% were obtained during laboratory testing at the EERC. The sorbent captures other pollutants as well. In the laboratory, capture rates as high as 99%  $\text{SO}_2$ , 90% mercury, and 15%  $\text{NO}_x$  were observed concurrently with the  $\text{CO}_2$  capture. Further testing is being performed to determine capture efficiencies and other information required to determine an ultimate cost per ton of  $\text{CO}_2$  captured. Current results are promising (Pavlish and others, 2008).

### ***SkyMine<sup>®</sup> Process***

Skyonic Corporation has developed the SkyMine process, a technology that uses brine as a source of mineral ions for precipitation of solid carbonates and bicarbonates. Electrolysis is used to produce hydroxide alkalinity for the formation of the carbonates and bicarbonates upon absorption of  $\text{CO}_2$ . The  $\text{CO}_2$  ends up as solid  $\text{NaHCO}_3$ . Skyonic also claims that the process removes  $\text{SO}_x$ ,  $\text{NO}_2$ , and mercury (Skyonic, 2010). Skyonic has reported that it is conducting its first commercial-scale pilot project at the Capitol Aggregates, Ltd., cement plant in San Antonio, Texas (Yahoo Finance, 2010). Construction of this facility began in April 2010 (San Antonio Business Journal, 2010).

### ***New Sky Energy***

New Sky Energy (NSE) is a Colorado-based company that is also working on a  $\text{CO}_2$  mineralization process based on electrochemical processing of brine and conversion of  $\text{CO}_2$  to



Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub>. NSE claims that the process can trap 1.1 tons of CO<sub>2</sub> per ton of NaOH and that it produces materials that can be used in the manufacture of plastics, glass, and other goods (Jaffe, 2010). According to an NSE patent application (Little and others, 2008), the system is designed to produce hydrogen, oxygen, base, and acid using electrochemical processes fed with power that can be derived from a renewable energy source (most likely solar and/or wind power). The company also has submitted a patent application that reveals a direct solar-to-water hydrolysis process that would eliminate the need for photovoltaic solar- or wind-generated electricity.

In January 2010, NSE and CSM announced that NSE would fund a project at CSM to build a fully operating, scalable model of the New Sky electrochemical carbon capture technology (Colorado School of Mines, 2010).

### ***Cemtrex – Carbondox Process***

Cemtrex is developing a mineralization-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture process called the Carbondox process. The process captures CO<sub>2</sub> from coal-fired flue gas using a corona catalyst and operates via bicarbonate mechanisms in an aqueous medium. The process would be installed after the FGD equipment at a pc power plant (Cemtrex, 2010).

### **Reduction**

Reduction is the chemical transformation of the oxidized carbon to a reduced state through the input of energy during the application of chemical, photochemical, electrochemical, and/or biological processes. This concept incorporates the CO<sub>2</sub> into an organic compound such as a polycarbonate plastic, a fuel, or some other desired product. All of these processes require energy to form at least one carbon–carbon or carbon–hydrogen bond. When a fuel made from reduced CO<sub>2</sub> is used to provide the energy for the reduction process, more energy is required to make the fuel or other product than is present in the product. Therefore, the process makes sense from an energy balance perspective only when the reduced carbon product is of high value, the fuel is effectively an energy storage product made from an intermittent energy supply source (e.g., wind, solar), and/or the fuel produced is useful in ways that the original source fuel was not (e.g., production of a transportation fuel from coal-derived CO<sub>2</sub>).

### ***Photosynthesis***

#### ***Closed-Environment Agriculture***

It is not uncommon for large greenhouse operations to use bottled CO<sub>2</sub> or CO<sub>2</sub> produced from the combustion of propane or natural gas to supplement the CO<sub>2</sub> available in ambient air during intensive greenhouse production of food crops and flowers (Blom and others 2002). WarmCO<sub>2</sub>, a company in Terneuzen, the Netherlands, provides industrial waste heat, anhydrous ammonia, and CO<sub>2</sub> from a fertilizer production facility to a 250-ha greenhouse horticultural complex (Warm CO<sub>2</sub>, 2010; Rijckaert, 2009). Other flue gas CO<sub>2</sub>-to-closed environment agriculture examples likely exist, but a thorough review of this area was beyond the scope of this report.

## *Algae and Microalgae*

Capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from combustion flue gas for direct use in algae production has been widely investigated and has been applied commercially. The processes that show the most promise are open-raceway algal ponds. Several projects attempted with photobioreactors have failed based on economic analysis because of the cost of the reactor systems (Benneman, 2008a,b). For open raceways, the two choices for capture are direct sparging of the flue gas through the water in the algal growth pond or raceway and use of an absorption tower. The former requires a huge distribution system for the flue gas and would be expected to provide low capture rates. The second requires transport of the growth medium and growth of the algae in relatively high-alkalinity waters in order to ensure sufficient absorption capacity.

DOE funded an algae biofuels program through the National Renewable Energy Laboratory from 1978 through 1996. The closeout report contains the lessons learned during that program, including issues related to growth of algae using CO<sub>2</sub> captured from flue gas (Sheehan and others, 1998).

Other companies that are evaluating the capture of CO<sub>2</sub> using algae are discussed in the following text. It should be noted that this is a limited review of the many (mostly small start-up) companies that hope to capitalize on interest in the use of algae for CO<sub>2</sub> capture and the production of biofuel, omega-3-rich oils, or other products.

### *Cyanotech Corporation*

Cyanotech Corporation operates a 2-MW<sub>e</sub> combined-heat-and-power fuel oil/diesel generator system with a flue gas scrubber for CO<sub>2</sub> capture. The growth medium used for growing a type of algae called spirulina is contacted with 8% CO<sub>2</sub> flue gas (equaling 188 kg/hr CO<sub>2</sub>) in an absorption tower. The company reports a CO<sub>2</sub> capture efficiency of 75% and a capture rate of 67 tons/month of CO<sub>2</sub>. This is used to grow approximately 36 tons/month of spirulina in an estimated 12 ha of algal ponds (Pedroni and others, 2001). The spirulina is marketed as a food and a nutritional supplement (Cyanotech, 2010).

### *Seambiotic*

Seambiotic has been developing a process for cultivating algae using flue gas from coal-fired power stations. The algae captures the CO<sub>2</sub> from the flue gas and will be used to produce omega-3 fatty acid and biofuels products (Seambiotic, 2010). The company currently operates a 1000-m<sup>2</sup> pilot-scale system at a power plant in Ashkelon, Israel (EcoSeed, 2010), and is in the process of scaling up to large-scale industrial algae cultivation and production.

### *Pond Biofuels*

Pond Biofuels has built an algae production facility using raw cement production emissions as algae feedstock. The system is said to be a cost-effective method for scrubbing CO<sub>2</sub> (Pond Biofuels, 2010). It is planned that the algae will be dried using waste heat from the cement

plant and burned as fuel in the cement kilns. Alternatively, the algae could be processed into fuel for the cement company's fleet of trucks (Hamilton, 2010).

#### Other Biofuels-from-Algae Projects

On July 22, 2010, DOE announced funding for two flue gas CO<sub>2</sub>-to-algal-based-biofuel production projects (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010g); the project descriptions are summarized in the following text.

##### Touchstone Research Laboratory

Touchstone Research Laboratory Ltd. will pilot-test an open-pond algae production technology that is capable of capturing a minimum of 60% of the CO<sub>2</sub> contained in the flue gas from an industrial coal-fired source. The project objective is the production of biofuel and other high-value coproducts. A novel phase change material will cover the algae pond surface to regulate temperature, reduce evaporation, and control the infiltration of invasive species. Oils extracted from harvested algae will be converted to biofuel. An anaerobic digestion process will be tested for the conversion of residual biomass to methane.

##### Phycal

Phycal will complete development of an integrated system designed for the production of liquid biocrude from algae that has been cultivated using captured CO<sub>2</sub>. It is possible to blend the algal biocrude with other fuels for power generation or to process it into a variety of renewable replacement fuels such as jet fuel and biodiesel. Phycal will design, build, and operate the facility in Hawaii.

##### Funded by Vattenfall

On July 23, 2010, the Swedish utility Vattenfall announced that it had launched a pilot project to grow algae in a greenhouse environment. Vattenfall plans to investigate the economics of using the technology to reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from coal-fired power plants (Vattenfall, 2010). The algae will be used to produce biodiesel, biogas, and nutrient supplements for aquaculture (fish farming).

#### ***Chemical and Biochemical Processes***

Considerable effort is being made to find ways to economically use CO<sub>2</sub> to make useful products without requiring photosynthetic organisms or forming minerals. These efforts are sometimes combined with the CO<sub>2</sub> capture process rather than just using the captured CO<sub>2</sub> as a resource. This section of the report is not a comprehensive listing or analysis of all of the processes under investigation but rather provides information concerning the breadth of these efforts and direction to where the reader might find additional information.

### *Production of Polymers*

Numerous research groups have investigated the use of CO<sub>2</sub> as a resource for the manufacture of plastics and other chemical products. In fact, it is common for CO<sub>2</sub> to serve as resource in the manufacture of polycarbonate plastics. The first reports of CO<sub>2</sub> incorporation into polycarbonates using epoxides were published in the 1960s. The focus of the work listed here is the direct use of CO<sub>2</sub> in flue gas as the CO<sub>2</sub> resource for polymer synthesis.

Polycarbonates are not the only chemical synthesis product that can be made from CO<sub>2</sub>. The interested reader is referred to a recent article by Riduan and Zhang (2010) that reviews chemical product synthesis using CO<sub>2</sub> under “mild conditions.” In the article, the authors avoid spending time on the “coupling of epoxides with CO<sub>2</sub> to form cyclic carbonates or polycarbonates because they have been well documented.” Instead, they refer to the reader to several recent works and review articles on that topic.

One of the projects funded as part of DOE’s American Reinvestment and Recovery Act – Industrial Sources into Useful Products Program is a CO<sub>2</sub>-to-polycarbonate plastics project (U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010g). Novomer Inc. will team with Albemarle Corporation and the Eastman Kodak Co. to develop a process to convert waste CO<sub>2</sub> into a number of plastics for use in the packaging industry. Novomer has a novel catalyst technology that reacts CO<sub>2</sub> with petrochemical epoxides, creating a family of thermoplastic polymers that are composed of up to 50 wt% CO<sub>2</sub>.

### *Generation of “ElectroFuels”*

Through the ARPA-E program, DOE has provided funding for several “ElectroFuels” projects designed to find ways to convert CO<sub>2</sub> to liquid fuels. For the most part, these projects do not employ organisms that normally perform photosynthesis or add the use of electricity to help drive their metabolism. Rather, the ARPA-E objective is for projects to employ “metabolic engineering and synthetic biological approaches for the efficient conversion of carbon dioxide to liquid transportation fuels.” The projects which have been funded include the following:

- Columbia University – Biofuels from CO<sub>2</sub> Using Ammonia-Oxidizing Bacteria in a Reverse Microbial Fuel Cell
- Ginkgo BioWorks – Engineering *E. Coli* as an Electrofuels Chassis for Isooctane Production
- Harvard Medical School–Wyss Institute – Engineering a Bacterial Reverse Fuel Cell
- Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory – Development of an Integrated Microbial-ElectroCatalytic System for Liquid Biofuel Production from CO<sub>2</sub>
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology – Bioprocess and Microbe Engineering for Total Carbon Utilization in Biofuel Production

- Massachusetts Institute of Technology – Engineering *Ralstonia eutropha* for Production of Isobutanol Motor Fuel from CO<sub>2</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>
- Medical University of South Carolina – Electroalcoholgenesis–Bioelectrochemical Reduction of CO<sub>2</sub> to Butanol
- North Carolina State University – Hydrogen-Dependent Conversion of Carbon Dioxide-to Liquid Electrofuels by Extremely Thermophilic Archaea
- OPX Biotechnologies, Inc. – Novel Biological Conversion of Hydrogen and Carbon Dioxide Directly into Biodiesel
- Pennsylvania State University – Development of *Rhodobacter* as a Versatile Platform for Fuels Production
- Regents of the University of California, Los Angeles – Electro-Autotrophic Synthesis of Higher Alcohols
- The Ohio State University – Bioconversion of Carbon Dioxide to Biofuels by Facultatively Autotrophic Hydrogen Bacteria
- University of Massachusetts Amherst – Electrofuels via Direct Electron Transfer from Electrodes to Microbes

Descriptions of these projects can be found through the ARPA-E Web site (U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010d).

### *STEP Carbon Capture*

Recently, researchers at George Washington University and Howard University in Washington, D.C., published a paper on a closely related topic (Licht, and others, 2010). In their paper, they describe experimental results from their development of a process they call STEP (Solar Thermal Electrochemical Photo) carbon capture. The authors conclude that CO<sub>2</sub> can be captured at a solar energy efficiency from 34% to over 50% and that the process can be used to produce solid carbon or CO and H<sub>2</sub> that can be used to synthesize solar diesel fuel, synthetic jet fuel, or other chemicals.

## **EVALUATION AND DIRECT COMPARISON OF CAPTURE TECHNOLOGIES BY THE PCO<sub>2</sub>C**

The PCO<sub>2</sub>C at the EERC is a multiclient-funded program separate from the PCOR Partnership that is focused on CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology testing, demonstration, and development. It is funded in part by DOE and in part by industry and utility participants. PCO<sub>2</sub>C is a multiple-phase program. Phase I was recently completed, and Phase II was initiated. Phase I included the addition of oxycombustion and postcombustion testing capabilities to an existing fuel-flexible combustion test unit (coal, natural gas, biomass) that operates at approximately 550,000 Btu/hr (about 60 to 100 coal feed lb/hr). This system already included an SCR unit, an ESP, a fabric filter, wet FGD, and a spray dryer absorber as well as facilities for testing ash fouling, flame behavior, and other aspects of concern with respect to coal combustion. Retrofit for oxycombustion using pure O<sub>2</sub> and recycled flue gas allowed for operation at conditions that yielded flue gas CO<sub>2</sub> concentrations as high as 85% and over 90% for short periods of time. The retrofit for postcombustion capture included the addition of a solvent absorber–stripper system for CO<sub>2</sub> capture. Three solvents were tested in Phase I: MEA as a base case, a mixture of MDEA and PZ, and a proprietary solvent, H3-1 from Hitachi. Engineering and economic analysis performed based on the experimental results from the oxycombustion and postcombustion tests revealed that the least-cost alternative in terms of both energy penalty and cost of electricity (COE) was the use of H3-1. Phase II work will include testing of additional solvents and the Neumann systems contactor (Neustream-C) as an alternative to the traditional column-based absorber–stripper as well as the addition of solid sorbent testing.

### **SUMMARY**

Considerable effort is being expended to develop a variety of cost-effective CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies capable of meeting the DOE goals of 90% capture of CO<sub>2</sub>, 95% pure CO<sub>2</sub> product, and an increase in COE no greater than 35%. Some commercially available technologies can meet the first two of these three goals, but even these have not yet been demonstrated for use at full utility scale for coal-derived power generation. These commercial technologies, which have estimated COE increases that are higher than the target, likely will be demonstrated at utility scale in the next 3 to 5 years.

Emerging processes that have completed smaller-scale pilot tests and are in the process of scaling up to larger demonstrations are likely to be available commercially in the next 5 to 10 years. Some of these technologies may meet the DOE goal.

Many other technologies still require extensive development, testing, and demonstration before it will be known if they can reach DOE's goals. The technologies that are the most similar to existing technologies (e.g., new aqueous solution-based absorption solvents) will take much less time to enter the market than those technologies for which there is little industrial or commercial experience or which require significant development and scale. A few of these early-stage technologies offer the hope of being “game changers”—technologies that dramatically reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions at very low cost—although it is difficult to know how much promise they will fulfill while they are still early in the development cycle.

Despite the existing effort, there is still room for all entities with an interest or expertise in the area of CO<sub>2</sub> capture to be involved in addressing this critical research need by offering new concepts, improving on existing concepts, and providing advice, guidance, and crucial funding toward further research, development, demonstration, and commercialization of CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies.

## REFERENCES

- Abbasian, J., Khayyat, A.H., and Slimane, R.B., 2005, Development of highly durable and reactive regenerable magnesium-based sorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> separation in coal gasification process: Final technical report (September 1, 2003 – February 28, 2005) for U.S. Department of Energy Contract No. DE-FG26-03NT41798.
- Advanced Technology Materials, Inc., 2010, [www.atmi.com/semiconductor/solution\\_sds.htm](http://www.atmi.com/semiconductor/solution_sds.htm) (accessed August 2010).
- Agarwal, A., Biegler, L.T., and Zitney, S.E., 2009, Superstructure-based optimal synthesis of pressure swing adsorption cycles for precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture: *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, v. 49, no. 11, p. 5066–5079.
- Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., 2008, Air separation technology—ion transport membrane (ITM): [www.airproducts.com/NR/rdonlyres/1FCF6C1F-BFFE-4E95-99A4-61DFCE870DA3/0/ITM\\_28007017GLB.pdf](http://www.airproducts.com/NR/rdonlyres/1FCF6C1F-BFFE-4E95-99A4-61DFCE870DA3/0/ITM_28007017GLB.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Akermin, Inc., 2009, Energy-efficient carbon capture: [www.akermin.com/images/uploads/Akermin\\_February2009.pdf](http://www.akermin.com/images/uploads/Akermin_February2009.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Aker Solutions, 2010, Aker clean carbon brochure: [www.akersolutions.com/NR/rdonlyres/533B8224-274C-4DF4-B050-A429F0C16DC/19691/AkerCleanCarbon3.pdf](http://www.akersolutions.com/NR/rdonlyres/533B8224-274C-4DF4-B050-A429F0C16DC/19691/AkerCleanCarbon3.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Alcoa, 2007, “Carbon capture” system set to revolutionise greenhouse emissions in aluminum industry, press release, April 29: [www.alcoa.com/australia/en/news/releases/20070429\\_carboncapture.asp](http://www.alcoa.com/australia/en/news/releases/20070429_carboncapture.asp) (accessed August 2010).
- Allaie, S., and Jaspers, D., 2008, TNO CATO pilot plant at E-On Maasvlakte: TNO report CATO-D2.1.22, December 31.
- Allam, R.J., Chiang, R., Hufton, J.R., Middleton, P., Weist, E.L., and White, V., 2005, Chapter 13 – Development of the sorption enhanced water–gas shift process, *in* Thomas, D.C., and Benson, S.M., eds., *Carbon dioxide capture for storage in deep geologic formations – results from the CO<sub>2</sub> capture project*, v. 1, Oxford, Elsevier, 2005.
- Allam, R.J., Chiang, R., Hufton, J.R., Weist, E.L., White, V., and Middleton, P., 2004, Power generation with reduced CO<sub>2</sub> emissions via the sorption enhanced water–gas shift process:

Presented at the 3rd Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Alexandria, Virginia, May 3–6, 2004.

AllBusiness, 2010, Carbon capture and storage—Bechtel and Calera cement their relationship, press release, February 16: [www.allbusiness.com/science-technology/materials-science-technology/14239805-1.html](http://www.allbusiness.com/science-technology/materials-science-technology/14239805-1.html) (accessed August 2010).

ALSTOM Power, 2010a, [www.power.alstom.com/home/about\\_us/strategy/clean\\_power\\_today/carbon\\_capture\\_storage\\_ccs/technology/postcombustion\\_capture/chilled\\_ammonia/\\_files/file\\_50503](http://www.power.alstom.com/home/about_us/strategy/clean_power_today/carbon_capture_storage_ccs/technology/postcombustion_capture/chilled_ammonia/_files/file_50503) (accessed July 2010).

ALSTOM Power, 2010b, ALSTOM, Dow technology to demonstrate carbon capture in France, June 21: [www.marketwatch.com/story/fighting-climate-change-alstom-dow-technology-selected-for-industrial-ccs-demonstration-facility-in-france-2010-05-25?reflink=MW\\_news\\_stmp](http://www.marketwatch.com/story/fighting-climate-change-alstom-dow-technology-selected-for-industrial-ccs-demonstration-facility-in-france-2010-05-25?reflink=MW_news_stmp) (accessed July 2010).

Ana, H., Fenga, B., and Sub, S., 2010, CO<sub>2</sub> capture by electrothermal swing adsorption with activated carbon fibre materials: International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control, in press, April 10, [www.sciencedirect.com/science?\\_ob=ArticleURL&\\_udi=B83WP-4YTM6HX-1&\\_user=9332959&\\_coverDate=04%2F10%2F2010&\\_rdoc=1&\\_fmt=high&\\_orig=search&\\_sort=d&\\_docanchor=&view=c&\\_acct=C000057148&\\_version=1&\\_urlVersion=0&\\_userid=9332959&md5=c52b31e2044c4142125764d35fd7d51d](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B83WP-4YTM6HX-1&_user=9332959&_coverDate=04%2F10%2F2010&_rdoc=1&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_acct=C000057148&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=9332959&md5=c52b31e2044c4142125764d35fd7d51d) (accessed August 2010).

Andrus, H.E., Chiu, J.H., Thibeault, P., 2010, Alstom's chemical looping combustion coal power technology development prototype: Presented at the 1st International Conference on Chemical Looping, Lyon, France, March 17–19, [www.ifp.com/content/download/69649/1500091/file/36\\_ABDULALI\\_publi.pdf](http://www.ifp.com/content/download/69649/1500091/file/36_ABDULALI_publi.pdf) (accessed July 2010).

Arnold, D.S., Barrett, D.A., and Isom, R.H., 1982, CO<sub>2</sub> can be produced from flue gas. Oil & Gas Journal, November, p.130–136.

Baerlocher, C., Meier, W.M., and Olson, D.H., 2001, Atlas of zeolite framework types, 5th rev. ed.: Elsevier for the Structure Commission of the International Zeolite Association.

Baker, F.S., Contescu, C.I., Tsouris, C., and Burchell, T.D., 2006, Activated carbon composites for air separation, in Proceedings of the 20th Annual Conference on Fossil Energy Materials: Knoxville, Tennessee, June 12–14, [www.ms.ornl.gov/FEM21/pdf/21st\\_proceedings/baker.pdf](http://www.ms.ornl.gov/FEM21/pdf/21st_proceedings/baker.pdf) (accessed August 2010).

Bara, J.E., Camper, D.E., Gin, D.L., and Noble, R.D., 2010, Room temperature ionic liquids and composite materials—platform technologies for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Accounts of Chemical Research, v. 43, no. 1, p. 152–159.

Bara, J.E., Carlisle, T.K., Gabriel, C.J., Camper, D., Finotello, A., Gin, D.L., and Noble, R.D., 2009, Guide to CO<sub>2</sub> separations in imidazolium-based room-temperature ionic liquids: Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research, v. 48, p. 2739–2751.



- Barchas, R., and Davis, R., 1992, The Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Crest technology for the recovery of CO<sub>2</sub> from stack gases: *Energy Conversion and Management*, v. 33, nos. 5–8, p. 333–340.
- Basin Electric Power Cooperative, 2009, Basin Electric takes step toward CCS project, December 18: [www.basinelectric.com/News\\_Center/Publications/News\\_Releases/Basin\\_Electric\\_takes\\_step\\_toward\\_carbon\\_capture\\_and\\_storage\\_.html](http://www.basinelectric.com/News_Center/Publications/News_Releases/Basin_Electric_takes_step_toward_carbon_capture_and_storage_.html) (accessed July 2010).
- Belmabkhouta, Y., Serna-Guerrero, R., and Sayar, A., 2010, Amine-bearing mesoporous silica for CO<sub>2</sub> removal from dry and humid air: *Chemical Engineering Science*, v. 65, no. 11, p. 3695–3698.
- Benemann, J., 2008a, Microalgae oil production—a status report, Algen Stammtisch, Hamburg, October 9: [www.get-busy.net/algenforum/img/Benemann,%20John%20R.pdf](http://www.get-busy.net/algenforum/img/Benemann,%20John%20R.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Benemann, J., 2008b, Opportunities and challenges in algae biofuels production—a position paper in line with Algae World. [www.fao.org/uploads/media/algae\\_positionpaper.pdf](http://www.fao.org/uploads/media/algae_positionpaper.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Benin, A.I., Jakubczak, P., Low, J.J., Faheem, S.A., Venimadhavan, G., Yazaydin, O.A., Snurr, R.Q., Wong-Foy, A.G., Koh, K., Matzger, A.J., Liu, J., LeVan, D.M., Hu, X., Brandani, S., and Willis, R.R., 2009, Carbon dioxide removal from flue gas using microporous metal organic frameworks (MOFs): Presented on the 2009 Annual NETL CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 18–24.
- Berchtold, K.A., Young, J.S., and Dudeck, K.W., 2006, High-temperature separation membranes for hydrogen purification and carbon capture. Los Alamos National Laboratory Research Highlight, LALP-06-043, March: [www.lanl.gov/orgs/mst/files/mrhighlights/LALP-06-043.pdf](http://www.lanl.gov/orgs/mst/files/mrhighlights/LALP-06-043.pdf) (accessed August 2006).
- Bischoff, B.L., and Judkins, R.R., 2006, Scale-up of microporous inorganic hydrogen-separation membranes, Presented at the U.S. Department of Energy Hydrogen Program Annual Review, Crystal City, Virginia, May 17: [www.hydrogen.energy.gov/pdfs/review06/pd\\_12\\_judkins.pdf](http://www.hydrogen.energy.gov/pdfs/review06/pd_12_judkins.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Blankinship, S., 2008a, The evolution of carbon capture technology, part 1: Power Engineering, March, p. 26–30.
- Blom, T.J., Straver, W.A., Ingratta, F.J., Khosla, S., 2002, Carbon dioxide in greenhouses, Ontario Ministry of Agriculture Food & Rural Affairs: [www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/crops/facts/00-077.htm#sourc](http://www.omafra.gov.on.ca/english/crops/facts/00-077.htm#sourc) (accessed August 2010).
- Boyle, P.D., and Andes, G.M., 2010, Postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology pilot performance and scale-up analysis: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture &

- Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13, presentation no. 1162.
- Breckenridge, W., Holiday, A., Ong, J.O.Y., and Sharp, C., 2000, Use of Selexol<sup>®</sup> process in coke gasification to ammonia project, *in* Proceedings of Laurance Reid Gas Conditioning Conference: University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma, February 27 – March 1.
- Broeils, D., and Johnson, D., 2009, Fluor's Econamine FG Plus<sup>SM</sup> CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology: Presented to the United States Energy Association, July 28, [www.usea.org/Publications/Documents/FluorUSEAPresentation.pdf](http://www.usea.org/Publications/Documents/FluorUSEAPresentation.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Brunetti, A., Scura, F., Barbieri, G., and Drioli, E., 2010, Membrane technologies for CO<sub>2</sub> separation: *Journal of Membrane Science*, v. 359, p. 115–125.
- Bryngelsson, M., and Westermarck, M., 2005, Feasibility study of CO<sub>2</sub> removal from pressurized flue gas in a fully fired combined cycle – the Sargas project: Sweden, Royal Institute of Technology, [www.sargas.no/untitled/files/Westermarck%20report%20II%20180605.pdf](http://www.sargas.no/untitled/files/Westermarck%20report%20II%20180605.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Bryngelsson, M. and Westermarck, M., 2009, CO<sub>2</sub> capture pilot test at a pressurized coal fired CHP plant: *Energy Procedia*, v. 1, [www.sargas.no/Assets/Text%20files/GHGT%20Pilotpapper%20ver10%20\(2\).pdf](http://www.sargas.no/Assets/Text%20files/GHGT%20Pilotpapper%20ver10%20(2).pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Bucklin, R.W., and Schendel, R.L., 1984, Comparison of Fluor solvent and Selexol processes: *Energy Progress*, v. 4, no. 3, p. 137–142, <http://rschendel.com/PDF/physical%20solvent%20compare.pdf> (accessed August 2010).
- Burlington Resources Canada Ltd., 2010, Sulfinol material safety data sheet, [www.b2i.cc/Document/848/BRCSulfinolLean.pdf](http://www.b2i.cc/Document/848/BRCSulfinolLean.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Burr, B., and Lyddon, L., 2009, A comparison of physical solvents for acid gas removal: *Hydrocarbon Processing*, January, p. 43–50.
- Burt, S., Baxter, A., and Baxter, L., 2009, Cryogenic CO<sub>2</sub> capture to control climate change emissions, Presented at the 34th International Technical Conference on Clean Coal & Fuel Systems (The Clearwater Clean Coal Conference), Sheraton Sand Key, Clearwater, Florida, May 31 – June 4: [www.sustainablees.com/documents/Clearwater.pdf](http://www.sustainablees.com/documents/Clearwater.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Calera Corporation, 2009, Sequestering CO<sub>2</sub> in the built environment, Presented at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Energy Initiative Symposium, March 23, 2009, <http://web.mit.edu/mitei/docs/reports/calera-sequestering.pdf> (accessed August 2010).
- Calera Corporation, 2010a, Electrochemistry: [www.calera.com/index.php/technology/electrochemistry/](http://www.calera.com/index.php/technology/electrochemistry/) (accessed August 2010).

- Calera Corporation, 2010b, Our process: [www.calera.com/index.php/technology/our\\_process/](http://www.calera.com/index.php/technology/our_process/) (accessed August 2010).
- Canada Views, 2010, Saskpower selects carbon capture technology for Boundary Dam project, press release, March 3: [www.canadaviews.ca/2010/03/03/saskpower-selects-carbon-capture-technology-for-boundary-dam-project/](http://www.canadaviews.ca/2010/03/03/saskpower-selects-carbon-capture-technology-for-boundary-dam-project/) (accessed August 2010).
- Carbozyme, Inc., 2010, Publications: [www.carbozyme.us/pub.shtml](http://www.carbozyme.us/pub.shtml) (accessed July 2010).
- Carlisle, T.K., Bara, J.E., Lafrate, A.L., Gina, D.L., Noble, R.D., 2010, Main-chain imidazolium polymer membranes for CO<sub>2</sub> separations—an initial study of a new ionic liquid-inspired platform: *Journal of Membrane Science*, v. 359, p. 37–43.
- CATACARB, 2010, [www.catacarb.com](http://www.catacarb.com) (accessed July 2010).
- Cemtrex, 2010, Cemtrex commences carbon dioxide capture pilot test program, January 27: [www.cemtrex.com/news/110-cemtrex-commences-carbon-dioxide-capture-pilot-test-program.html](http://www.cemtrex.com/news/110-cemtrex-commences-carbon-dioxide-capture-pilot-test-program.html) (accessed August 2010).
- Chapel, D.G., Mariz, C.L., and Ernest, J., 1999, Recovery of CO<sub>2</sub> from flue gases—commercial trends: Presented at the Canadian Society of Chemical Engineers Annual Meeting, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, Canada, October 4–6.
- Chen, S., and Lu, Y., 2007, Evaluation of an integrated vacuum carbonate absorption process for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Presented at the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 2007 Spring National Meeting, Houston, Texas.
- Chen, S., Lu, Y., and Rostam-Abadi, M., 2006, Evaluation of a novel integrated process for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from postcombustion flue gases: Presented at the 5th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Alexandria, Virginia, May 8–11.
- Chen, C., and Rubin, E., 2009, CO<sub>2</sub> control technology effects on IGCC plant performance and cost: *Energy Policy*, v. 37, p. 915–924.
- Chiesa, P., Consonni, S., Thomas K., and Williams, R., 2004, Coproduction of hydrogen, electricity, and CO<sub>2</sub> from coal with commercially ready technology—Part A – performance and emissions: *International Journal of Hydrogen Energy*, v. 30, p. 747–767.
- Choi, S., Drese, J.H., Jones, C.W., Adsorbent materials for carbon dioxide capture from large anthropogenic point sources: *ChemSusChem*, v. 2, no. 9, p. 796–854.
- Chuang, C., 2009, Metal monolithic amine-grafted zeolites for CO<sub>2</sub> capture power plants: Presented at the 2009 Annual NETL CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24–26.

- Ciferno, J., Klara, J., Schoff, R., and Cpicotto, P., 2006, 2006 cost & performance comparison of fossil energy power plants: Presented at the 5th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Alexandria, Virginia, May 8–11, [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/06/carbon-seq/Tech%20Session%20126.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/06/carbon-seq/Tech%20Session%20126.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Clare, R.T., and Valentine, J.P., 1984, Acid gas removal using Selexol process: *Energy Process./Can.*, v. 67, p. 38–43.
- CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project, 2004, Capture technology overview, European Union rollout: [http://energy-resource.net/ccp/downloads/presentation/CCP\\_EU\\_RO\\_June\\_2nd\\_Capture.pdf](http://energy-resource.net/ccp/downloads/presentation/CCP_EU_RO_June_2nd_Capture.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- CO<sub>2</sub> Solution, 2009, Nature's power for carbon capture: Presented at the Annual General Meeting, November 25, [www.co2solution.com/data/file\\_library/CO2%20Solution%202009%20AGM%20Presentation%20-%20English%20FINAL.pdf](http://www.co2solution.com/data/file_library/CO2%20Solution%202009%20AGM%20Presentation%20-%20English%20FINAL.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Cobden, P.D., van Beurden, P., Reijers, H.Th.J., Elzinga, G.D., Kluiters, S.C.A., Dijkstra, J.W., Janse, D., and van den Brink, R.W., 2007, Sorption-enhanced hydrogen production for precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture—thermodynamic analysis and experimental results: *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control* I, p. 170–179.
- Codexis, Inc., 2010, Codexis awarded ARPA-E grant for carbon capture clean air technology source, May 3: <http://ir.codexis.com/phoenix.zhtml?c=208899&p=irol-newsArticle&ID=1421019&highlight> (accessed July 2010).
- Colorado School of Mines, 2010, Mines, New Sky Energy form partnership, press release, January 22: [www.mines.edu/Mines-New-Sky-Energy-form-partnership](http://www.mines.edu/Mines-New-Sky-Energy-form-partnership) (accessed August 2010).
- Colorado Springs Gazette, 2008a, Emissions-purifying system working well in Colorado Springs, August 24, [gazette.com](http://gazette.com) (accessed July 2010).
- Colorado Springs Gazette, 2008b, Invention passes test cleanly, February 18: [gazette.com](http://gazette.com) (accessed July 2010).
- Colorado Springs Gazette, 2008c, Local invention may help clean coal plants, February 10: [gazette.com](http://gazette.com) (accessed July 2010).
- Colorado Springs Gazette, 2009, Coal-fired ingenuity on display in Springs, April 14: [gazette.com](http://gazette.com) (accessed July 2010).
- Colorado Springs Utilities, 2009, Evaluation of potential options to meet the CO<sub>2</sub> reduction goals of the Colorado Climate Action Plan, June 1.

- CONSOL Energy, 2010, CONSOL energy demonstrates two clean power generation technologies using alternative fuels, January 11: <http://phx.corporate-ir.net/phoenix.zhtml?c=66439&highlight=&id=949574&p=irol-newsArticle> (accessed July 2010).
- Cowan, R.M., 2008, Understanding membrane technologies for carbon capture: Presented at the Plains CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction (PCOR) Partnership Workshop, Minneapolis, Minnesota, September 16.
- Cullinane, J.T., and Rochelle, G.T., 2004, Carbon dioxide absorption with aqueous potassium carbonate promoted by piperazine: *Chemical Engineering Science*, v. 59, no. 17, p. 3619–3630.
- Cyanotech, 2010, Hawaiian Spirulina Pacifica: [www.cyanotech.com/](http://www.cyanotech.com/) (accessed August 2010).
- Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co. Ltd., 2009, Sargas and Daewoo forming alliance to build zero emission power plants: Press release, October 13.
- Dakota Gasification Company, 2010, CO<sub>2</sub> capture and storage, [www.dakotagas.com/CO2\\_Capture\\_and\\_Storage/index.html](http://www.dakotagas.com/CO2_Capture_and_Storage/index.html) (accessed July 2010).
- Dang, H., and Rochelle, G.T., 2001, CO<sub>2</sub> absorption rate and solubility in monoethanolamine/piperazine/water: Presented at the 1st National Conference on Carbon Sequestration, Washington, D.C., May 14–17.
- Davy, R., 2009, Development of catalysts for fast, energy-efficient postcombustion capture of CO<sub>2</sub> into water—an alternative to monoethanolamine (MEA) solvents: *Energy Procedia*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 885–892.
- Dilmore, R., Lu, P., Allen, D., Soong, Y., Hedges, S., Fu, J.K., Dobbs, C.L., Degalbo, A., and Zhu, C., 2008, Sequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> in mixtures of bauxite residue and saline wastewater: *Energy Fuels*, v.22, p.343–353.
- Doctor, R.D., Molburg, J.C., and Thimmapuram, P.R., 1996, KRW oxygen-blown gasification combined cycle—carbon dioxide recovery, transport, and disposal: Report for U.S. Department of Energy, ANL/ESD-34, Argonne, Illinois, Argonne National Laboratory Energy Systems Division, August.
- Doosan Babcock, 2008, Agreement with leading CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology firm, HTC Purenergy, puts Doosan Babcock and the UK at forefront of carbon capture technology, September 4: [www.doosanbabcock.com/live/dynamic/pressreleases.asp?article\\_id={79F2D1BE-7A3F-444E-97E2-672111EE2C1C}&id=29](http://www.doosanbabcock.com/live/dynamic/pressreleases.asp?article_id={79F2D1BE-7A3F-444E-97E2-672111EE2C1C}&id=29) (accessed 2010).
- Doosan Babcock, 2010, Postcombustion carbon capture: [www.doosanbabcock.com/live/welcome.asp?id=363](http://www.doosanbabcock.com/live/welcome.asp?id=363) (accessed July 2010).

- Drese, J.H., Choi, S., Lively, R., Koros, W.J., Fauth, D.J., Gray, M.L., and Jones, C.W., 2009, Synthesis–structure–property relationships for hyperbranched aminosilica CO<sub>2</sub> adsorbents: *Advanced Functional Materials*, v. 19, p. 3821–3832.
- Duan, Y., 2010, Theoretical screening good solid sorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> separation: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Eckert, C.A., 2009, Reversible ionic liquids as double-action solvents for efficient CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Presented at the 2009 Annual U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24–26.
- EcoSeed, 2010, Israeli firm in NASA partnership for algae biofuel research: [www.ecoseed.org/en/general-green-news/renewable-energy/biofuel/algae-fuel/3222-israeli-firm-in-nasa-partnership-for-algae-biofuel-research](http://www.ecoseed.org/en/general-green-news/renewable-energy/biofuel/algae-fuel/3222-israeli-firm-in-nasa-partnership-for-algae-biofuel-research) (accessed August 2010).
- Electric Light and Power, 2010, Alstom reports success in developing carbon capture technologies, press release dated May 14: [www.elp.com/index/display/article-display/3193776402/articles/electric-light-power/generation/coal/2010/05/Alstom\\_reports\\_success\\_in\\_developing\\_carbon\\_capture\\_technologies.html](http://www.elp.com/index/display/article-display/3193776402/articles/electric-light-power/generation/coal/2010/05/Alstom_reports_success_in_developing_carbon_capture_technologies.html) (accessed August 2010).
- Electric Power Research Institute, 2008, Generation sector update, Novel contactor design may reduce FGD and CO<sub>2</sub> absorber vessel size dramatically: [http://mydocs.epri.com/docs/CorporateDocuments/Newsletters/GEN/2008.Q4/GenUpdate\\_4\\_Q08.pdf](http://mydocs.epri.com/docs/CorporateDocuments/Newsletters/GEN/2008.Q4/GenUpdate_4_Q08.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Electric Power Research Institute, 2010, NeuStream™-S ultracompact scrubber technology demonstration: <http://mydocs.epri.com/docs/public/000000000001020626.pdf> (accessed August 2010).
- Elliott, J., and Srinivas, G., 2009, Low-cost sorbent for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions generated by existing coal-fired power plants: Presented at the 2009 Annual NETL CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24–26, 2009.
- Eltron, 2009a, Maximum, economical CO<sub>2</sub> capture for IGCC power plants, research & development tech brief: [www.eltronresearch.com/docs/Hydrogen\\_Membrane\\_Technology\\_Summary.pdf](http://www.eltronresearch.com/docs/Hydrogen_Membrane_Technology_Summary.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Eltron, 2009b, Oxygen separation membranes, research & development tech brief: [www.eltronresearch.com/docs/Oxygen\\_Separation\\_Membranes.pdf](http://www.eltronresearch.com/docs/Oxygen_Separation_Membranes.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Eltron, 2009c, Production of syngas using oxygen transport membranes, research & development tech brief: - [www.eltronresearch.com/docs/Production\\_of\\_Syngas\\_Using\\_Oxygen\\_Transport\\_Membranes.pdf](http://www.eltronresearch.com/docs/Production_of_Syngas_Using_Oxygen_Transport_Membranes.pdf) (accessed August 2010).

- Energieonderzoek Centrum Nederland, 2010, SEWGS: [www.ecn.nl/units/h2sf/rd/co2-capture/pre-combustion-capture-of-carbon-dioxide/sewgs/](http://www.ecn.nl/units/h2sf/rd/co2-capture/pre-combustion-capture-of-carbon-dioxide/sewgs/) (accessed August 2010).
- Ettlili, N., Vallières, C., and Grévilot, G., 2007, Comparison of vacuum swing adsorption and electrothermal swing adsorption for carbon dioxide recovery from fossil fuel power plant flue gas: Presented at the 2007 Annual Meeting, Salt Lake City, Utah.
- Environmental Protection Online, 2008, Hyperbranched aminosilica captures carbon dioxide, March 18, 2008: [www.eponline.com/articles/59696/](http://www.eponline.com/articles/59696/) (accessed August 2010).
- ExxonMobil, 2008, ExxonMobil to build commercial demonstration plant to remove carbon dioxide from natural gas, press release, May 5: [www.businesswire.com/portal/site/exxonmobil/index.jsp?ndmViewId=news\\_view&ndmConfigId=1001106&newsId=20080505006145&newsLang=en](http://www.businesswire.com/portal/site/exxonmobil/index.jsp?ndmViewId=news_view&ndmConfigId=1001106&newsId=20080505006145&newsLang=en) (accessed August 2010).
- Fadhel, A., Dilek, C., Hart, R., Llopis-Mestre, V., Pollet, P., Liotta, C.L., and Eckert, C.A., 2009, Designer reversible ionic liquids for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture, *in* Proceedings of the 13th Annual Green Chemistry and Engineering Conference: College Park, Maryland, June.
- Falk-Pedersen, O., Grønvold, M.S., Nøkleby, P., Bjerve, F., and Svendsen, H.F., 2005, CO<sub>2</sub> capture with membrane contactors: International Journal of Green Energy, v. 2, no. 2, p. 157–165.
- Falk-Pedersen, O., and Imai, N., 2003, Treatment of exhaust gas using KPS membrane contactor and Kansai/MHI KS-1 process: [http://energy-resource.net/ccp/downloads/presentation/FalkPedersenImai\\_KvaernerMHI\\_Membrane.pdf](http://energy-resource.net/ccp/downloads/presentation/FalkPedersenImai_KvaernerMHI_Membrane.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Fassbender, A.G., 2005, Pressurized oxyfuel combustion for multipollutant capture: Presented at Clearwater Clean Coal Conference, Clearwater, Florida, April 19, [www.thermoenergy.com/userfiles/File/Clearwater%20Conference%20TIPS%20Paper%204-19-05.pdf](http://www.thermoenergy.com/userfiles/File/Clearwater%20Conference%20TIPS%20Paper%204-19-05.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Feron, P.H.M., and Jansen A.E., 2002, CO<sub>2</sub> separation with polyolefin membrane contactors and dedicated absorption liquids—performances and prospects: Separation and Purification Technology, v. 27, no. 3, p. 231–242.
- Feron, P.H.M., and ten Asbroek, N.A.M., 2004, New solvents based on amino-acid salts for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gases: Presented at the 7th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies (GHGT-7), Vancouver, Canada, 2004.
- Figueroa, J., Fout, T., Plasynski, S., McIlvried, H., and Srivastava, R., 2008, Advances in CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology—the U.S. Department of Energy’s carbon sequestration program, International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control, Volume 2, pp 9–20.
- Fluor Corporation, 2010a, Econamine systems, [www.fluor.com/econamine/Pages/default.aspx](http://www.fluor.com/econamine/Pages/default.aspx) (accessed July 2010).

- Fluor Corporation, 2010b, Econamine FG Plus<sup>SM</sup> FAQs: [www.fluor.com/econamine/Pages/faqs.aspx](http://www.fluor.com/econamine/Pages/faqs.aspx) (accessed August 2010).
- Fluor Corporation, 2010c, New physical solvent treating configuration for offshore high-pressure CO<sub>2</sub> removal: [www.fluor.com/pages/paperinfopage.aspx?paperid=67&sections=hydrocarbon+transportation](http://www.fluor.com/pages/paperinfopage.aspx?paperid=67&sections=hydrocarbon+transportation) (accessed July 2010).
- Franchi, R.S., Harlick, P.J.E., and Sayari, A., 2005, Applications of pore-expanded mesoporous silica. 2. development of a high-capacity, water-tolerant adsorbent for CO<sub>2</sub>: *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, v. 44, p. 8007–8013.
- Freeman, S.A., Davis, J., and Rochelle, G.T., 2010a, Degradation of aqueous piperazine in carbon dioxide capture: *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, in press (corrected proof), [www.sciencedirect.com/science?\\_ob=ArticleURL&\\_udi=B83WP-4YTSM6S-1&\\_user=9332959&\\_coverDate=04%2F10%2F2010&\\_rdoc=1&\\_fmt=high&\\_orig=search&\\_sort=d&\\_docanchor=&view=c&\\_searchStrId=1406288411&\\_rerunOrigin=google&\\_acct=C000057148&\\_version=1&\\_urlVersion=0&\\_userid=9332959&md5=f73c0427ec36855036e4727d8fd8ea81](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science?_ob=ArticleURL&_udi=B83WP-4YTSM6S-1&_user=9332959&_coverDate=04%2F10%2F2010&_rdoc=1&_fmt=high&_orig=search&_sort=d&_docanchor=&view=c&_searchStrId=1406288411&_rerunOrigin=google&_acct=C000057148&_version=1&_urlVersion=0&_userid=9332959&md5=f73c0427ec36855036e4727d8fd8ea81) (accessed July 2010).
- Freeman, S.A., Dugas, R., Van Wagener, D.H., Nguyen, T., and Rochelle, G.T., 2010b, Carbon dioxide capture with concentrated, aqueous piperazine: *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, v. 4, no. 2, p. 119–124.
- Furukawa, H., Ko, N., Go, Y.B., Aratani, N., Choi, S.B., Choi, E., Yazaydin, A.O., Snurr, R.Q., O’Keeffe, M., Kim, J., and Yaghi, O.M., 2010, Ultrahigh porosity in metal organic frameworks: *Science*, v. 329, p. 424–428.
- Galán Sánchez, L.M., 2008, Functionalized ionic liquids absorption solvents for carbon dioxide and olefin separation: Dissertation, The Netherlands, Eindhoven University, ISBN: 978-90-386-1468-7, <http://alexandria.tue.nl/extra2/200811940.pdf> (accessed August 2010).
- Gault, K., 2008, Innovative technology could commercialize challenging gas resources, *The Lamp*, no. 3, p. 21–23: [www.exxonmobil.com/corporate/files/news\\_pub\\_lamp\\_2008-3.pdf](http://www.exxonmobil.com/corporate/files/news_pub_lamp_2008-3.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Georgia Institute of Technology, 2010, [www.chbe.gatech.edu/eckert/doeindex.html](http://www.chbe.gatech.edu/eckert/doeindex.html) (accessed July 2010).
- Goetheer, E., 2009, First pilot results from TNO’s solvent development workflow: *Carbon Capture Journal*, no. 8, March/April, p. 2–3.
- Grande, C.A., Ribeiro, R.P.P.L., and Rodrigues, A.E., 2010, Challenges of electric swing adsorption for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: *ChemSusChem*, Early view, July 9, <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1002/cssc.201000059/abstract> (accessed August 2010).



- Grande, C.A., and Rodrigues, A.E., 2008, Electric swing adsorption for CO<sub>2</sub> removal from flue gases: *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, v. 2, p.194–202.
- Grande, C.A., Rui P.L., Ribeiro, E., Oliveira, L.G., and Rodrigues, A.E., 2009, Electric swing adsorption as emerging CO<sub>2</sub> capture technique: *Energy Procedia*, v. 1, no. 1, February, p. 1219–1225.
- Grasys, 2010, Membrane oxygen plants: [www.grasys.com/products/gas/oxygen/membrane/](http://www.grasys.com/products/gas/oxygen/membrane/) (accessed August 2010).
- Gray, M.L., Hreha, D.C., Fauth, D.J., Hoffman, J.S., and Pennline, H.W., 2010, Carbon dioxide capture performance of immobilized amine aminosilane sorbents: Presented at the American Institute of Chemical Engineers Annual Meeting, <http://aiche.confex.com/aiche/2010/webprogram/preliminary/Paper196761.html> (accessed August 2010).
- Grocela, T., 2009, Novel high-capacity oligomers for low-cost CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Presented at the 2009 Annual U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24–26, [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/09/CO2/pdfs/5310%20GE%20Global%20oligomer%20solvent%20\(Grocela\)%20mar09.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/09/CO2/pdfs/5310%20GE%20Global%20oligomer%20solvent%20(Grocela)%20mar09.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Gui, X., Tang, Z., and Fei, W., 2010, CO<sub>2</sub> capture with physical solvent dimethyl carbonate at high pressures: *Journal of Chemical & Engineering Data*, in press, <http://pubs.acs.org/doi/abs/10.1021/je1002708> (accessed 2010).
- Gupta, R., 2004, Carbon dioxide capture using dry regenerable sorbents: Presented at GCEP Energy Workshop on Carbon Capture and Sequestration, Stanford University, April.
- Gurkan, B.E., de la Fuente, J.C., Mindrup, E.M., Ficke, L.E., Goodrich, B.F., Price, E.A., Schneider, W.F., and Brennecke, J.F., 2010, Equimolar CO<sub>2</sub> absorption by anion-functionalized ionic liquids: *Journal of the American Chemistry Society*, v. 132, p. 2116–2117.
- Hamilton, T., 2010, CO<sub>2</sub>-eating algae turn cement maker green: [www.thestar.com/business/article/781426--co2-eating-algae-turns-cement-maker-green](http://www.thestar.com/business/article/781426--co2-eating-algae-turns-cement-maker-green) (accessed August 2010).
- Hassanzadeh, A., and Abbasian, J., 2010, Regenerable MgO-based sorbents for high-temperature CO<sub>2</sub> removal from syngas: 1. sorbent development, evaluation, and reaction modeling: *Fuel*, v. 89, no. 6, p. 1287–1297.
- Heintz, Y.J., Sehabiague, L., Morsi, B.I., Jones, K.L., and Pennline, H.W., 2006, Physical solvents for selective CO<sub>2</sub> capture at elevated pressures and temperatures: Presented at the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 2006 Annual Meeting, San Francisco, California.

- Hicks, J.C., Drese, J., Fauth, D.J., Gray, M., Qi, G.G., and Jones, C.W., 2008, Designing adsorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from flue gas—hyperbranched aminosilicas capable of capturing CO<sub>2</sub> reversibly: *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, v. 130, p. 2902–2903.
- Hochgesand, G., 1970, Rectisol and Purisol, efficient acid gas removal for high-pressure hydrogen and syngas production: *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, v. 62, no. 7, July, pp 37–43.
- Hornbostel, M., 2009, Development of novel carbon sorbents for carbon dioxide capture: Presented at the Annual NETL CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24–26, [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/09/CO2/pdfs/5578%20SRI%20carbon%20sorbent%20%28Hornbostel%29%20mar09.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/09/CO2/pdfs/5578%20SRI%20carbon%20sorbent%20%28Hornbostel%29%20mar09.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- HTC Purenergy Inc., 2009, Product offering – Pureenergy CCS Capture System™: [www.htcenergy.com/co2CaptureBusiness/ccs1000.htm](http://www.htcenergy.com/co2CaptureBusiness/ccs1000.htm) (accessed October 2010).
- Hufton, J., Quinn, B., Allam, R., and White, V., 2006, Further development of the sorption-enhanced water–gas shift process: Presented at the 8th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, Trondheim, Norway, June 2006.
- Huntsman Chemicals, 2010, JEFFSOL<sup>®</sup> Alkylene Carbonates, [www.huntsman.com/performance\\_products/Media/JEFFSOL\\_Alkylene\\_Carbonates\\_%28brochure%29.pdf](http://www.huntsman.com/performance_products/Media/JEFFSOL_Alkylene_Carbonates_%28brochure%29.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- IFP, 2010, 1st International Conference on Chemical Looping, Lyon, France, March 17–19: [www.ifp.com/actualites/evenements/congres-et-conferences/organises-par-l-ifp/rs-chemical-looping](http://www.ifp.com/actualites/evenements/congres-et-conferences/organises-par-l-ifp/rs-chemical-looping) (accessed July 2010).
- Iijima, M., Holton, S., Mitchell, R., and Yonekawa, T., 2010, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries latest advancements in postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology for coal-fired power plant: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- International Energy Agency, 2009a, International Energy Agency project database, Shady Point Power Plant: [www.co2captureandstorage.info/project\\_specific.php?project\\_id=22](http://www.co2captureandstorage.info/project_specific.php?project_id=22) (accessed July 2010).
- International Energy Agency, 2009b, International Energy Agency project database, Warrior Run Power Plant: [www.co2captureandstorage.info/project\\_specific.php?project\\_id=28](http://www.co2captureandstorage.info/project_specific.php?project_id=28) (accessed July 2010).
- Jaffe, M., 2010, From waste to green: [www.denverpost.com/search/ci\\_14696638](http://www.denverpost.com/search/ci_14696638) (accessed August 2010).

- Jansen, D., ten Asbroek, N.A.M., van Loo, S., van Dorst, E., Geuzenbroek, F., Ploumen, P., Kamphuis, H., and van Rijen, S., 2007, EOS-CAPTECH–integration of CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies in existing power plants in The Netherlands, report 30613029–Consulting 07–2456: [www.co2-captech.nl/files/File/Rapport%2007-2456%20Captech%20Integration%20Deliverable%202006.pdf](http://www.co2-captech.nl/files/File/Rapport%2007-2456%20Captech%20Integration%20Deliverable%202006.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Jansen, D., Wilco Dijkstra, J., Li, H., and van den Brink, R.W., 2010, Hydrogen membrane reactors for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Jensen, M.D., Pavlish, B.M., Pei, P., Leroux, K.M.B., Steadman, E.N., and Harju, J.A., 2009, Regional emissions and capture opportunities assessment – Plains CO<sub>2</sub> Reduction (PCOR) Partnership (Phase II): Report for U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory cooperative agreement no. De-FC26-05NT42592, Grand Forks, North Dakota, Energy & Environmental Research Center, 128 p.
- Jockenhoevel, T., Schneider, R., and Rode, H., 2009, Development of an economic postcombustion carbon capture process: Energy Procedia, v. 1, p. 1043–1050, [www.energy.siemens.com/us/pool/hq/power-generation/power-plants/carbon-capture-solutions/post-combustion-carbon-capture/development-of-an-economic-carbon-capture-process.pdf](http://www.energy.siemens.com/us/pool/hq/power-generation/power-plants/carbon-capture-solutions/post-combustion-carbon-capture/development-of-an-economic-carbon-capture-process.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Jones, C.W., and Koros, W.J., 1994, Carbon molecular sieve gas separation membranes – I. preparation and characterization based on polyimide precursors: Carbon, v. 32, no. 8, p. 1419–1425.
- Just, P.-E., and Shaw, D., 2008, CANSOLV SO<sub>2</sub> control and CO<sub>2</sub> capture in a coal-fired power plant: Presented at the Air & Waste Management Association Power Plant MEGA Symposium, Baltimore, Maryland, August 25–28, [http://secure.awma.org/presentations/Mega08/Papers/a53\\_1.pdf](http://secure.awma.org/presentations/Mega08/Papers/a53_1.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Kamijo, T., Imai, N., Iijima, M., Takashina, T., and Tanaka, H., 2004, Recent technology development of KS-1 CO<sub>2</sub> recovery process: Presented at the 3rd Annual Conference on Carbon Capture and Sequestration, Alexandria, Virginia, May 3–6.
- Kather, A., and Oexmann, J., 2008, Evaluation of postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture using piperazine promoted potassium carbonate in a coal-fired power station: Presented at the 11th Workshop of the Postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Network, Vienna, May 21, [www.co2captureandstorage.info/docs/capture/11th%20Mtg/01-03%20--%20J.%20Oexmann%20%2028TUHH%29%28S%29.pdf](http://www.co2captureandstorage.info/docs/capture/11th%20Mtg/01-03%20--%20J.%20Oexmann%20%2028TUHH%29%28S%29.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Kazama, S., Kai, T., Kouketsu, T., Matsui, S., Yamada, K., Hoffman, J.S., and Pennline, H.W., 2006, Experimental investigation of a molecular gate membrane for separation of carbon dioxide from flue gas, Presented at the 23rd Annual International Pittsburgh Coal Conference, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, September 25–28.

[www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/ewr/co2/pubs/ORD%2006-N076%20co2%20membrane%20pgh%20coal%20conference%20Sep06.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/ewr/co2/pubs/ORD%2006-N076%20co2%20membrane%20pgh%20coal%20conference%20Sep06.pdf) (accessed August 2010).

- Koros, W.J., 2008, Broadening the platform for practical large scale membrane processes useful in energy and fuels applications: Presented at the 236th American Chemical Society National Meeting, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, August 17–21.
- Koros, W.J., Ma, Y.H., and Shimidzu, T., 1996, Terminology for membranes and membrane processes: *Pure & Applied Chemistry*, v. 68, no. 7, p. 1479–1489.
- Kozak, F., Petig, A., Morris, E., Rhudy, R., and Thimsen, D., 2009, Chilled ammonia process for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Technologies, 9th, Energy Procedia, v. 1, no. 1, February, p. 1419–1426.
- Kozak, F., Petig, A., Rhudy, R., Thimsen, D., and Morris, E., 2010, Chilled ammonia field pilot program at WeEnergies: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13, presentation no. 1225.
- Krishnamurthy, K.R., and Holling, B., 2010, CCS project experience with capture systems in pilot testing and scale-up to commercialization: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13, paper no. 337.
- Kuryachiy, V.G., 2007, Coal power plants—IGCC process description, CarbonCapture.U.S. Coal Power presentation, January: [carboncapture.us/docs/IGCC\\_UNITS.ppt](http://carboncapture.us/docs/IGCC_UNITS.ppt) (accessed August 2010).
- Kusworo, T.D., Ismail, A.F., Mustafa, A., Budiyo, A., 2010, Application of activated carbon mixed matrix membrane for oxygen purification: *International Journal of Science and Engineering*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 21–24.
- Lackner, K.S., Butt, D.P., Wendt, C.H., 1998, Binding carbon dioxide in mineral form—a critical step towards a zero-emission coal power plant: Los Alamos National Laboratory Report LA-UR-98-2237 to U.S. Department of Energy Office of Scientific and Technical Information.
- Lackner, K.S., and Park, A.-H., 2010, Disposing of greenhouse gases through mineralization using the wollastonite deposits of New York State, NYSDERDA project update: [www.nyserda.org/programs/environment/emep/10114\\_project\\_update.pdf](http://www.nyserda.org/programs/environment/emep/10114_project_update.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Lackner, K.S., Wendt, C.H., Butt, D.P., Joyce Jr., E.L., and Sharp, D.H., 1995, Carbon dioxide disposal in carbonate minerals: *Energy* v. 20, no. 11, p. 1153–1170.

- Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, 2010, Lab researchers are working to replicate the enzyme carbonic anhydrase so that it can be used to speed up the absorption of carbon dioxide in the industrial field: Newsline, v. 3, no. 19, May 7, [https://newsline.llnl.gov/\\_rev02/articles/2010/may/05.07.10-rafunds.php](https://newsline.llnl.gov/_rev02/articles/2010/may/05.07.10-rafunds.php) (accessed July 2010).
- Li, L., King, D.L., Nie, Z., Li, X.S., and Howard, C., 2010, MgAl<sub>2</sub>O<sub>4</sub> spinel-stabilized calcium oxide absorbents with improved durability for high-temperature CO<sub>2</sub> capture: *Energy Fuels*, v. 24, no. 6, p. 3698–3703.
- Licht, S., Wang, B., Ghosh, S., Ayub, H., Jiang, D., and Ganley, J., 2010, A new solar carbon capture process—solar thermal electrochemical photo (STEP) carbon capture. *Journal of Physical Chemistry Letters*, v. 1, p. 2363–2368.
- Linde AG, 2010a, Pressure Swing Adsorption Plants: [www.linde-anlagenbau.de/process\\_plants/hydrogen\\_syngas\\_plants/gas\\_processing/pressure\\_swing\\_adsorption.php](http://www.linde-anlagenbau.de/process_plants/hydrogen_syngas_plants/gas_processing/pressure_swing_adsorption.php) (accessed August 2010).
- Linde AG, 2010b, Rectisol Wash, [www.linde-le.com/process\\_plants/hydrogen\\_syngas\\_plants/gas\\_processing/rectisol\\_wash.php](http://www.linde-le.com/process_plants/hydrogen_syngas_plants/gas_processing/rectisol_wash.php) (accessed July 2010).
- Little, C.D., Heffernan, T.C., Kosmoski, J.V., and Little, C.G., 2008, Renewable energy system for hydrogen production and carbon dioxide capture: United States Patent Application Publication no. US 2008/0245660 A1, published on October 9, 2008: <http://appft1.uspto.gov/netacgi/nph-Parser?Sect1=PTO1&Sect2=HITOFF&d=PG01&p=1&u=%2Fmetahtml%2FPTO%2Fsrchnum.html&r=1&f=G&l=50&s1=%2220080245660%22.PG.NR.&OS=DN/20080245660&RS=DN/20080245660> (accessed August 2010).
- Liu, P., 2005, CO<sub>2</sub> selective ceramic membrane for water–gas shift reaction with concomitant recovery of CO<sub>2</sub>: Final report, project no. DE-FC26-00NT40922. July 15, [www.osti.gov/bridge//product.biblio.jsp?query\\_id=1&page=0&osti\\_id=850466](http://www.osti.gov/bridge//product.biblio.jsp?query_id=1&page=0&osti_id=850466) (accessed August 2010).
- Liu, S.-H., Wu, C.-H., Lee, H.-K., and Liu, S.-B., 2010, Highly stable amine-modified mesoporous silica materials for efficient CO<sub>2</sub> capture: *Topics in Catalysis*, v. 53, p. 210–217.
- Lu, Y., 2009, Development and evaluation of a novel integrated vacuum carbonate absorption process: Presented at the 2009 Annual U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24–26.
- Lu, C., Bai H., Wu, B., Su, F., and Hwang, J.F., 2008, Comparative study of CO<sub>2</sub> capture by carbon nanotubes, activated carbons, and zeolites: *Energy & Fuels*, v. 22, p. 3050–3056.
- Lu, Y., and Rostam-Abadi, M., 2010, Process development for minimizing CO<sub>2</sub> desorption energy and compression work: Presented at the UK–U.S. Carbon Capture and Storage R&D

- Workshop, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–12, [www.geos.ed.ac.uk/ccs/Meetings/Lu.pdf](http://www.geos.ed.ac.uk/ccs/Meetings/Lu.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Lurgi GmbH, 2010b, Physical gas wash: [www.lurgi.com/website/Physical-Gas-Wash.43.0.html?&L=1](http://www.lurgi.com/website/Physical-Gas-Wash.43.0.html?&L=1) (accessed August 2010).
- Lurgi GmbH, 2010a, The Rectisol process – Lurgi’s leading technology for purification and conditioning of synthesis gas: [www.lurgi.com/website/fileadmin/user\\_upload/1\\_PDF/1\\_Broshures\\_Flyer/englisch/0308e\\_Rectisol.pdf](http://www.lurgi.com/website/fileadmin/user_upload/1_PDF/1_Broshures_Flyer/englisch/0308e_Rectisol.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Maginn, E.J., 2005a, Design and evaluation of ionic liquids as novel CO<sub>2</sub> absorbent: Quarterly technical report for U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, January.
- Maginn, E.J., 2005b, Design and evaluation of ionic liquids as novel CO<sub>2</sub> absorbents: Quarterly technical report for U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, May.
- Maginn, E.J., 2008, Evaluation of ionic liquids in postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Presented at the 7th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture and Sequestration, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 6.
- Maginn, E.J., 2009, Ionic liquids—breakthrough absorption technology for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Presented at the 2009 Annual U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24–26.
- McRae, G.J., and de Meyer, H., 2006, Evaluation of Sargass power production and CO<sub>2</sub> capture system: Task 1 report, Reaction Systems Engineering Ltd., June, [www.sargas.no/untitled/files/RSE%20report%20june06%20exec%20sum.pdf](http://www.sargas.no/untitled/files/RSE%20report%20june06%20exec%20sum.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Membrane Technology Research, Inc., 2010, MTR awarded \$14 million from DOE for carbon capture technology development, press release, July: [www.mtrinc.com/news.html](http://www.mtrinc.com/news.html) (accessed August 2010).
- Merkel, T.C., Lin, H., Wei, X., and Baker, R., 2010, Power plant post-combustion carbon dioxide capture—an opportunity for membranes: *Journal of Membrane Science*, v. 359, p. 126–139.
- Merkel, T., Lin, H., Wei, X., He, J., Firat, B., Amo, K., Daniels, R., and Baker, R., 2009, A membrane process to capture CO<sub>2</sub> from coal-fired power plant flue gas, Presented at the Annual National Energy Technology Laboratory CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 26: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/09/CO2/pdfs/5312%20MTR%20membrane%20%28Merkel%29%20mar09.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/09/CO2/pdfs/5312%20MTR%20membrane%20%28Merkel%29%20mar09.pdf) (accessed August 2010).

- Metz, B., Davidson, O., Coninck, H., Loos, M., and Meyer, L., 2005, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change special report on carbon dioxide capture and storage: Cambridge University Press, 2005.
- Mimura, T., Matsumoto, K., Iijima, M., and Mitsuoka, S., 2000, Development and application of flue gas carbon dioxide recovery technology: Presented at the 5th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, Cairns, Australia, August.
- Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, 2006, Mitsubishi CO<sub>2</sub> recovery technology from flue gas—experience and R&D facilities: Presented at the 9th International CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Network Meeting, Copenhagen, Denmark, June.
- Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, 2010, KM CDR process, [www.mhi.co.jp/mcec/product/recov\\_co2/processflow/index.html](http://www.mhi.co.jp/mcec/product/recov_co2/processflow/index.html) (accessed July 2010).
- Möller, B.F., Torisson, T., Assadi, M., Sundfuist, S.G., Sjödon, M., Klaus, Å, Åsen, K.I., Wilhelmger, K., 2006, AZEP Gas Turbine Combined Cycle Power Plants – Thermo-economic Analysis: *Int. J. of Thermodynamics*, v. 9, no.1, p. 21–28.
- Mundschau, M.V., Xie, X., Evenson IV, C.R., and Sammells, A.F., 2006, Dense inorganic membranes for production of hydrogen from methane and coal with carbon dioxide sequestration: *Catalysis Today*, v. 118, nos. 1 and 2, p.12–23.
- Myers, D., Fisher, K., Beitler, C., and Sexton, A., 2010, Systems analysis of ionic liquid sorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Nelson, T., Coleman, L., Anderson, M., Herr, J., and Pavani, M., 2009, The dry carbonate process—carbon dioxide recovery from power plant flue gas: Presented at the 2009 Annual NETL CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting. Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24 –26.
- Nelson, T., Coleman, L., Gupta, R., Jozewicz, W., Singer, C., and Hutson, N., 2008, The “dry carbonate” sorbent technology for CO<sub>2</sub> removal from flue gas of existing coal-fired power plants: Presented at the Power Plant Air Pollutant Control “Mega” Symposium, Baltimore, Maryland, August 25–28.
- Neumann, D.K., Miller, N.J., Nizamov, B.R., Henshaw, T.L., Awtry, A.R., Brasseur, J.K., Hobbs, K.R., Tobias, J.A., and McDermott, W.E., 2010, Gas liquid contactor and effluent cleaning system and method: U.S. patent application no. 2010/0011956A1, January 21.
- Neumann Systems Group, Inc., 2009, Coal-fired power plant begins operation of advanced emissions control system: Media release, August 19: [www.neumannsystemsgroup.com/News/Coal-fired%20Power%20Plant%20Begins%20Operation%20of%20Advanced%20Emissions%20Control%20System.pdf](http://www.neumannsystemsgroup.com/News/Coal-fired%20Power%20Plant%20Begins%20Operation%20of%20Advanced%20Emissions%20Control%20System.pdf) (accessed August 2010).

- Ng, A., Gottschlich, D., Johnston, D., and Merkel, T., 2010, Novel CO<sub>2</sub>-selective membrane for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from refinery hydrogen production: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Northrop, P.S., and Valencia, J.A., 2009, The CFZ™ process—a cryogenic method for handling high- CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S gas reserves and facilitating geosequestration of CO<sub>2</sub> and acid gases: *Energy Procedia*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 171–177.
- Nune S.K., Thallapally, P.K., Dohnalkova, A., Wang, C., Liu, J., and Exarhos, G.J., 2010, "Synthesis and properties of nano zeolitic imidazolate frameworks: *Chemical Communications*, v. 46, p. 4878–4880.
- Nustad, J.H., 2009, Aker clean carbon-CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology and activities: Presented at Gass-og Energiteknologi 2009 (Gas and Energy Technology 2009), Quality Hotel and Swimming Archipelago Park, Langesund, June 9–10, [www.tekna.no/ikbViewer/Content/779559/Aker%20Clean%20Carbon%20-%20Gass%20og%20energikonf%20Sandefjord\\_rev1.pdf](http://www.tekna.no/ikbViewer/Content/779559/Aker%20Clean%20Carbon%20-%20Gass%20og%20energikonf%20Sandefjord_rev1.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Oak Ridge National Laboratory, 2010, Inorganic Membrane Technology Laboratory: [www.inorganicmembranes.info/uses.html](http://www.inorganicmembranes.info/uses.html) (accessed August 2010).
- Oexmann, J., and Kather, A., 2010, Minimising the regeneration heat duty of postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture by wet chemical absorption—the misguided focus on low heat of absorption solvents: *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, v. 4, p. 36–43.
- Offshore Magazine, 2002, France: Prosernat broaden gas treatment capability: [www.offshore-mag.com/index/article-display/145632/articles/offshore/volume-62/issue-5/news/france-prosernat-broadens-gas-treatment-capability.html](http://www.offshore-mag.com/index/article-display/145632/articles/offshore/volume-62/issue-5/news/france-prosernat-broadens-gas-treatment-capability.html) (accessed August 2010).
- Ohishi, T., Iwasaki, S., Tanaka, H., Hirata, T., Iijima, M., Ishida, K., Yonekawa, T., 2006, Long-term testing of the capture of CO<sub>2</sub> from a coal-fired boiler: Presented at 8th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, Trondheim, Norway, June 19–22.
- Page, S.C., Williamson, A.G., and Mason, I.G., 2009, Carbon capture and storage—fundamental thermodynamics and current technology: *Energy Policy*, v. 37, p. 3314–3324.
- Park, A.H., Jadhav, R., and Fan, L.-S., 2003, CO<sub>2</sub> mineral sequestration—chemically enhanced aqueous carbonation of serpentine: *The Canadian Journal of Chemical Engineering*, v. 81, nos. 3–4, p. 885–890.
- Pavlish, B., Jones, M., Benson, S., Laumb, J., Kay, J., Stanislawski, J., and Tolbert, S., 2008, The Partnership for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture: Kickoff Meeting, Energy & Environmental Research Center, Grand Forks, North Dakota, March 2008.



- Pedroni, P., Davison, J., Beckert, H., Bergman, P., and Benemann, J., 2001, A proposal to establish an international network on biofixation of CO<sub>2</sub> and greenhouse gas abatement with microalgae: Presented at the 1st National Conference on Carbon Sequestration, Washington, D.C., May 14–17, 2001, [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/01/carbon\\_seq/p17.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/01/carbon_seq/p17.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Pei, P., 2008, A modeling analysis of integrated gasification combined cycle power generation system with carbon dioxide capture [M.S. Thesis]: University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota, p. 27–29.
- Pellegrini, G., Strube, R., and Manfrida, G., 2010, Comparative study of chemical absorbents in postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture: *Energy*, v. 35, p. 851–857.
- Peltier, R., 2008, ALSTOM's chilled ammonia CO<sub>2</sub> capture process advances toward commercialization: *Power Magazine*, February, [www.powermag.com/coal/Alstoms-chilled-ammonia-CO2-capture-process-advances-toward-commercialization\\_86\\_p2.html](http://www.powermag.com/coal/Alstoms-chilled-ammonia-CO2-capture-process-advances-toward-commercialization_86_p2.html) (accessed July 2010).
- Pennline, H.W., Hoffman, J.S., Gray, M.L., Siriwardane, R.V., Fauth, D.J., and Richards, G.A., 2009, NETL in-house postcombustion sorbent-based carbon dioxide capture research: Presented at the 2009 Annual NETL CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 18–24.
- Perry, R., 2010a, Exploring more cost-effective methods for CO<sub>2</sub> capture, March 24: <http://ge.geglobalresearch.com/blog/exploring-more-cost-effective-methods-for-co2-capture/> (accessed July 2010).
- Perry, R., 2010b, Phase changing solvents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture, April 30: <http://ge.geglobalresearch.com/blog/phase-changing-solvents-for-co2-capture/> (accessed July 2010).
- Peters, R., 2009, New energy technologies, TNO marketing presentation: [www.slideshare.net/guest2e7d47/tno-2580849](http://www.slideshare.net/guest2e7d47/tno-2580849) (accessed July 2010).
- Pirngruber, G.D., Cassiano-Gaspar, S., Louret, S., Chaumonnot, A., and Delfort, B., 2009, Amines immobilized on a solid support for postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture—a preliminary analysis of the performance in a VSA or TSA process based on the adsorption isotherms and kinetic data: *Energy Procedia*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 1335–1342.
- Pond Biofuels, 2010, Technology: <http://pondbiofuels.com/Technology/Technology.html> (accessed August 2010).
- Powell, C.E., and Qiao, G.G., 2006, Polymeric CO<sub>2</sub>/N<sub>2</sub> gas separation membranes for the capture of carbon dioxide from power plant flue gases: *Journal of Membrane Science*, v. 279, p. 1–49.

- Powerplantccs.com, 2010, CFZ cryogenic CO<sub>2</sub> separation process from ExxonMobil to be demonstrated, press release, March 1: <http://powerplantccs.com/blog/2010/03/cfz-cryogenic-co2-separation-process-from-exxonmobil-to-be-demonstrated.html> (accessed August 2010).
- Probst, R.F., and Hicks, R.E., 2006, *Synthetic fuels*: Dover Publications, 512 p.
- Pröll, T., Kolbitsch, P., Bolhàr-Nordenkamp, J., Hofbauer, H., 2010, Operation of a chemical looping pilot plant up to 150 kW fuel power – results for a nickel-based oxygen carrier and discussion of further scale-up scenarios: Presented at the 1st International Conference on Chemical Looping, Lyon, France, March 17–19, [www.ifp.com/content/download/69637/1500055/file/18\\_PROLL.pdf](http://www.ifp.com/content/download/69637/1500055/file/18_PROLL.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Prosernat IFP Group Technologies, 2010, [www.prosernat.com/en/](http://www.prosernat.com/en/) (accessed July 2010).
- Public Law 96-294, Amendment to the Energy Security Act of 1980, Title 1, Part B, Synthetic Fuels Corporation Act of 1980.
- Ranke, G., and Mohr, V.H., 1985, The Rectisol wash—new developments in acid gas removal from synthesis gas, *in* Newman, S.A., ed., *Acid and sour gas treating processes*: Houston, Texas, Gulf Publishing Company, p. 80–111.
- Rankin, R.B., Liu, J., Kulkarni, A.D., and Johnson, J.K., 2009, Adsorption and Diffusion of Light Gases in ZIF-68 and ZIF-70—a simulation study: *Journal of Physical Chemistry C*, v. 113, no. 39, p. 16906–16914.
- Reddy, K.J., Argyle, M.D., Bhattacharyya, P., John, S., Taylor, D.T., and Fahlsing, P.M., 2010, Simultaneous capture and mineralization of flue gas carbon dioxide—pilot-scale study: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Reddy, S., Johnson, D., and Gilmartin, J., 2008, Fluor’s Econamine FG Plus<sup>SM</sup> technology for CO<sub>2</sub> capture at coal-fired power plants: Presented at the Power Plant Air Pollutant Control “Mega” Symposium, Baltimore, Maryland, August 25–28.
- Reddy, S., Scherffius, J., and Freguia, S., 2003, Fluor’s Econamine FG Plus<sup>SM</sup> technology – an enhanced amine-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture process: Presented at the 2nd National Conference on Carbon Sequestration, U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, Alexandria, Virginia, May 5–8.
- Research Institute of Innovative Technology for the Earth, 2010a, CO<sub>2</sub> separation technology using polymeric membranes (molecular gate membrane): [www.rite.or.jp/English/lab/chemical/area-e/present-e/3\\_maku/3\\_maku.pdf](http://www.rite.or.jp/English/lab/chemical/area-e/present-e/3_maku/3_maku.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Research Institute of Innovative Technology for the Earth, 2010b, Our challenges for efficient and industrializing CO<sub>2</sub> capture technologies, *RITE Today*, v. 05: [www.rite.or.jp/index\\_e.html](http://www.rite.or.jp/index_e.html) (accessed August 2010).

- Reynolds, S.P., Ebner<sup>1</sup>, A.D., and Ritter, J.A., 2005, New pressure swing adsorption cycles for carbon dioxide sequestration: *Adsorption*, v. 11, suppl. 1, July, p. 531–536.
- Rhudy, R., 2006, Chilled ammonia postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> Capture System—laboratory and economic evaluation results: Electric Power Research Institute technology update report 101279, Palo Alto, California.
- Rhudy, R., and Black, S., 2007, Chilled ammonia process update: CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Network, Lyon, France, May 24.
- Richards, G., 2009, NETL research activities: Presented at the Carbon Capture 2020 Workshop, University of Maryland Inn & Conference Center, College Park, Maryland, October 5–6.
- Richards, G., and Guthrie, G., 2010, Enabling next-generation options for CCS: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Riduan, S.N., and Zhang, Y., 2010, Recent developments in carbon dioxide utilization under mild conditions: *Dalton Transactions*, v. 39, p. 3347.
- Riesenfeld, F.C., and Kohl, A.L., 1974a, Chapter 14 – Miscellaneous gas purification techniques, in *Gas Purification*, 2d ed.: Houston, Texas, 1974. Gulf Publishing Company.
- Riesenfeld, F.C. and Kohl, A.L., 1974b, Chapter 2 – Ethanolamines for hydrogen sulfide and carbon dioxide removal, in *Gas Purification*, 2d ed.: Houston, Texas, 1974. Gulf Publishing Company.
- Rijckaert, A., 2009, Dutch aubergine grower pipes carbon dioxide into greenhouses, *The Telegraph*, December 14: [www.telegraph.co.uk/expat/expatnews/6808988/Dutch-aubergine-grower-pipes-carbon-dioxide-into-greenhouses.html](http://www.telegraph.co.uk/expat/expatnews/6808988/Dutch-aubergine-grower-pipes-carbon-dioxide-into-greenhouses.html) (accessed August 2010).
- Ritter, J.A., 2004, Radically new adsorption cycles for carbon dioxide sequestration: Presented at the University Coal Research Contractors Review Meeting, U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, June 10: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/04/ucr-hbcu/presentations/Ritter\\_P.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/proceedings/04/ucr-hbcu/presentations/Ritter_P.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Rochelle, G.T., 2009, Luminant Carbon Management Program, June 4: [www.che.utexas.edu/rochelle\\_group/Prospectus\\_Luminant\\_CMP\\_6\\_4\\_09.doc](http://www.che.utexas.edu/rochelle_group/Prospectus_Luminant_CMP_6_4_09.doc) (accessed July 2010).
- Rochelle, G.T., Chen, E., Freeman, S., Xu, Q., Nguyen, T., and Van Wagener, D., 2010, Concentrated piperazine—a case study of advanced amine scrubbing: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.

- Romanosky, R.R., Bose, A.D., and Way, J.D., 2007, Palladium/copper alloy composite membranes for high-temperature hydrogen separation, U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory advanced research project fact sheet: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj447.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj447.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Ronald, M., 2008, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries' carbon capture technology: *Carbon Capture Journal*, January/February.
- Rubin, E., and Rao, A., 2002, A technical, economic, and environmental assessment of amine-based CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology for power plant greenhouse gas control: Annual technical progress report for U.S. Department of Energy contract no. DOE/DE-FC26-00NT40935, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Carnegie Mellon University Center for Energy & Environmental Studies, October.
- Ryu, H.-J., Jo, S.-H., Park, Y.C., Bae, D.-H., and Kim, S.D., 2010, Long-term operation experience in a 50-kW<sub>th</sub> chemical looping combustor using natural gas and syngas as fuels: Presented at the 1st International Conference on Chemical Looping, Lyon, France, March 17–19, [www.ifp.com/content/download/69638/1500058/file/19\\_RYU.pdf](http://www.ifp.com/content/download/69638/1500058/file/19_RYU.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Sakwattanapong, S., Aroonwilas, A., and Veawab, A., 2005, Behavior of reboiler heat duty for CO<sub>2</sub> capture plants using regenerable single and blended alkanolamines: *Industrial & Engineering Chemical Research*, v. 44, p. 4465-4473
- San Antonio Business Journal, 2010, Skyonic, Capitol enter partnership to remove CO<sub>2</sub> from San Antonio cement plant: <http://sanantonio.bizjournals.com/sanantonio/stories/2010/07/26/daily31.html> (accessed August 2010).
- Sargas AS, 2010, Technology: [www.sargas.no/untitled/technology.htm](http://www.sargas.no/untitled/technology.htm) (accessed July 2010).
- Seambiotic, 2010, [www.seambiotic.com/home/vision/](http://www.seambiotic.com/home/vision/) (accessed August 2010).
- Shaw, D., 2009, Cansolv CO<sub>2</sub> capture—the value of integration: *Energy Procedia*, v. 1, no. 1, February, p. 237–246.
- Sheehan, J., Dunahay, T., Benemann, J., and Roessler, P., 1998, A look back at the U.S. Department of Energy's Aquatic Species Program—biodiesel from algae: U.S. Department of Energy National Renewable Energy Laboratory, DOE NREL/TP-580-24190.
- Shelley, S., 2009, Oxygen and nitrogen—onward and upward: *Chemical Engineering Progress*, January, p. 6–10.
- Siemens Energy and TNO, 2009, Siemens and TNO agree to strategic cooperation in the field of flue gas carbon capture in fossil-fueled power plants: [www.pressreleasepoint.com/siemens-and-tno-agree-strategic-cooperation-field-flue gas-carbon-capture-fossilfueled-power-plants](http://www.pressreleasepoint.com/siemens-and-tno-agree-strategic-cooperation-field-flue-gas-carbon-capture-fossilfueled-power-plants) (accessed July 2010).

- Siemens Power Generation, 2006, Verification study of the Sargas gas-fired pressurized process with CO<sub>2</sub> abatement, June: [www.sargas.no/untitled/files/Siemens%20verification%20presentation%20FINAL.pdf](http://www.sargas.no/untitled/files/Siemens%20verification%20presentation%20FINAL.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Siriwardane, R.V., Robinson, C., Shen, M., and Simony, T., 2007, Novel regenerable sodium-based sorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture at warm gas temperatures: *Energy Fuels*, v. 21, p. 2088–2097.
- Siriwardane, R.V., and Stevens, R.W., Jr., 2009, Novel regenerable magnesium hydroxide sorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture at warm gas temperatures: *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, v. 48, p. 2135–2141.
- Sjostrom, S., 2010, Postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> Control Using Solid Sorbents—results from 1-kW pilot tests: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Skyonic, 2010, SkyMine<sup>®</sup>: <http://skyonic.com/skymine/> (accessed August 2010).
- Smith, D., Ghazi, I., Wood, D.W., and Trachtenberg, M.C., 2010, Enzyme-catalyzed capture of CO<sub>2</sub>: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Smith, J.B., Aasen, K.I., Wilhelmsen, K., Käck, D., Risdal, T., Berglund, A., Stenersen Østby, A., Budd, M., Bruun, T., and Werswick, B., 2009, Recent development in the HMR precombustion gas power cycle: *Energy Procedia*, v.1, p.343–351.
- Sundkvist, S.G., Griffin, T., and Thorshaug, N.P., 2001, AZEP – development of an integrated air separation membrane–gas turbine: Presented at the 2nd Nordic Minisymposium on Carbon Dioxide Capture and Storage, Göteborg, Sweden, October 26.
- Surface Production Facility, 2010a, Diisopropanolamine systems, [www.process-facility.com/diisopropanolamine-systems.html](http://www.process-facility.com/diisopropanolamine-systems.html) (accessed July 2010).
- Surface Production Facility, 2010b, Sulfinol process, [www.process-facility.com/sulfinol-process.html](http://www.process-facility.com/sulfinol-process.html) (accessed July 2010).
- Sustainable Energy Solutions, 2010a, Cryogenic carbon capture: [www.sustainablees.com/index-4.html](http://www.sustainablees.com/index-4.html) (accessed August 2010).
- Sustainable Energy Solutions, 2010b, Flow diagram: [www.sustainablees.com/index-4.2.html](http://www.sustainablees.com/index-4.2.html) (accessed August 2010).
- Tang, J., Shen, Y., Radosz, M., and Sun, W., 2009, Isothermal carbon dioxide sorption in poly(ionic liquid)s: *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, v. 48, no. 20, p. 9113–9118.

- Tang, J., Tang, H., Sun, W., Plancher, H., Radosz, M., and Shen, Y., 2005b Low-pressure CO<sub>2</sub> sorption in ammonium-based poly(ionic liquid)s: *Polymer*, v. 46, p. 12460–12467.
- Tang, J., Tang, H., Sun, W., Plancher, H., Radosz, M., and Shen, Y., 2005c, Poly(ionic liquid)s—a new material with enhanced and fast CO<sub>2</sub> absorption: *Chemical Communications*, v. 26, p. 3325–3327.
- Tang, J., Tang, H., Sun, W., Radosz, M., and Shen, Y., 2005a, Carbon dioxide absorption of poly(ionic liquid)s with different ionic structures, *PMSE Preprints*, Volume 93, pp 1006–1007.
- Tarka, T., and Ciferno, J., 2005, Amine-enriched solid sorbent for CO<sub>2</sub> capture—systems analysis and design: Internal NETL Presentation, September.
- ten Asbroek, N.A.M., and Feron P.H.M., 2004, CO<sub>2</sub> removal using membrane gas absorption: Presented at the 3rd Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Alexandria Mark Center, Alexandria, Virginia, May 3–6.
- TNO, 2010, A CO<sub>2</sub> capture pilot plant treating real flue gas: [www.co2-cato.nl/cato-download/606/20090917\\_123325\\_080704\\_-\\_CO2\\_Catcher\\_Folder.pdf](http://www.co2-cato.nl/cato-download/606/20090917_123325_080704_-_CO2_Catcher_Folder.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- Toy, L., and Figueroa, J., 2010, Research Triangle Institute – hollow-fiber, polymeric membrane. project title—CO<sub>2</sub> capture membrane process for power plant flue gas U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory project status report: [www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/ewr/co2/pubs/5313%20RTI%20hollow-fiber%20polymeric%20membrane.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/ewr/co2/pubs/5313%20RTI%20hollow-fiber%20polymeric%20membrane.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- Toy, L., Kataria, A., Presler-Jur, P., Gupta, R., Amin-Sanayei, R., Schmidhauser, J., and Jensvold, J., 2009, CO<sub>2</sub> capture membrane process for power plant flue gas: Presented at the 2009 Annual NETL CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Technology for Existing Plants R&D Meeting, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, March 24–26.
- Trachtenberg, M.C., Bao, L., Smith, D.A., Goldman, S.L., and Wu, X., 2005, Enzymatically driven, cost-efficient capture of flue gas CO<sub>2</sub>: Presented at the 4th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture and Sequestration, Hilton Alexandria Mark Center, Alexandria, Virginia, May 2–5.
- Uhde GmbH, 2010, Morphysorb, [www.uhde.eu/cgi-bin/byteserver.pl/pdf/broschueren/Oil\\_Gas\\_Refinery/Morphysorb.pdf](http://www.uhde.eu/cgi-bin/byteserver.pl/pdf/broschueren/Oil_Gas_Refinery/Morphysorb.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- University of Wyoming, 2009, Clean coal task force funds eight projects, plans to issue additional RFP, news release, September 23: [www.uwyo.edu/ser/showrelease.asp?id=35081](http://www.uwyo.edu/ser/showrelease.asp?id=35081) (accessed August 2010).
- University of Wyoming, 2010, Mineral carbonation of alkaline solid wastes: <http://uwadmnweb.uwyo.edu/rpc/UWTechs/06-041.asp> (accessed August 2010).

- UOP, LLC, 2005, Hydrogen recovery equipment: [www.uop.com/refining/1101.html](http://www.uop.com/refining/1101.html) (accessed August 2010).
- UOP, LLC, 2009a, Benfield process: [www.uop.com/objects/99%20Benfield.pdf](http://www.uop.com/objects/99%20Benfield.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- UOP, LLC, 2009b, Selexol process: [www.uop.com/objects/97%20Selexol.pdf](http://www.uop.com/objects/97%20Selexol.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- UOP, LLC, 2010, Gas processing, [www.uop.com/gasprocessing/6010.html](http://www.uop.com/gasprocessing/6010.html) (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy, 2010a, Department of Energy announces \$67 million investment for carbon capture development, July 7, 2010: [www.energy.gov/news/9194.htm](http://www.energy.gov/news/9194.htm) (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy, 2010b, New projects set to target efficiency, environmental gains at advanced coal gasification facilities, Fossil Energy Techline: [www.fossil.energy.gov/news/techlines/2010/10030-DOE\\_Selects\\_Membrane\\_Technology\\_Pr.html](http://www.fossil.energy.gov/news/techlines/2010/10030-DOE_Selects_Membrane_Technology_Pr.html) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy, 2010c, Secretary Chu announces FutureGen 2.0, news release, August 5: [www.energy.gov/news/9309.htm](http://www.energy.gov/news/9309.htm) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010a, A solvent-membrane hybrid postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture process for existing coal-fired power plants: <http://arpa-e.energy.gov/ProgramsProjects/IMPACCT/ASolventMembraneHybridPostcombustionCO2Capt.aspx> (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010b, CO<sub>2</sub> capture process using phase-changing absorbents: <http://arpa-e.energy.gov/ProgramsProjects/IMPACCT/CO2CaptureProcessUsingPhaseChangingAbsorbent.aspx> (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010c, CO<sub>2</sub> capture with enzyme synthetic analogue, United Technologies Research Center project: <http://arpa-e.energy.gov/ProgramsProjects/BroadFundingAnnouncement/CarbonCapture.aspx> (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010d, Electrofuels: <http://arpa-e.energy.gov/ProgramsProjects/Electrofuels.aspx> (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010e, Low-cost biological catalyst to enable efficient CO<sub>2</sub> capture: <http://arpa-e.energy.gov/ProgramsProjects/IMPACCT.aspx> (accessed July 2010).

- U.S. Department of Energy Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy, 2010f, Oak Ridge National Laboratory—high-performance CO<sub>2</sub> scrubbing based on hollow fiber-supported designer ionic liquid sponges: <http://arpa-e.energy.gov/ProgramsProjects/IMPACCT/HighPerformanceCO2ScrubbingBasedonHollowFib.aspx> (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2000, Texaco gasifier IGCC base cases: Report PED-IGCC-98-001, U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory Process Engineering Division.
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2008a, Oxyfuel combustion: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/rd/R%26D127.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/rd/R%26D127.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2008b, Thermally optimized membranes for separation and capture of carbon dioxide: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj194.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj194.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009a, Development and evaluation of a novel integrated vacuum carbonate absorption process: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj613.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj613.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009b, Development of ion transport membrane (ITM) oxygen technology for integration in IGCC and other advanced power generation systems: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/proj136.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/proj136.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory 2009c, Development of novel carbon sorbents for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj614.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj614.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009d, Evaluation of solid sorbents as a retrofit technology for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from coal-fired power plants: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj607.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj607.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2009e, Reversible ionic liquids as double-action solvents for efficient CO<sub>2</sub> capture: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj608.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj608.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010a, Carbon dioxide capture by absorption with potassium carbonate: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj280.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj280.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010b, CO<sub>2</sub> removal from flue gas using microporous metal organic frameworks: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/NT43092.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/NT43092.pdf) (accessed August 2010).



- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010c, IEP – Postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> emissions control membrane process to capture CO<sub>2</sub> from power plant flue gas: [www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/ewr/co2/post-combustion/membrane-process2.html](http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/ewr/co2/post-combustion/membrane-process2.html) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010d, Low-cost sorbent for capturing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions generated by existing coal-fired power plants: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj612.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/Proj612.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010e, Metal monolithic amine-grafted zeolites for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/NT43086.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/NT43086.pdf) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010f, NRG Energy–W.A. Parish postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture and sequestration project, [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/FE0003311.pdf](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/factsheets/project/FE0003311.pdf) (accessed July 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010g, Secretary Chu announces six projects to convert captured CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from industrial sources into useful products, news release, July 22: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/press/2010/10027-DOE\\_Announces\\_Six\\_Projects\\_to\\_Conv.html](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/press/2010/10027-DOE_Announces_Six_Projects_to_Conv.html) (accessed August 2010).
- U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, 2010h, Ten projects selected by DOE to advance state-of-the-art carbon capture from coal power plants, July 7: [www.netl.doe.gov/publications/press/2010/10023-DOE\\_Selects\\_Carbon\\_Capture\\_Project.html](http://www.netl.doe.gov/publications/press/2010/10023-DOE_Selects_Carbon_Capture_Project.html) (accessed July 2010).
- van Selow, E.R., Cobden, P.D., van den Brink, R.W., Hufton, J.R., and Wright, A., 2008, Performance of sorption-enhanced water–gas shift as a precombustion CO<sub>2</sub> capture technology: *Energy Procedia* 1, p. 689–696.
- van Selow, E.R., Cobden, P.D., Verbraeken, P.A., Hufton, J.R., and van den Brink, R.W., 2009, Carbon capture by sorption-enhanced water–gas shift reaction process using hydrotalcite-based material: *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, v. 48, no. 9, p. 4184–4193.
- Varagani, R.K., Châtel-Pélage, F., Pranda, P., Rostam-Abadi, M., Lu, Y., and Bose, A.C., 2005, Performance simulation and cost assessment of oxycombustion process for CO<sub>2</sub> capture from coal-fired power plants: Presented at the 4th Annual Conference on Carbon Sequestration, Alexandria, Virginia, May 2–5.
- Vattenfall, 2010, Algae carbon capture pilot launched by Vattenfall in Germany, press release, July 23: [www.powergenworldwide.com/index/display/articledisplay/9594903149/articles/powergenworldwide/coal-generation/coal-generation-equipment/2010/07/algae-carbon\\_capture.html](http://www.powergenworldwide.com/index/display/articledisplay/9594903149/articles/powergenworldwide/coal-generation/coal-generation-equipment/2010/07/algae-carbon_capture.html) (accessed August 2010).

- Wang, H., Huang, L., Holmberg, B.A., and Yan, Y., 2002, Nanostructured zeolite 4A molecular sieving air separation membranes: *Chemical Communications*, p. 1708–1709.
- WarmCO<sub>2</sub> (2010) WarmCO<sub>2</sub> delivers industrial waste energy and process by-products as sustainable resources to serve greenhouse horticultural complex, press release, Terneuzen, The Netherlands, July 15: [www.pressreleasefinder.com/item.asp?id=10659](http://www.pressreleasefinder.com/item.asp?id=10659) (accessed August 2010).
- Way, J.D., and Thoen, P.M., 2006, Palladium/copper alloy composite membranes for high-temperature hydrogen separation, Final technical progress report for U.S. Department of Energy grant no. DE-FG26-03NT41792: [www.osti.gov/bridge/purl.cover.jsp?purl=/898816-R2jg5x/](http://www.osti.gov/bridge/purl.cover.jsp?purl=/898816-R2jg5x/) (accessed August 2010).
- Willis, R.R., Low, J.J., Benin A.I., Wong-Foy, A.G., Matzger, A.J., Walton, K.S., Dubbeldam, D., and Snurr, R.Q., 2007, Carbon dioxide capture with microporous metal organic frameworks, in *Proceedings of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers 2007 Spring National Meeting*: Houston, Texas, April 22–26.
- Yaghi, O.M., 2006, Porous crystals for carbon dioxide storage: Presented at the 5th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture and Sequestration, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 7–10.
- Yagi, Y., Mimura, T., Yonekawa, T., and Yoshiyama, R., 2006, Development and improvement of CO<sub>2</sub> capture system: Presented at 8th International Conference on Greenhouse Gas Control Technologies, Trondheim, Norway, June 19–22.
- Yahoo Finance, 2010, Skyonic pioneers carbon capture mineralization process with first U.S. patent, press release, June 2: <http://finance.yahoo.com/news/Skyonic-Pioneers-Carbon-prnews-3659784939.html?x=0&.v=1> (accessed August 2010).
- Yazaydın, O.A., Benin, A.I., Faheem, S.A., Jakubczak, P., Low, J.J., Willis, R.R., and Snurr, R.Q., 2009, Enhanced CO<sub>2</sub> adsorption in metal-organic frameworks via occupation of open-metal sites by coordinated water molecules: *Chemistry of Materials*, March 18.
- Yokozeki, A., Shiflett, M.B., Junk, C.P., Grieco, L.M., and Foo, T., 2008, Physical and chemical absorptions of carbon dioxide in room-temperature ionic liquids: *Journal of Physical Chemistry B*, v. 112, p. 16654–16663.
- Zhang, Y., Zhang, S., Lu, X., Zhou, Q., Fan, W., Zhang, X.P., 2009, Dual amino-functionalised phosphonium ionic liquids for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: *Chemistry – A European Journal*: v. 15, no. 12, p. 3003–3011.
- Zhao, L., Riensche, E., Blum, L., and Stolten, D., 2010, Multi-stage gas separation membrane processes used in post-combustion capture–energetic and economic analyses: *Journal of Membrane Science*, v. 359, p. 160–172.

- Zheng, F., Tran, D.N., Busche, B.J., Fryxell, G.E., Addleman, R.S., Zemanian, T.S., and Aardahl, C.L., 2005, Ethylenediamine-modified SBA-15 as regenerable CO<sub>2</sub> sorbent: Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research, v. 44, no. 9, p. 3099–3105.
- Zhou, S.J., Meyer, H., Bikson, B., and Ding, Y., 2010, CarboLock process for CO<sub>2</sub> capture: Presented at the 9th Annual Conference on Carbon Capture & Sequestration, Hilton Pittsburgh/David L. Lawrence Convention Center, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, May 10–13.
- Ziaii, S., Rochelle, G., and Edgar, T., 2009, Dynamic modeling to minimize energy use for CO<sub>2</sub> capture in power plants by aqueous monoethanolamine: Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research, v. 48, p. 6105–6111.

## INDEX

- Aberthaw power station, 27  
absorption, 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 50, 51, 66, 74, 87, 89, 93  
accelerated weathering, 62, 85  
activated carbon, 8, 55, 57, 64, 70  
activated hot-potassium carbonate process, 18, 22  
ADA–Environmental Solutions (ADA–ES), 53, 54  
adsorption, 2, 7, 8, 9, 49, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 62, 64, 65, 71  
Advanced Technology Materials, Inc. (ATMI), 56  
advanced zero emission power (AZEP), 5  
Air Products and Chemicals – Ion Transport Membrane, 70  
Air Products and Chemicals, 5, 48, 62, 70  
air separation unit (ASU), 2, 3, 4, 70, 82  
Aker Clean Carbon, 22, 24  
Aker Process Systems, 36, 37  
Akermin, Inc., 41, 42  
Alcoa, 83, 84  
algae, 7, 89, 90  
alkaline fly ash, 84  
alkalized alumina adsorbent, 64  
ALSTOM, 5, 6, 24, 25, 26, 27, 32  
ALSTOM Advanced Amine Process (AAP), 27  
ALSTOM Chilled Ammonia Process (CAP), 24, 25, 26, 27, 32  
aMDEA (activated methyldiethanolamine), 10, 11, 16  
American Air Liquide, 5  
American Electric Power (AEP) Mountaineer plant, 26  
Northeastern station, 26  
amine functionalized silica, 66  
amine functionalized zeolite, 55, 64  
amino acid salt, 9, 16, 34, 35, 36, 38, 43  
aminosilicone, 50  
ammonia, 2, 8, 9, 16, 19, 24, 26, 30, 32, 88, 91  
Antelope Valley Station, 29  
aqueous potassium carbonate, 22  
ARCADIS, 60, 80  
Arkema, 80  
Babcock & Wilcox, 5, 46, 48, 64, 79  
BASF, 29, 31, 63  
Basin Electric Power Cooperative, 29  
Benelux power plant, 38  
Benfield, 2, 18, 22, 23, 33  
biofuel, 89, 90, 91, 92  
BP, 62  
calcium oxide (CaO), 59  
Calera, 83, 85, 86, 87  
CanmetENERGY, 5  
Cansolv, 27, 28  
Carbo-Lock process, 37  
Carbon Capture Technologies, Inc., 65  
Carbondox Process, 88  
carbon fiber composite molecular sieve (CFCMS), 57  
carbon nanotube 55, 64  
carbonic anhydrase, 9, 16, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47  
Carbozyme Inc., 41, 42, 43  
CASTOR project, 23  
CATACARB, 2, 18, 22  
catalytic membrane reactor (CMR), 71, 72, 73  
CATO CO<sub>2</sub> Catcher, 38  
Cemtrex, 88  
Chalmers University, 6  
chemical looping, 3, 6, 7, 81  
Clean Coal Power Initiative, 19  
Clean Coal Technology Fund, 82  
closed-environment agriculture, 88  
CNRS, 58  
CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Project (CCP), 37, 62, 75  
CO<sub>2</sub> Solution, Inc., 43, 44, 45  
CO<sub>2</sub>-selective ceramic membrane for WGS reaction, 71

coal direct chemical-looping, 3  
 Codexis, 45  
 Colorado School of Mines, 73, 88  
 Columbia University, 83, 85, 91  
 composite membrane, 9, 48, 53, 67, 70, 76, 77, 78, 80  
 concentrated piperazine (PZ), 40  
 CONSOL Energy, Inc., 34  
 controlled-freeze zone (CFZ), 82, 83  
 Cool Energy Ltd., 81  
 CORAL solvent 38  
 C-Quest chemical sorbent system, 87  
 cryogenic cooling, 7, 9, 81, 82  
 cryogenic distillation, 3, 5, 70  
 Cyanotech Corporation, 89

Daewoo Shipbuilding & Marine Engineering Co., 34  
 Dakota Gasification Company, 14  
 Dalian Institute of Chemical Physics (DICP), 76  
 DEA (diethanolamine), 9, 16  
 dense metal alloy membrane, 71, 72, 74, 77  
 DGA (diglycolamine), 16, 17  
 diisopropanolamine (DIPA), 11, 15  
 dimethyl carbonate (DMC), 11, 15  
 dimethyl ethers of polyethylene glycol, 9, 10, 11  
 Doosan Babcock, 29  
 Doosan Heavy Industries, 29  
 Dow, 11, 19, 27  
 dry carbonate process, 61  
 dry regenerable sorbent, 60  
 DTE Energy, 48  
 DuPont, 47

E.ON, 19, 34, 35, 38  
 Econamine FG, 18, 19  
 Econamine FG Plus, 18, 19, 20  
 Eickmeyer & Associates, 18, 22  
 Eindhoven University in the Netherlands, 47  
 Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI), 26, 60, 79

electrical swing adsorption (ESA), 51, 54, 57, 58  
 ElectroFuels, 91, 92  
 Eltron Research and Development (ERT), 5, 71, 72, 73, 74  
 Energy & Environmental Research Center (EERC), 5, 39, 87, 93  
 Energy Research Centre of the Netherlands (ECN), 62, 76  
 Environmental Energy Technology, Inc. (EET), 33  
 EPA, 60, 61, 80  
 EPA multipollutant control research facility (MPCRF), 61  
 European CACHET project, 62, 76  
 European CO<sub>2</sub> Technology Centre, 23  
 Exxon Flexsorb<sup>®</sup> HP process, 18, 22  
 ExxonMobil, 81, 82, 83  
 controlled freeze zone (CFZ) cryogenic CO<sub>2</sub> separation process, 82, 83

fixed-bed adsorber, 52, 53, 63, 65  
 fluidized-bed adsorber, 52, 53  
 Fluor, 9, 11, 14, 18, 19, 20, 28  
 Fluor solvent, 9, 11, 14  
 Fortum Meri-Pori Demonstration Plant, 35  
 Foster Wheeler North America, 5

Gas Technology Institute (GTI), 37, 62  
 gasification, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 14, 59, 62, 66, 69, 70, 71, 76, 77  
 gas-permeable membrane, 66  
 GE Energy, 49, 50  
 GE Global Research, 49, 50  
 gelled ionic liquid membrane, 80  
 Generon IGS, 80  
 Genosorb, 10, 11  
 George Washington University, 92  
 Georgia Institute of Technology, 49, 65  
 Giammarco-Vetrocoke's process, 18, 22  
 Great Plains Synfuels Plant, 3, 14  
 Green House Gas Technology Centre, 29  
 greenhouse horticultural, 88

high-capacity oligomers for CO<sub>2</sub> capture, 50  
high-temperature membrane reactor, 71  
hollow-fiber membrane, 36, 37, 41, 49, 67  
hot carbonate, 15, 16  
Howard University, 92  
HTC Pureenergy Inc, 29, 30  
Huntsman Chemicals, 11, 14, 15  
hybrid adsorption membrane reactor  
(HAMR), 71  
hydrogen membrane reactor, 76  
hydrogen membrane reformer (HMR), 74,  
75  
hydrogen-permeable membrane, 3, 76  
hydrogen-selective membrane, 74  
hydrotalcite, 62, 71  
hyperbranched aminosilica, 65

Idaho National Energy and Engineering  
Laboratory (INEEL), 76  
Ifpexol, 13  
IGCC, 1, 2, 6, 9, 10, 62, 82  
Illinois Institute of Technology, 62  
Illinois State Geological Survey (ISGS), 45  
imidazolium, 48, 80  
Industrial Technology Research Institute, 64  
ORNL Inorganic Membrane Technology  
Laboratory, 76  
inorganic nanoporous membrane, 76  
integrated vacuum carbonate absorption  
process (IVCAP), 45, 46  
ION Engineering, LLC, 47, 48  
ion transport membrane (ITM), 5, 70, 82  
ionic liquid, 9, 16, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 59, 64,  
66, 80

JEFFSOL<sup>®</sup>-PC, 9, 11, 14, 15  
JustCatch<sup>™</sup> technology, 23

Kansai Mitsubishi Carbon Dioxide Recovery  
(KM CDR) Process, 18, 21  
Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Crest process,  
19  
KHMAS, 36, 37, 38

Korean Institute of Energy Research, 6  
KS-1, 18, 21, 37  
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory  
(LLNL), 46, 47  
Linde, 2, 10, 13, 14, 29, 52  
liquid membrane, 36, 39, 41, 42, 48, 67, 80  
Los Alamos National Laboratory (LANL),  
76, 85  
Louisiana State University, 64  
Luminant Carbon Management Program, 40  
Luminant Martin Lake Station, 54  
Lummus, 18, 19, 20  
Lurgi, 2, 10, 11, 13, 14

magnesium (Mg), 3, 59, 62, 82, 83, 85, 87  
MDEA (methyldiethanolamine), 2, 9, 10,  
11, 16, 40, 43, 93  
MEA (monoethanolamine), 9, 10, 16, 18,  
19, 25, 37, 38, 40, 43, 46, 48, 53, 64, 82,  
93  
Media and Process Technology, Inc., 71  
membrane 66, 69, 70, 71, 76, 77, 80  
membrane contactor, 36, 37, 39  
membrane module, 36, 67, 69, 77, 79, 80  
Membrane Technology & Research, Inc.  
(MTR), 78, 79  
Merck/EMD Chemicals, 48  
mesoporous silicate, 65  
metal hydroxide, 9, 51, 59  
metal organic framework (MOF), 55, 62, 63,  
64  
metal oxide, 51, 59  
methanol (Rectisol), 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14,  
15, 59  
MgO (magnesium hydroxide), 58, 59, 61, 62  
mineralization, 7, 9, 16, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86,  
87, 88  
Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI) – KM  
CDR Process, 18, 21  
Mitsui Babcock, 5  
mixed conducting membrane (MCM)  
reactor, 5, 74  
molecular gate membrane, 80  
Morphysorb<sup>®</sup>, 9, 11, 15  
moving-bed adsorber–regenerator, 53, 57

moving-bed adsorption, 53  
MTR postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> membrane, 78

N-acetylmorpholine (NAM), 11, 15  
National Chiao Tung University, 64  
National Chung Hsing University, 64  
National Technical University of Athens (NTUA), 76  
NETL, 37, 53, 59, 60, 64, 65, 70, 71, 73, 78, 80, 84  
Neumann Systems Group (NSG), 39, 87  
NeuStream<sup>TM</sup>-C, 39, 93  
NeuStream<sup>TM</sup>-S, 39  
New Sky Energy, 83, 87  
Nexant, 60  
N-formylmorpholine (NFM), 11, 15  
N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, 9, 10  
Northwestern University, 63  
novel amine-enriched solid sorbent, 64  
Novozymes, 46  
NRG Energy, 19

Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL), 49, 58, 76  
oxycombustion, 1, 3, 4, 5, 66, 70, 81, 82, 93  
oxygen firing, 5  
oxygen transport membrane, 4, 71  
oxygen-permeable membrane, 3, 70  
oxygen-selective polymer membrane, 70

Pacific Northwest National Laboratory (PNNL), 59, 64, 66  
Pall Corporation, 76  
palladium-based membrane reactor, 73  
palladium-copper alloy membrane reactor, 73  
PAMAM, 80  
Parsons Energy, 5  
Partnership for CO<sub>2</sub> Capture (PCO<sub>2</sub>C), 39, 93  
perfluorinated solvent, 11  
perfluoro-perhydro-benzyltetralin, 15  
phase change, 48, 90

phase-changing absorbent, 50, 51  
photosynthesis, 88, 91  
piperazine, 40  
Polaris, 78  
poly(ionic liquid), 48, 49  
polycarbonate, 91  
polymer membrane, 67, 70, 76, 80  
polymeric amine, 65  
Pond Biofuels, 89  
PoroGen Carbo-Lock<sup>TM</sup> process, 37  
POSTCAP<sup>TM</sup>, 34, 36  
potassium carbonate, 2, 18, 22, 33, 40, 43, 45  
Powerspan, 28, 30, 32, 33  
Powerspan ammonia-based ECO<sub>2</sub><sup>TM</sup> Process, 30  
Powerspan proprietary solvent-based ECO<sub>2</sub> Process, 32, 33  
Powerspan ECO process, 32  
PP25 solvent, 15  
Praxair, 5, 77  
pressure swing, 49, 51, 55  
pressure swing adsorption (PSA), 2, 51, 52, 53, 54, 63, 70  
Process Design Center (PDC), 76  
production of polymer, 91  
propylene carbonate, 9, 11, 15  
Prosernat IFP Group Technologies, 6, 13  
PSA, 2, 51, 52, 53, 54, 63, 70  
Purisol, 2, 9, 10, 13, 14  
PVDF, 80  
PZ (piperazine), 40, 93

Rectisol, 2, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 59  
recyclable CO<sub>2</sub> adsorbent, 65  
reduction, 7, 9, 88, 92  
regenerable magnesium oxide-based adsorbent, 62  
Research Council of Norway, 75  
Research Institute of Innovative Technology for Earth (RITE), 80  
reversible ionic liquid, 49, 50  
room-temperature ionic liquid (RTIL), 46, 47, 48, 49  
RTI International, 60, 80

RWE Power, 27, 30

Sargas carbonate process, 33, 34

SaskPower, 28

Seambiotic, 89

selectivity, 36, 56, 70, 74, 76, 77, 78, 80

Selexol, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13

Shell Oil Company, 76

Shell Sulfinol, 11, 15

Siemens, 34, 35, 36, 38, 77

Siemens POSTCAP™ process, 34, 35, 36

silicon/alumina gel, 58

SINTEF, 76

SkyMine® process, 87

Skyonic, 83, 87

Skyonic Corporation, 87

small-molecule catalyst, 46, 47

Solar Thermal Electrochemical Photo

(STEP) carbon capture, 92

solid sodium bicarbonate, 60

solid sodium carbonate, 60

SOLVit, 17, 23

sorption-enhanced water–gas shift

(SEWGS) process, 62

South Korea Hydrogen Energy R&D Center,  
63

South Korea Ministry of Education, 63

Southern Company and Alabama Power

E.C. Gaston Station, 54

SRI International, 56, 57

stabilized calcium oxide adsorbent, 59

StatoilHydro, 74

steam methane reforming, 3

STEP carbon capture, 92

sterically hindered amine KS-1, 21

Sud-Chemie, Inc., 60, 61

surface-modified expanded mesoporous  
silica, 65

Sustainable Energy Solutions, 81, 82

synthetic organometallic chemical, 46

TDA dry solid sorbent, 64

TDA Research, 64

TECO Energy Big Bend Station, 36

temperature swing, 51, 53, 55, 58, 64

temperature swing adsorption (TSA), 51

tertiary amine, 11, 64

tetrahydrothiophene-1,1-dioxide, 11, 15

ThermoEnergy Corporation, 6

ThermoEnergy Integrated Power System  
(TIPS) process, 6

TNO, 36, 38

Netherlands Organization for Applied  
Scientific Research, 36

triethanolamine (TEA), 16

Trimetric, 48

TSA, 51, 52, 54, 58

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
(EPA), 60, 61, 80

UCARSOL™ LE Solvent 703, 11

UCARSOL FGC Solvent 3000, 27

Uhde GmbH, 10, 11, 15

ultramafic rock, 62, 85

United Technologies Research Center, 77

University of Akron, 65

University of California Los Angeles, 63, 92

University of Colorado, 47, 48, 80

University of Edinburgh, 63

University of Illinois, 46

University of Kentucky, 39

University of Michigan, 63

University of Notre Dame, 48

University of Ottawa, 65

University of Pittsburgh, 50, 64

University of Porto, Portugal, 58

University of Queensland, 58

University of Regina, 29

University of Southern California, 71

University of Texas, 40

University of Wyoming, 48, 49, 82, 83, 85

UOP, 2, 10, 11, 13, 18, 22, 23, 63

URS (Group), 40, 82

vacuum swing adsorption (VSA), 51

Vanderbilt University, 63

Vienna University of Technology, 6

VPsA, 51, 63



W.A. Parish, 19	Xcel Energy, 54
WarmCO <sub>2</sub> , 88	
We Energies' Pleasant Prairie plant, 26	
Western Research Institute, 64, 77	ZSM-5, 55
WGS, 1, 3, 51, 62, 71, 73, 74	zeolite, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67,
wollastonite, 85	70
WorleyParsons, 33	zeolitic imidazolate framework (ZIF), 55, 64

# **APPENDIX A**

## **CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE TECHNOLOGIES**

## CO<sub>2</sub> CAPTURE TECHNOLOGIES

This information is provided as a way to quickly compare the technologies described in the body of the report. For each technology, the reader is provided with the technology name, the developer, the status of development (laboratory research, small- or large-scale demonstration, commercially available), and basic information on the process.

The information is organized into three sections, one for each capture platform: precombustion, during combustion, and post combustion. ***It is important to note that this organization scheme differs from that of the body of the report*** and was done to aid the reader in comparing technologies within the platform(s) of interest to them. Some technologies are applicable to more than one capture platform and, therefore, are listed in the table more than once. In general, the information provides relatively little technical detail and no references to literature. The reader is urged to consult the body of the report to find greater detail on a given technology, citations to literature resources, and for background information concerning the general technical approaches used for CO<sub>2</sub> capture.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b>PRECOMBUSTION</b> High partial pressures of CO <sub>2</sub> are more favorable for use of physical solvent absorption and pressure swing adsorption using physical adsorbents.					
<b>Physical Solvent-Based Absorption Processes</b>					
<i>Selexol</i> <sup>TM</sup>	UOP LLC	Physical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing	Mixture of dimethyl ethers of polyethylene glycol	Double-stage Selexol process removes both H <sub>2</sub> S and CO <sub>2</sub> from high-pressure gas streams. It is capable of providing purified CO <sub>2</sub> .
<i>Rectisol</i> <sup>®</sup>	Linde/Lurgi	Physical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing; in active use at the Great Plains Synfuels Plant	Methanol	Very low temperatures are needed. This is used for CO <sub>2</sub> capture from syngas at the Great Plains Synfuels Plant. The purified CO <sub>2</sub> is then compressed and shipped by pipeline to Canada for enhanced oil recovery.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Purisol</i> <sup>®</sup>	Lurgi	Physical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	Purisol process is virtually identical to Rectisol. Applied to the gas produced from partial oxidation of heavy oils or coal gasification, primarily for sulfur recovery.
<i>JEFFSOL</i> <sup>®</sup> -PC ( <i>Fluor solvent process</i> )	Huntsman Chemicals	Physical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing	Propylene carbonate	Application is low-H <sub>2</sub> S syngas.
<i>Morphysorb</i>	Uhde GmbH	Physical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing	N-formyl-morpholine (NFM) and N-acetyl-morpholine (NAM)	Similar to the Selexol process.
<i>Ionic Liquids</i>	Various	Physical solvent absorption	Research – laboratory scale	Physical solvent ionic liquids	
<b>Mixture of Chemical and Physical Solvents</b>					
<i>Sulfinol</i> <sup>®</sup>	Shell	Absorption process using a mixture of a physical solvent and a chemical solvent	Commercial for gas processing	Sulfolane – physical solvent; DIPA (diisopropanolamine) chemical solvent	Typically used for gas with a H <sub>2</sub> S-to-CO <sub>2</sub> ratio greater than 1:1 or where it is not necessary to remove the CO <sub>2</sub> to the same levels as is required for H <sub>2</sub> S removal.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b>Chemical Solvent-Based Absorption Processes</b>					
<b><i>Hot Potassium Carbonate-Based Processes</i></b>					
Inorganic and organic catalysts are commonly used with metal carbonate processes, because without them, slow reaction kinetics limit performance. Pressure of feed gas is 150 to 300 psi so not typically applicable to postcombustion.					
<i>CATACARB</i> <sup>®</sup>	Eickmeyer & Associates	Chemical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing (ammonia plants, natural gas, ethylene oxide)	Hot potassium carbonate with catalyst	Applicable for CO <sub>2</sub> partial pressures above a minimum of 210 to 345 kPa (30.5 to 50 psi) with an optimum of 700 kPa (101.5 psi).
<i>Benfield</i> <sup>™</sup>	UOP LLC	Chemical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing (ammonia plants, natural gas, ethylene oxide)	Hot potassium carbonate with catalyst	Applicable for CO <sub>2</sub> partial pressures above a minimum of 210 to 345 kPa (30.5 to 50 psi) with an optimum of 700 kPa (101.5 psi).
<i>Flexsorb</i> <sup>®</sup> HP	Exxon	Chemical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing (ammonia plants, natural gas, ethylene oxide)	Hot potassium carbonate with hindered amine activator	

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Other</i>	Giammarco-Vetrocoke	Chemical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing (ammonia plants, natural gas, ethylene oxide)	Hot potassium carbonate with organic activator	
<b><i>Amine-Based Processes</i></b> Chemical solvents (typically amines) can be used for precombustion separations but they tend to be preferable to the physical solvents only under lower-CO <sub>2</sub> -partial-pressure conditions.					
<i>MEA</i>	Various	Chemical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing	Monoethanolamine (MEA) (primary amine)	MEA is used for removal of H <sub>2</sub> S and CO <sub>2</sub> from natural gas and syngas, but it is not anticipated to be an important solvent for use in precombustion CCS applications. It is probably the most popular chemical solvent used for H <sub>2</sub> S removal.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>MDEA</i>	Various	Chemical solvent absorption	Commercial for gas processing	Methyldiethanolamine (MDEA) (secondary amine)	MDEA is probably the most popular amine used in gas processing for CO <sub>2</sub> removal. Often a catalyst is added to increase the rate of CO <sub>2</sub> absorption.
<i>aMDEA</i> <sup>®</sup>	BASF	Chemical solvent absorption with catalyst	Commercial for gas processing	Methyldiethanolamine (MDEA) (secondary amine) with catalyst (activator)	Registered process employing activated MDEA.
<b>Physical Adsorption</b>					
<b><i>Pressure-Swing Adsorption</i></b>					
Pressure swing adsorption is commonly used for oxygen purification but is typically more expensive at large scale than cryogenic distillation. Pressure swing adsorption can also be used for CO <sub>2</sub> removal from syngas and natural gas.					
<i>Zeolite</i>	Various	Physical adsorption	Commercial for gas processing		
<i>Activated Carbon</i>	Various	Physical adsorption	Research – laboratory scale		
<i>Carbon Nanotubes</i>	Various	Physical adsorption	Research – laboratory scale		



PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Carbon-Based Sorbent</i>	Advanced Technology Materials and SRI International	Physical adsorption	Research – laboratory scale		The groups are working together on a novel carbon- based sorbent for CO <sub>2</sub> adsorption.
<i>Electrical Swing Adsorption</i>	Oak Ridge National Laboratory; University of Porto, Portugal; Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Nancy, France; University of Queensland, Australia	Physical adsorption	Research – laboratory scale		Carbon fiber composite molecular sieves most commonly serve as the solid sorbent and/or solid sorbent support. A low-voltage current is used to remove the adsorbed CO <sub>2</sub> by resistive heating of the sorbent.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b>Chemical Adsorption</b>					
<i>Chemical-Looping Combustion</i>	ALSTOM, Korean Institute of Energy Research, Vienna University of Technology, Chalmers University	Chemical adsorption	Research to small pilot scale. Largest system run to date is 65-kW <sub>th</sub> with a 3-MW <sub>th</sub> system planned.	Metal oxides used as oxygen adsorbents	Process uses O <sub>2</sub> provided by metal oxide carriers to combust the fuel, producing CO <sub>2</sub> and water. Condensation of the steam produces a relatively pure stream of CO <sub>2</sub> .
<i>Magnesium Hydroxide-Containing Sorbents</i>	National Energy Technology Laboratory	Chemical adsorption	Research – modeling	Magnesium hydroxide (MgOH)	Investigating the use of magnesium hydroxide- containing sorbents for precombustion CO <sub>2</sub> capture. These sorbents show good potential for use at high pressure and high temperature.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Magnesium Oxide</i>	Illinois Institute of Technology and the Gas Technology Institute	Chemical adsorption	Research – laboratory scale	Magnesium oxide (MgO)	The magnesium oxide regenerable adsorption process removes CO <sub>2</sub> from raw syngas at the temperatures and pressures typically encountered in gasification.
<i>Calcium Oxide-Based Adsorbents</i>	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	Chemical adsorption	Research – laboratory scale	Calcium-oxide-based materials (CaO)	This work has been performed with calcium oxide-based adsorbents at elevated temperatures.
<i>Sorption-Enhanced Water–Gas Shift Reaction</i>	Air Products and Chemicals, BP, Energy Research Centre of the Netherlands	Chemical adsorption	Large laboratory scale/small pilot scale, with large-scale pilot planned for the near future	Hydrotalcite, a naturally occurring aluminum magnesium carbonate hydroxide hydrate.	CO <sub>2</sub> -selective hydrotalcite adsorbent is combined with a water–gas shift catalyst and applied to syngas production during natural gas reforming.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b>Membranes</b>					
<i>Oxygen-Permeable Membranes</i>					
<i>Ion Transport Membrane</i>	Air Products and Chemicals	Membrane	5-ton oxygen/day pilot plant has in operation since 2006. Currently working on 150-ton/day pilot. Scale to 800-ton/day small-commercial unit planned for 2011 and 2000-ton/day by 2013.	Inorganic membrane	This is an oxygen purification system used for air separation.
<i>Oxygen-Selective Polymer Membranes</i>	Various	Membrane	Commercial (to produce 50% O <sub>2</sub> )	Polymer membrane	Polymer membranes containing molecular sieves show promise for providing higher-purity O <sub>2</sub> from air.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Membranes for Hydrogen Separation and Integrated Precombustion Systems</i>					
<i>CO<sub>2</sub>-Selective Ceramic Membrane for Water–Gas Shift Reactions</i>	Media and Process Technology, the University of Southern California, and National Energy Technology Laboratory	Membrane	Research – laboratory-scale reactor and modeling	Tubular ceramic membrane whose pores are filled with hydrotalcite	This process uses a CO <sub>2</sub> -selective ceramic membrane inside a water–gas shift reactor that separates CO <sub>2</sub> from gas produced during coal gasification.
Catalytic Membrane Reactor	Eltron Research and Technology	Membrane	Research – laboratory scale development and testing completed	Layered membrane with 1) ceramic oxide material with methane steam-reforming catalysts, 2) dense perovskite, and 3) a support layer	The membrane operates at high temperature ranging from 850° to 1000°C.
Palladium–Copper Alloy Membrane Reactor	National Energy Technology Laboratory and the Colorado School of Mines	Membrane	Research – laboratory scale	Palladium–copper alloy	Simultaneously catalyzes the water–gas shift reaction and transports hydrogen across the membrane to produce a high-pressure CO <sub>2</sub> stream.
<i>Hydrogen Membrane Reformer</i>	StatoilHydro	Membrane	Research – laboratory-scale demonstration, full-scale conceptual model	Hydrogen-selective membrane	The reactor combines steam reforming, water–gas shift reaction, and hydrogen separation.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>HydrogenMembrane Reactor</i>	Dalian Institute of Chemical Physics, SINTEF, National Technical University of Athens, Process Design Center, Energy Research Centre of the Netherlands	Membrane	Research – laboratory scale constructed and tested (25 kW <sub>t</sub> )	Pure palladium on a tubular ceramic support	Part of the European CACHET project to develop hydrogen membrane reactors for CO <sub>2</sub> capture.
<i>Inorganic Nanoporous Membrane</i>	Oak Ridge National Laboratory	Membrane	Research – laboratory scale	Three-layer composite inorganic membrane	The inorganic nanoporous membrane removes H <sub>2</sub> from syngas streams, leaving CO <sub>2</sub> as the primary constituent in the gas stream.
<i>High-Temperature Polymeric–Metallic Composite Membrane</i>	Idaho National Energy and Engineering Laboratory, Los Alamos National Laboratory, Pall Corporation, Shell Oil Company	Membrane	Research – laboratory scale	Polybenzimidazole composite layer on a porous stainless steel substrate	For high-temperature hydrogen/CO <sub>2</sub> separation; applies only to gasification- based systems. The process can deliver CO <sub>2</sub> at high pressures.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Palladium-Containing Membrane Reactors</i>	<p>Praxair, T3 Scientific, and CSM</p> <p>United Technologies Research Center and Power+Energy</p> <p>Western Research Institute, Chart Energy and Chemicals, and Synkera Technologies</p> <p>Worcester Polytechnic Institute, Membrane Technology &amp; Research, Siemens Energy America, and T3 Scientific</p>	Membrane	Research – research funding announced in July 2010	Palladium or palladium-based ceramic membranes	These four projects, all funded by DOE National Energy Technology Laboratory, are investigating membrane technology to separate hydrogen and CO <sub>2</sub> from coal-derived synthesis gas.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s) /SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b>DURING COMBUSTION</b>					
<b>Combustion with Pure Oxygen (without flue gas recirculation)</b>	Various	Other combustion process	Research – pilot scale	Pilot tests done in the past but approach mostly abandoned because of cost and difficulty of construction and maintenance	Combustion temperatures are very high. Requires boilers made with special materials. New construction or major retrofit/rebuild.
<b>Combustion with Pure Oxygen with Flue Gas Recirculation as the Dilution Gas</b>	ALSTOM, ABB, Praxair, Parsons Energy	Other combustion process	Research; currently at pilot scale, with active development and scale-up in progress.	Oxygen	New construction or retrofit. Difficulty with retrofit is eliminating air leakage into boiler, flue, and other flue gas treatment processes.
<b>Chemical-Looping Combustion</b>	ALSTOM, Korean Institute of Energy Research, Vienna University of Technology, Chalmers University	Chemical adsorption	Research to small pilot scale.	Metal oxides used as oxygen adsorbents	Process uses oxygen by metal oxide carriers to combust the fuel, producing CO <sub>2</sub> and water. Condensation of the steam produces a relatively pure stream of CO <sub>2</sub> .



PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s) /SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b>Advanced Zero Emission Power Process</b>	ALSTOM	Membrane	Research – mathematical modeling – thermoeconomic analysis	Mixed conducting membrane	Replaces the combustion chamber of an ordinary gas turbine with a mixed conducting membrane reactor that separates O <sub>2</sub> from the air for combustion with a fuel (natural gas).
<b>ThermoEnergy Integrated Power System Process</b>	ThermoEnergy Corporation	Other combustion process	Research – patented process		Utilizes high-pressure combustion (700 to 1300 psi) and facilitates the condensation of exhaust components such as water and CO <sub>2</sub> in a condensing heat exchanger.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b>POSTCOMBUSTION</b>					
<b>Physical Absorption</b> Physical solvent-based absorption processes are typically not used for postcombustion capture because of their low capacity for CO <sub>2</sub> at low pressures.					
<i>Econamine FG<sup>SM</sup> and Econamine FG Plus<sup>SM</sup></i>	Fluor	Chemical absorption	Commercial for smaller-scale natural gas and coal combustion processes. Scale-up demonstrations planned and in progress.	Monoethanolamine (30 wt% and higher for FG and FG Plus, respectively)	Used in 24 plants around the world, with 10 plants on order. Demonstration facility of >1000 metric tons/day of coal combustion flue gas.
<i>Lummus MEA Absorption Process (aka Kerr-McGee/ABB Lummus Crest process)</i>	Randall Gas Technologies, Inc. (Division of Lummus Technology, a CB&I Company)	Chemical absorption	Commercial for smaller-scale natural gas combustion	Monoethanolamine (15–20 wt%)	Has been commercially applied to capture CO <sub>2</sub> from coke- and coal-fired boilers. Largest plant produces 800 tons/day of CO <sub>2</sub> .
<i>KM CDR Process</i>	Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (MHI)	Chemical absorption	Commercial for natural gas combustion flue gas. Scale-up demonstrations are in progress and planned for coal combustion.	Sterically hindered amines (KS-1)	MHI offers performance guarantees for postcombustion for natural gas-fired boilers. Currently working on a large-scale demonstration for coal-fired boilers.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Activated Hot Potassium Carbonate</i> (Benfield, CATACARB, Flexsorb HP, others)	UOP, Eickmeyer & Associates, Exxon Giammarco-Vetrocoke	Chemical absorption	Commercial for gas processing; research is being done on the applicability of related potassium carbonate-based solutions (see IVCAP and piperazine)	Aqueous solution of potassium carbonate with catalysts added to speed the reactions.	Not directly applicable to postcombustion capture because higher feed gas pressures are typically required (see precombustion section of this table). See also the Sargas carbonate process, a high-pressure combustion system that uses a modified Benfield process.
<b><i>Pilot and Demonstration Scale</i></b>					
Aker Clean Carbon Mobile Test Unit	Aker Clean Carbon	Chemical solvent absorption	Pilot scale	Various (amines)	Mobile pilot-scale test unit; construction and management of 78,000-ton/year pilot in Mongstad, Norway; planning for full-scale facility in Kårstø, Norway.
<i>Chilled Ammonia Process</i>	ALSTOM	Chemical solvent absorption (with phase change)	Demonstration	Ammonium carbonate	Small- and moderate-scale pilot projects have been completed on coal-fired boiler flue gas. Developing commercial-scale demonstration at 1.5 million tons/year.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Advanced Amine Process</i>	ALSTOM	Chemical solvent absorption	Pilot/small demonstration	Dow UCARSOL™ FGC Solvent 3000 (amine)	Small pilot-scale project on coal-derived flue gas is in progress. Small demonstration facility under development. 20-MW <sup>th</sup> Front End Engineering Design (FEED) project.
<i>Cansolv CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Process</i>	Cansolv Technologies, Inc.	Chemical solvent absorption	Pilot scale	Proprietary amine–amine mixture	A 50-metric-ton/day pilot project is planned. Has been short-listed for the SaskPower Boundary Dam project.
<i>HTC Purenergy Carbon Capture System</i>	HTC Purenergy, Doosan Babcock, University of Regina, Greenhouse Gas Technology Center	Chemical solvent absorption	Pilot scale (?) Company literature indicates availability of 3000-ton/day preengineered modular system. No large-scale pilot projects have been performed to date.	Proprietary amine or mixtures of amines	Amine/amine mixtures developed at the University of Regina in Saskatchewan, Canada. Was selected for Basin Electric Power Cooperative Antelope Valley project (which has been cancelled).
<i>Advanced PCCC Technology</i>	Linde AG with BASF-developed solvents	Chemical solvent absorption	Pilot scale	Proprietary chemical solvent	A 7.2-metric-ton/day pilot plant at RWE Power's lignite-fired power plant in Niederaussem, Germany, is planned.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>ECO<sub>2</sub></i> <sup>TM</sup>	Powerspan (Powerspan initially licensed an ammonia-based process from the U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory. They have since switched to a proprietary solvent.)	Chemical solvent absorption	Pilot scale/ Demonstration	Proprietary chemical solvent (originally aqueous ammonia)	Initially ECO <sub>2</sub> was directly linked to Powerspan's electrocatalytic oxidation barrier discharge reactor, which was used to oxidize flue gas pollutants (NO <sub>x</sub> , SO <sub>x</sub> , Hg) that were then scrubbed using ammonia solutions. Now it is a separate proprietary solvent (probably amine or amine mixture) absorber/stripper system.
<i>POSTCAP</i> <sup>TM</sup>	Siemens, E.ON	Chemical solvent absorption	Pilot scale	Amino acid salts	Pilot-scale project in progress at E.ON power plant near Frankfurt, Germany. Demonstration-scale (280-MW) plant planned for 2015 in Finland. 1-MW slipstream pilot funded by the U.S. Department of Energy for TECO Big Bend Station in Tampa, Florida.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b><i>Laboratory Scale</i></b>					
<i>Ionic Liquids or Room-Temperature Ionic Liquids</i>					
Physical Solvent Room-Temperature Ionic Liquid–Amine Mixture	Ion Engineering, LLC, University of Colorado	Mixed physical solvent and chemical solvent absorption	Research	Physical solvent- type ionic liquid and amine	Proceeding to bench- scale pilot.
Chemical Solvent Room Temperature Ionic Liquids	University of Notre Dame (developer) Other players/ sponsors: U.S. Department of Energy National Energy Technology Laboratory, Air Products and Chemicals, Babcock & Wilcox, DTE Energy, Merck/EMD Chemicals, Trimeric	Chemical solvent absorption	Research	Various	The University of Notre Dame research group has also identified a class of phase-changing compounds that are solid until they react with CO <sub>2</sub> to form an ionic liquid.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
Other Room-Temperature Ionic Liquid Research	Various	Chemical solvent absorption	Research	Various, including imidazolium salts, a special class of ionic liquids that contain high concentration of amine functional groups	Much work is focused on synthesis and/or assessment of ionic liquids. Other studies use these as the basis for making polymer membranes and adsorbents (see membrane and adsorption sections).
<i>Aminosilicones</i>	General Electric Global Research with General Electric Energy and University of Pittsburgh	Chemical solvent absorption	Research	Aminosilicones	Aminosilicones can serve as chemical absorbents for CO <sub>2</sub> in nonaqueous glycol solvent solutions.
<i>Phase-Changing Compounds</i> Several research groups are working on the study of compounds that change phase (solid to liquid or liquid to solid) upon exposure to CO <sub>2</sub> .					
Aminosilicone with Phase Change	General Electric Global Research	Phase change (liquid to solid)	Research	Aminosilicones	Some aminosilicones change phases, forming a solid phase upon reaction with CO <sub>2</sub> .

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s) /SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
Chilled Ammonia Process (has phase change)	ALSTOM	Chemical solvent absorption with phase change	Demonstration	Ammonium carbonate	Chilled ammonia process involves precipitation of solids in the absorber column that are concentrated into a slurry that is pumped to the stripper column for regeneration. Small- and moderate-scale pilot projects completed on coal-fired boiler flue gas. Developing commercial-scale demonstration at 1.5 million tons/year.
Compound that Changes from Solid to Ionic Liquid upon Reaction with CO <sub>2</sub>	University of Notre Dame	Phase change (solid to liquid)	Research	Ionic liquid	The University of Notre Dame research group has identified a class of phase-changing compounds that are solid until they react with CO <sub>2</sub> to form an ionic liquid.



PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Absorption with Catalysis</i> Use of catalysts to increase reaction rates in chemical solvent absorption/stripping has been commercial for as long as chemical solvent absorption has been used. All of the original hot potassium carbonate processes employ “activators” that serve as catalysts.					
Piperazine as a Catalyst for Potassium Carbonate	University of Texas at Austin	Chemical solvent absorption	Research	Potassium carbonate and piperazine	The addition of piperazine accelerates the rate of the CO <sub>2</sub> –potassium carbonate reaction. The use of concentrated piperazine without potassium carbonate is also being investigated.
Immobilization of Carbonic Anhydrase	Akermin	Chemical solvent absorption	Research	Carbonic anhydrase in aqueous solutions of amines and/or carbonate salts	Immobilized for transport in a solution (various solvents).
Contained Liquid Permeator and/or Membrane Absorber–Stripper with Carbonic Anhydrase	Carbozyme, Inc.	Membrane-based separation using a chemical solvent solution	Research	Carbonic anhydrase in aqueous solutions of carbonate salts	Immobilized for use in a liquid membrane or membrane absorber/stripper (various solvents).
Enzyme-Enhanced Amines	CO <sub>2</sub> Solution, Inc. with Codexis, Inc.	Chemical solvent absorption	Research	Carbonic anhydrase in aqueous solutions of amines and/or carbonate salts	Immobilized in an absorber or immobilized to carrier for use in an absorber/stripper (various solvents).

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
Integrated Vacuum Carbonate Absorption Process (IVCAP)	Illinois State Geologic Survey at the University of Illinois, Urbana–Champaign	Chemical absorption	Research	Carbonic anhydrase is immobilized to a carrier for use in a potassium carbonate solution in a particular process, IVCAP	Employs a potassium carbonate solution to capture CO <sub>2</sub> and uses the enzyme carbonic anhydrase as a catalyst.
Synthetic Catalysts Based on Carbonic Anhydrase Active Site	Partnership between United Technologies Research Center, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, the University of Illinois, Babcock & Wilcox	Chemical absorption	Research		This group is developing a synthetic catalyst that is designed to provide the active site of the carbonic anhydrase in a smaller molecule.
<b>Modified Combustion Systems</b>					
<i>Sargas Carbonate Process (pressurized natural gas combustion; pressurized fluidized-bed combustion)</i>	Sargas AS	Pressurized-combustion combined-cycle power generation system with CO <sub>2</sub> capture	Demonstration (1-MW-scale coal demonstration in progress, 100-MW natural gas and 400-MW coal planned)	Potassium carbonate	A high-pressure combustion system using a modified Benfield hot carbonate process. Not applicable for retrofit.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b>Adsorption</b>					
<i>Overview Study of Physical and Chemical Adsorbents for Postcombustion CO<sub>2</sub> Capture</i>	ADA-Environmental Solutions–DOE funded adsorbent screening study	Adsorption	Research	Various (amines, carbon, zeolites, and carbonates)	Analysis of physical and chemical adsorbents for use in postcombustion capture.
<b>Physical Adsorption</b> Generally not important for postcombustion capture. Physical sorbents can serve as supports for chemical adsorbents or chemical absorbents or be modified to become chemical adsorbents through attachment of appropriate functional groups (i.e., amine functional groups).					
<i>Electrical Swing Adsorption</i>	Oak Ridge National Laboratory University of Porto, Portugal; Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Nancy, France University of Queensland, Australia	Physical adsorption and/or chemical adsorption	Research – small bench-scale studies	Activated carbon (monolith or carbon fiber) composite with zeolites	Activated carbon/graphite is used as an electrically conductive support for zeolite molecular sieves that serve as the solid sorbent. A low-voltage current removes the adsorbed CO <sub>2</sub> by resistive heating.
<b>Chemical Adsorption</b>					
<i>Novel Carbon Adsorbent</i>	Advanced Technology Materials, Inc., SRI International	Chemical adsorption with temperature-swing regeneration	Research	Surface-functionalized carbon	Developers plan to develop a moving-bed adsorber/stripper system based on the use of a high-capacity adsorbent.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Metal Oxides and Metal Hydroxides</i>	National Energy Technology Laboratory	Chemical adsorption	Research	Sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate, magnesium oxide, magnesium hydroxide	Theoretical modeling studies on the use of metal oxides and metal hydroxides as solid adsorbents for postcombustion CO <sub>2</sub> capture.
<i>Stabilized Calcium Oxide Adsorbents</i>	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory	Chemical adsorption	Research	Calcium oxide (CaO ) adsorbent with MgAl <sub>2</sub> O <sub>4</sub> spinel nanoparticles	Targeted for use at high temperature (650°C carbonation and 850°C calcination).
<i>Dry Sorbent-Based Capture Process</i>	RTI International with National Energy Technology Laboratory; Electric Power Research Institute; ARCADIS, Inc.; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Sud-Chemie, Inc. Nexant	Chemical adsorption	1-ton/day pilot test, with target commercialization date of 2015	Metal carbonate	CO <sub>2</sub> reacts with lime to form calcium carbonate. Other candidate sorbents include sodium bicarbonate, trona, and potassium carbonate.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Metal Organic Frameworks (MOFs)</i>	UOP, LLC, University of California at Los Angeles, University of Michigan, Northwestern University, Vanderbilt University, University of Edinburgh, and many others	Chemical adsorption	Research	MOFs	Large metal oxide molecules with engineered macromolecular cavities that can adsorb CO <sub>2</sub> . They may contain functional groups such as tertiary amines to enhance chemisorption of the CO <sub>2</sub> .
<i>Zeolite Imidazolate Frameworks (ZIFs)</i>	Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, University of Pittsburgh	Chemical adsorption	Research	ZIFs	Class of crystalline nanoporous materials made of zeolite minerals and imidazoles at the organic linkages.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Surface-Modified Expanded Mesoporous Silica</i>	University of Ottawa (Developer) and Carbon Capture Technologies, Inc., a branch of CSMG Technologies, Inc. (Licensee)	Chemical adsorbent	Research	Mesoporous silica	Recyclable adsorbents exhibit a high adsorption capacity that is both fast and reversible. Can be used with both wet and dry gas streams.
<i>TDA Dry Solid Sorbent</i>	TDA Technologies, Babcock & Wilcox, Louisiana State University, Western Research Institute	Chemical adsorbent	Research	Alkalized alumina adsorbent	Captures CO <sub>2</sub> at intermediate temperatures and near- ambient pressure. Regenerated using steam.
<i>Novel Amine- Enriched Solid Sorbent</i>	National Energy Technology Laboratory	Chemical adsorbent	Research – laboratory scale	Amine compound grafted onto a carbon support	High sorption capacities with low regeneration energy requirements.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Metal Monolithic Amine-Grafted Zeolite Sorbent</i>	University of Akron, National Energy Technology Laboratory	Mixed absorption/ adsorption	Research	Amine-grafted zeolites plated onto the walls of a metal monolith	Features the novel integration of a metal monolith with amine- grafted zeolites.
<i>Polyionic Liquids</i>	University of Wyoming	Chemical adsorption	Research	Polymers made from ionic liquids	Focus is on the development of polymers referred to as polyionic liquids.
<i>Polymer-Entrapped Ionic Liquids</i>	Georgia Institute of Technology	Mixed absorption/ adsorption	Research	Ionic liquids trapped in hollow fibers made from normal polymers	This “ionic liquid sponge” is used like an adsorbent in a temperature or pressure swing adsorption-type system.
<i>Recyclable CO<sub>2</sub> Adsorbent</i>	University of Ottawa (Developer), Carbon Capture Technologies, Inc., a branch of CSMG Technologies, Inc. (Licensee)	Chemical adsorption	Research	Surface-modified expanded mesoporous silica	Recyclable adsorbents exhibit a high adsorption capacity that is both fast and reversible. Can be used with both wet and dry gas streams.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Hyperbranched Aluminosilica (HAS)</i>	Georgia Institute of Technology	Chemical adsorption	Research	Amine polymer groups on a silica substrate	Laboratory-scale studies have shown that HAS is reusable, works in the presence of moisture, and can adsorb up to five times as much as other reusable materials.
<b>Membranes</b>					
<i>Polymer Membranes</i>	Various	Selective transport of CO <sub>2</sub> across polymer membranes	Research	Various polymers and polymer composites with adsorbents	<i>Journal of Membrane Science</i> September 2010 issue provides excellent coverage of this topic.
<i>Polaris™ Membrane</i>	Membrane Technology & Research (MTR)	Selective transport of CO <sub>2</sub> across polymer membranes	Small-scale pilot	Polymer membrane	Based on a commercial membrane. MTR is also involved in the use of membrane systems for CO <sub>2</sub> separation from natural gas and is investigating the use of its membrane systems for H <sub>2</sub> /CO <sub>2</sub> separations.



PROCESS	DEVELOPER(S)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Molecular Gate Membrane</i>	Research Institute of Innovative Technology for the Earth – Japan	Selective transport of CO <sub>2</sub> across polymer membranes	Research	Composite polymer membrane	The molecular gate membrane consists of a cardo-polyimide membrane that only allows CO <sub>2</sub> molecules to permeate the membrane, blocking N <sub>2</sub> and H <sub>2</sub> and producing a CO <sub>2</sub> -rich stream.
<i>Gelled Ionic Liquids Membranes</i>	University of Colorado	Selective transport of CO <sub>2</sub> across a liquid membrane	Research	Ionic liquid held as a liquid membrane supported in an porous polymer membrane	This research focuses on the development of novel gelled ionic liquid membranes.
<i>Polyvinylidene Fluoride-Based Polymer</i>	RTI International	Selective transport of CO <sub>2</sub> across polymer membranes	Research	Polymer membrane made with polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF)	This process takes advantage of the specific affinity that the PVDF polymer has for CO <sub>2</sub> .
<i>Imidazolium Salt-Based Polymer Membrane</i>	University of Colorado	Selective transport of CO <sub>2</sub> across polymer membranes	Research	Polymerized imidazolium salt ionic liquid compound that forms a structural polymer membrane	Development of polymer membranes based on direct polymerization of a class of ionic liquid compounds known as imidazolium salts.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Carbozyme Liquid Membrane Permeator</i>	Carbozyme, Inc.	Selective transport of CO <sub>2</sub> across a liquid held between two microporous polymer membranes (enzyme-catalyzed transport)	Research	Aqueous solution of metal carbonate salt and/or amines with immobilized CA	See section on carbonic anhydrase. Carbozyme has also announced development of a membrane-based absorber stripper; see section on other contactors for absorption-based separations.
Other					
<i>Other Contactors for Absorption-Based Separations</i>					
<i>Membrane Contactors</i> Membrane contactors are flat-sheet, spiral-wound, or hollow-fiber membrane modules in which a porous membrane is used to separate the gas phase from an absorption solution. High surface areas reduce the size of the absorber and stripper towers and permit the use of solvent solutions that might not work well in an absorption tower because of the tendency to foam.					
Kvaerner Hybrid Membrane Absorption System	Aker Process Systems (Kvaerner Process Systems)	Alternate absorption contactor – membrane absorber	Pilot scale with Mitsubishi Heavy Industries KS-1 solvent	Microporous polytetrafluoro-ethylene membranes	Pilot study concluded insignificant capital cost savings and 19% operating cost savings when compared to conventional MEA.

<b>PROCESS</b>	<b>DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)</b>	<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>	<b>STATUS</b>	<b>CHEMICAL(S)</b>	<b>NOTES</b>
PoroGen Carbo-Lock Process	PoroGen	Alternate absorption contactor – membrane absorber	Research – laboratory scale, recently funded for 3-year development project	Microporous hollow-fiber polyether ether keytone membranes with fluorocarbon-modified surface.	3-year project includes partnership of PoroGen with Gas Technology Institute and Aker Process Systems.
CATO CO <sub>2</sub> Catcher	TNO	Alternate absorption contactor – membrane absorber	Pilot scale at E.ON Benelux power plant in Rotterdam, Netherlands	Microporous polyolefin membrane used with amino acid salt-based absorbents (CORAL solvents)	
Solvent–Membrane Hybrid Postcombustion CO <sub>2</sub> Capture Process	University of Kentucky	Alternate absorption contactor – membrane absorber	Research – laboratory scale	Microporous membranes with immobilized catalyst	Advanced Project Research Agency-Energy (ARPA-E)-funded project
Carbozyme Proprietary Absorber–Stripper System	Carbozyme	Alternate absorption contactor – membrane absorber	Research – laboratory scale	Microporous membranes with immobilized carbonic anhydrase	See Carbozyme contained-liquid membrane permeator.
Membrane Absorbers	Other researchers	Various – many universities (not detailed with references)	Research and small-scale demonstrations	various	Many university researchers have published work on the use of membrane absorbers for use in capturing CO <sub>2</sub> into solutions of chemical absorbents including metal hydroxides, metal carbonates, and amines.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Other Novel Absorber Contactors</i>					
Neustream <sup>TM</sup> -C	Neumann Systems Group, Inc.	Chemical solvent absorption	Development stage for CO <sub>2</sub> capture	Various	A unique horizontal-flow absorber that promises very high mass transfer rates while reducing the overall system footprint and energy consumption.
<b><i>Cryogenic CO<sub>2</sub> Capture</i></b>					
<i>Cryogenic Carbon Capture System</i>	Sustainable Energy Solutions	Cryogenic CO <sub>2</sub> capture	Bench-scale project for postcombustion flue gas	Not applicable	Target is postcombustion capture.
<i>Cryogenic CO<sub>2</sub>-Capturing System</i>	Cool Energy Ltd.	Cryogenic CO <sub>2</sub> capture	Processing on natural gas – demonstration at 2 million scfd	Not applicable	Target is natural gas processing; may be useful in precombustion capture as well.
<i>Controlled Freeze Zone Process</i>	ExxonMobil	Cryogenic CO <sub>2</sub> capture	Construction of full-scale natural gas-processing facility	Not applicable	Target is natural gas processing; may be useful in precombustion capture as well.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<b><i>Mineralization</i></b>					
<i>Bauxite Waste from Aluminum Refining</i>	Alcoa, Inc.	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by mineralization	Demonstration	Bauxite, alkaline waste from aluminum ore processing	Bauxite waste has a high magnesium content that is reacted with CO <sub>2</sub> to form magnesium carbonate. The neutralized waste is dried and disposed of in a landfill or as fill at the bauxite mine or beneficially used as road base, building materials, or as a soil amendment.
<i>Alkaline Fly Ash-Based CO<sub>2</sub> Capture</i>	Ohio State University	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by mineralization	Laboratory scale	Alkaline fly ash	Flue gas is contacted with alkaline fly ash to form a residual with CO <sub>2</sub> sequestered as a mineral carbonate.
<i>Accelerated Weathering of Magnesium Silicate Minerals</i>	Columbia University	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by mineralization	Laboratory scale	Basaltic ultramafic rocks (high in magnesium)	In nature, CO <sub>2</sub> reacts with minerals such as magnesium silicates over a long period of time to produce a stable precipitate such as magnesium carbonate. Enhanced weathering research is being performed with the goal of accelerating this natural reaction.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>Calera CO<sub>2</sub> Capture Process</i>	Calera Corporation	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by mineralization	DOE and Australian government have funded demonstration projects up to 50-MW equivalent	Fly ash and brines	Combines CO <sub>2</sub> with minerals harvested from waste products including fly ash and/or brines to form usable aggregate and/or cement. Electrochemical methods are used to generate the alkalinity required for mineralizing the CO <sub>2</sub> as a metal carbonate and/or metal bicarbonate.
<i>C-Quest Chemical Sorbent System</i>	C-Quest Technologies	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by mineralization	Laboratory-scale testing	Variety of sorbent ingredients	Makes use of widely available sorbent ingredients that react with CO <sub>2</sub> .
<i>SkyMine<sup>®</sup></i>	Skyonic Corporation	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by mineralization	“Commercial-scale” demonstration at a cement plant	Brine	Removes CO <sub>2</sub> from industrial waste gas streams through cogeneration of salable carbonate and/or bicarbonate minerals. Electrochemical methods are used to generate alkalinity from the brine.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
<i>New Sky Energy Electrochemical Carbon Capture Technology</i>	New Sky Energy	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by mineralization	Small demonstration unit being constructed	Brine	Utilizes a salt solution and an electrochemical process to make sodium hydroxide (NaOH), which spontaneously combines with CO <sub>2</sub> to produce carbonates such as sodium carbonate and sodium bicarbonate.
<b>Reduction</b> Reduction of CO <sub>2</sub> is the opposite of oxidation. Energy is required to form carbon–carbon and carbon–hydrogen bonds.					
<b>Photosynthetic Reduction</b>					
Photosynthesis – Closed-Environment Agriculture	Warm CO <sub>2</sub> (Terneuzen, The Netherlands); likely others	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by reduction of CO <sub>2</sub>	Small-scale commercial	Energy input from sunlight	Waste heat, anhydrous ammonia, and CO <sub>2</sub> are provided to a 1-mi <sup>2</sup> greenhouse facility that grows flowers and food crops.
Photosynthesis – Algae and Microalgae	Various	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by reduction of CO <sub>2</sub>	Demonstration	Energy input from sunlight	Some proposed systems use electric lights. When electric lights are used, the process is not economical.

PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
Algae for Nutritional Supplement	Cyanotech	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by reduction of CO <sub>2</sub>	Commercial scale	Energy input for reduction from sunlight.	Small combined heat and power system (2 MW) is used to supply flue gas CO <sub>2</sub> to algae raceways used to grow spirulina that is sold as a nutritional supplement. Approximately 67 tons/month of CO <sub>2</sub> yields 36 tons/month of spirulina in approximately 30 acres of raceway.
Algae for Nutritional Supplement and/or Biofuels	Seambiotic	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by reduction of CO <sub>2</sub>	Pilot scale	Energy input for reduction from sunlight	1000-m <sup>2</sup> pilot algae production facility using CO <sub>2</sub> in flue gas from a coal-fired power station in Ashkelon, Israel. Products planned are omega-3 fatty acids and biofuels.
Algae for Biofuels	Pond Biofuels	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by reduction of CO <sub>2</sub>	Small pilot scale	Energy input for reduction from sunlight	1500-ft <sup>2</sup> indoor demonstration facility at St. Mary's Cement plant in Ontario, Canada, to produce biofuel.



PROCESS	DEVELOPER(s)/ SUPPLIER(S)	CLASSIFICATION	STATUS	CHEMICAL(S)	NOTES
Other Biofuels- from-Algae Projects	U.S. Department of Energy NREL (1978–1996), Touchstone Research Laboratory, Phycal Vattenfall project	CO <sub>2</sub> capture by reduction of CO <sub>2</sub>	Small-to-medium-size demonstration	Energy input for reduction from sunlight.	Biofuel is the main product. Other products include nutritional supplements for humans and/or fish.
<i>Chemical and Biochemical Reduction</i>					
Production of Polymers	Various	Reduction of CO <sub>2</sub> to form cyclic carbonates or polycarbonates	Commercial use of purified CO <sub>2</sub> is common. Research is being done on the direct use of flue gas as CO <sub>2</sub> source.	Energy input required, typically supplied by other reagents involved in the reaction	The U.S. Department of Energy has funded Novomer Inc. to conduct a study in conjunction with Albermarle Corporation and Eastman Kodak Company to develop novel catalysts and a process to make thermoplastics containing 50 wt% CO <sub>2</sub> .
Generation of Electrofuels	Various	Reduction of CO <sub>2</sub> using electrochemical and biochemical processes to make liquid transportation fuels.	Advanced Research Projects Agency-Energy (ARPA-E)-funded research projects	Various	See sections on generation of “Electrofuels” and “STEP Carbon Capture.”